

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS  
AND SHEET 3-5 FOR LOCATION MAPS

# STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BR 2022(464), ETC

## SOUTHMAYD, ETC GRAYSON COUNTY, ETC

CONSISTING OF BRIDGE AND APPROACHES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	Grayson, ETC.		001

DESIGN SPEED = 30 MPH  
A.D.T. (2020) = 303  
A.D.T. (2040) = 132

Road Name	Limits	C.S.J.	Project NO.	County	STATIONING		BRIDGE LENGTH		ROADWAY LENGTH		TOTAL LENGTH		DESIGN SPEED	ADT	ADT YEAR	ADT	ADT YEAR	FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION
					BEGIN	END	FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES	MPH					
SOUTHMAYD	AT ELBA CREEK	0901-19-204	BR 2022(464)	GRAYSON	11+14	14+84	70	0.0133	300	0.0569	370	0.0702	MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING	303	2020	132	2040	Local
CR 4020	AT CANEY CREEK	0901-32-112	BR 2023(644)	FANNIN	7+65	12+35	60	0.0114	410	0.0777	470	0.09	MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING	40	2021	40	2041	Local
CR 1202	AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK	0901-32-115	BR 2023(645)	FANNIN	6+45	9+95	50	0.0095	3+00	0.0569	350	0.0664	MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING	23	2013	60	2042	Local
					NET LENGTH		180	0.0342	1010	0.1915	1190	0.2257						

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: \_\_\_\_\_

ORIGINAL CONTRACT WORKING DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

USED OF WORKING DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

NO. OF CHANGE ORDERS: \_\_\_\_\_

FINAL CONTRACT COST: \_\_\_\_\_

PERCENT OVER/UNDER RUN: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLAND AND SPECIFICATIONS.

\_\_\_\_\_  
AREA ENGINEER DATE

EXCEPTIONS: N/A  
EQUATIONS: N/A  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

©2024  
BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



CONCURRENCE FOR LETTING: 11/20/2023  
DocuSigned by:

*Bruce Dawsey*  
736833EAAA624AA... GRAYSON COUNTY JUDGE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: Nov 17, 2023

*Monte R. Peter P.E.*  
DESIGN ENGINEER

CONCURRENCE FOR LETTING: 11/30/2023  
DocuSigned by:

*Judge Nevt Cunningham*  
6EDB46F5E15E407... FANNIN COUNTY JUDGE

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 12-4-2023

*Alan R. Bloom, P.E.*  
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 12/4/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Noel Paramanantran*  
AF7AF41AFE6049E... DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)

DATE: 10/27/2023 03:28 AM  
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

# INDEX OF SHEETS

DWG:   
 CK:   
 DW:   
 DATE: 11/30/2023 04:50 PM   
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

**SHEET NO DESCRIPTION**

**GENERAL**

- 1 TITLE SHEET
- 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
- 3-5 LOCATION MAP
- 6,6A-6D GENERAL NOTES
- 7 ESTIMATE & QUANTITY

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS**

- # 8-19 BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
- 20 TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
- # 21 WZ (RCD)-13

**ROADWAY DETAILS**

- # 22 TREE TRIMMING & BRUSH REMOVAL

**ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS**

- # 23 GF (31)-19
- # 24 SGT (12S)31-18
- # 25 SGT (15)31-20
- # 26 TE (HMAC)-11

**SOUTHMAYD AT ELBA CREEK**

- 27 TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 28 ROAD CLOSURE PLAN
- 29 QUANTITY SUMMARIES
- 30 PLAN AND PROFILE
- 31 HYDROLOGIC DATA
- 32 HYDRAULIC DATA
- 33 BRIDGE LAYOUT
- 34 BRIDGE QUANTITIES AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

**CR 4020 AT CANEY CREEK**

- 35 TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 36 ROAD CLOSURE PLAN
- 37 QUANTITY SUMMARIES
- 38 PLAN AND PROFILE
- 39 HYDROLOGIC DATA
- 40 HYDRAULIC DATA
- 41 BRIDGE LAYOUT
- 42 BRIDGE QUANTITIES AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

**CR 1202 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK**

- 43 TYPICAL SECTIONS
- 44 ROAD CLOSURE PLAN
- 45 QUANTITY SUMMARIES
- 46 PLAN AND PROFILE
- 47 HYDROLOGIC DATA
- 48-49 HYDRAULIC DATA
- 50 BRIDGE LAYOUT
- 51 BRIDGE QUANTITIES AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS
- 52 ONSITE DETOUR
- 53 OMIT

**SHEET NO DESCRIPTION**

**BRIDGE**

**STRUCTURE STANDARDS**

- # 54-56 AIG-24
- # 57-58 SIG-24
- # 59-60 CSAB
- # 61-62 FD
- # 63-64 IGD
- # 65-67 IGEB
- # 68-69 IGMS
- # 70-71 IGSD-24
- # 72 IGSK
- # 73 IGTS
- # 74 IGCS
- # 75-76 MEBR(C)
- # 77-78 PMDF
- # 79-82 PCP
- # 83 PCP-FAB
- # 84-85 SRR
- # 86 APSB-24-15
- # 87 PSB-5SB15
- # 88 PSBEB
- # 89 PSBRA
- # 90 PSBSD
- # 91 SCP-10
- # 92 SCP-MD
- # 93 SPSB-24-15
- # 94-95 TYPE T631LS

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION**

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS**

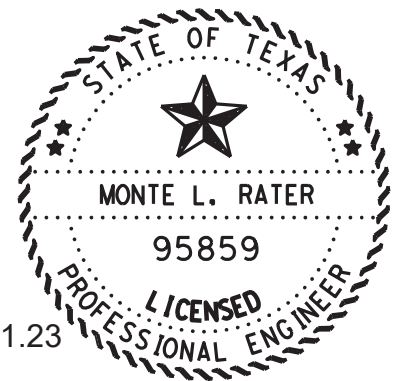
- # 96 D&OM (1)-20
- # 97 D&OM (2)-20
- # 98 D&OM (5)-20
- # 99 D&OM (VIA)-20

**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

- 100-105 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
- 106-108 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
- 109-111 SWP3 LAYOUTS

**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS**

- # 112-114 EC (1)-16, EC (2)-16, EC (3)-16



NOT TO SCALE



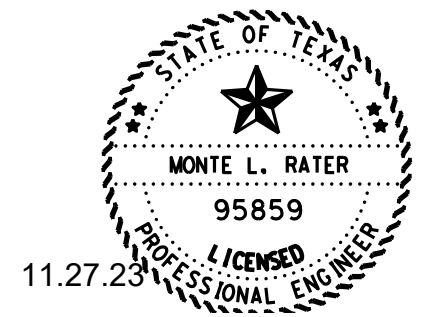
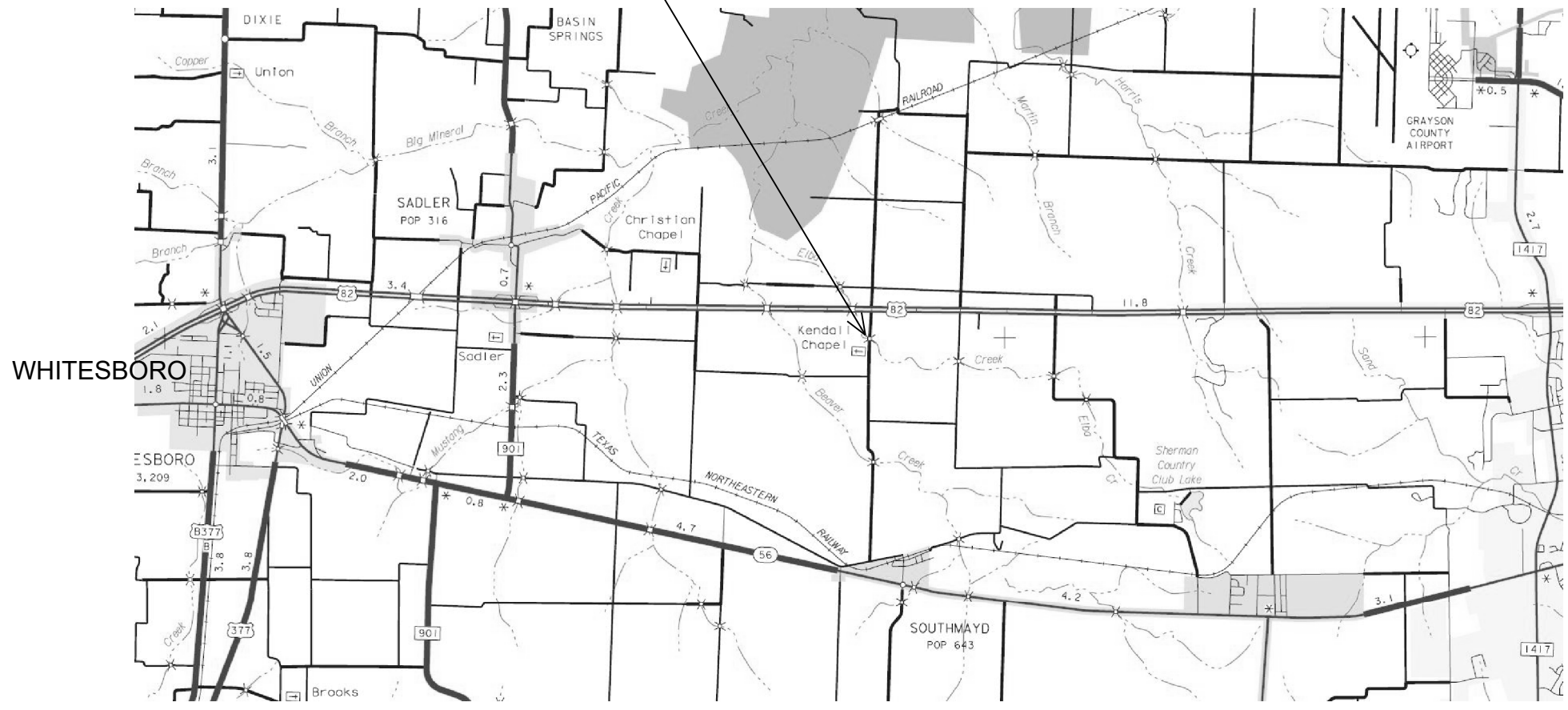
**INDEX OF SHEETS**

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH THE "#" SYMBOL ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

P.E. December 1, 2023  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAME DATE

©TxDOT 2024		SHEET 1 OF 1	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
PAR		GRAYSON, ETC.	2

**BRIDGE REPLACEMENT -  
SOUTHMAYD ROAD AT  
ELBA CREEK**  
EXISTING NBI: 01-092-0-AA04-36-002  
PROPOSED NBI: 01-092-0-AA03-54-001



*Monte R. Rater P.E.*



CSJ 0901-19-204  
SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
AT  
ELBA CREEK  
LOCATION MAP

©2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

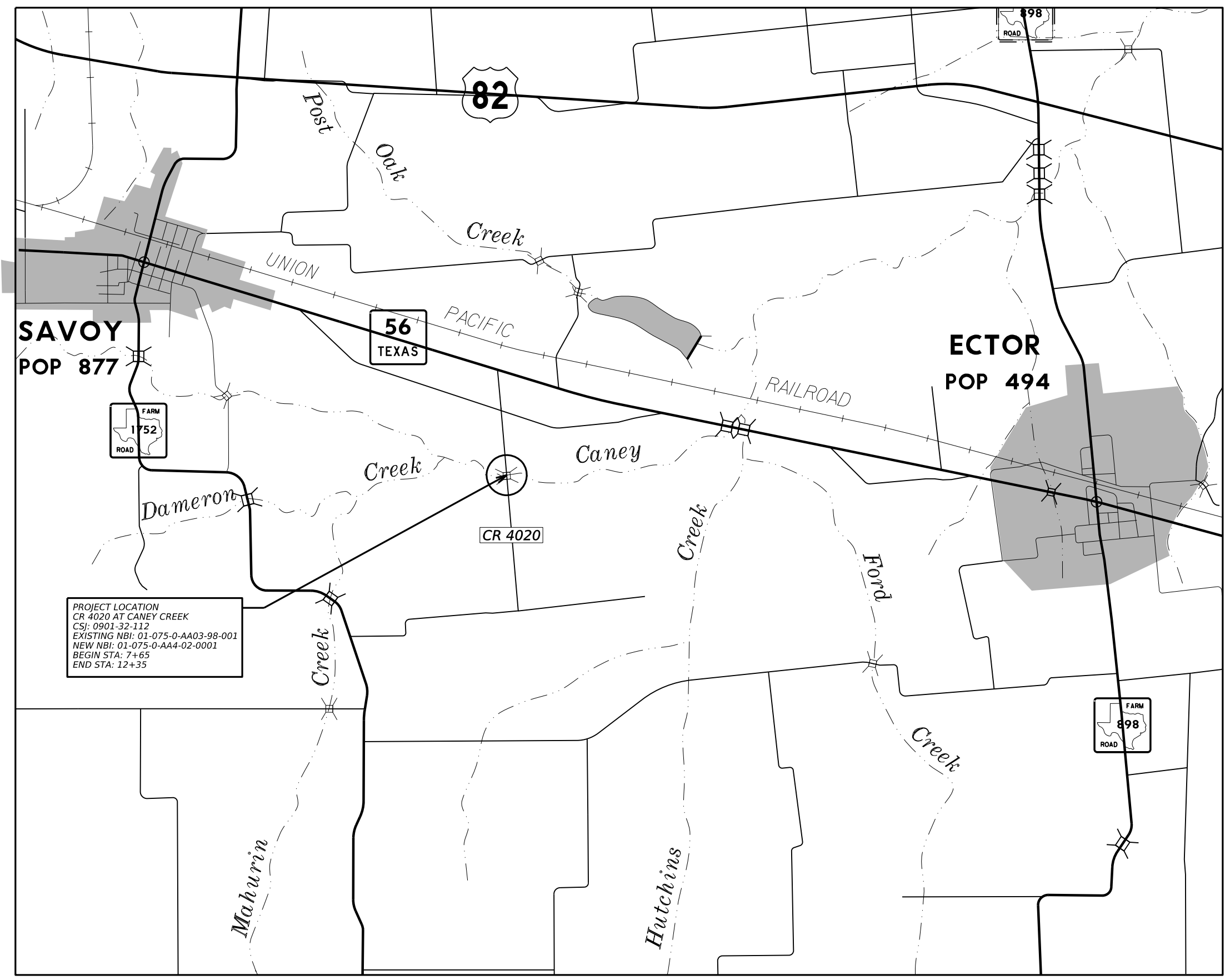
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		3

DATE: \$DATES\$  
FILE: \$FILES\$

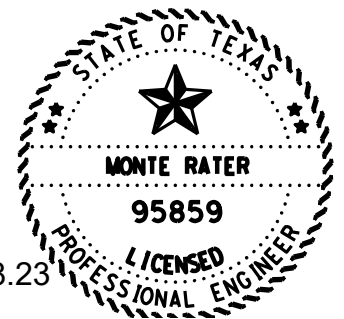
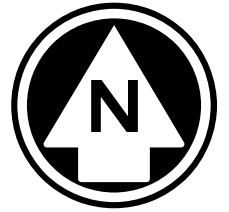
\$TIMES\$

CK: \$CK\$  
DW: \$DW\$  
CK: \$CK\$  
DW: \$DW\$

DW: CK: DW: CK:



PROJECT LOCATION  
 CR 4020 AT CANEY CREEK  
 CSJ: 0901-32-112  
 EXISTING NBI: 01-075-0-AA03-98-001  
 NEW NBI: 01-075-0-AA4-02-0001  
 BEGIN STA: 7+65  
 END STA: 12+35



11.28.23

Monte R. Rater P.E.

NOT TO SCALE

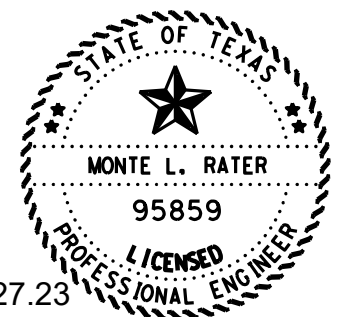
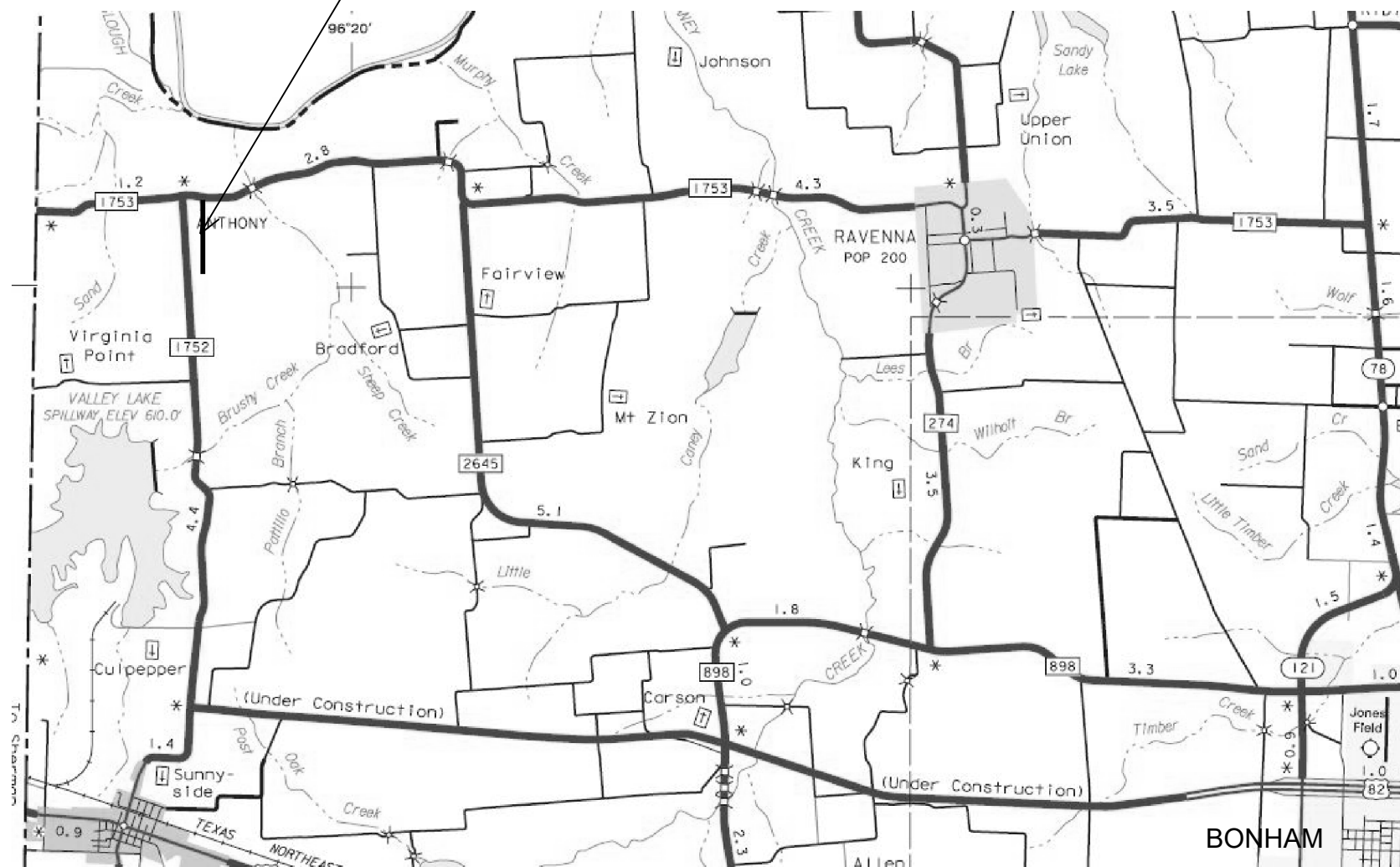


0901-32-112  
 CR 4020  
 AT CANEY CREEK  
 LOCATION MAP

TxDOT ©2024		SHEET 2 OF 3	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	4	

DATE: 11/20/2023 03:25 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

**BRIDGE REPLACEMENT -  
CR1202 AT  
TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK  
EXISTING NBI: 0-075-0-AA06-88-001  
PROPOSED NBI: 01-075-0-AA12-02-001**



11.27.23

*Monte R. Rater P.E.*



CSJ 0901-32-115			
CR 1202 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK			
LOCATION MAP			
©2024		SHEET 1 OF 1	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		5

DATE: \$DATE\$  
FILE: \$FILES\$

DW: \$DW\$  
C/C: \$C/C\$

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet:

## GENERAL NOTES

### General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Sherman Area Office

Aaron Bloom, P.E. – [Aaron.bloom@txdot.gov](mailto:Aaron.bloom@txdot.gov)

Melese Norcha, P.E. – [Melese.Norcha@txdot.gov](mailto:Melese.Norcha@txdot.gov)

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

On Contractor request, earthwork cross sections and construction timelines will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Dispose of waste materials at an approved site. Furnish written approval from the property owner before disposal of waste materials.

Locate equipment a minimum of 30 feet from roadway when possible. Place signs and barricades as approved.

Stockpile sites for construction materials must be approved. Give at least 48 hours notification prior to stockpiling material.

### Item 5 Control of the Work:

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.3, Method A.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4 Standard Work Week.

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet: 6

Right and left are determined based upon the forward direction of stationing in the specific control section.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/bridge-publications.html#design>

Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Only one road may be closed at any given time during the construction period of this contact. The bridge under construction must be determined by the Engineer to be substantially complete and opened to traffic, prior to the start of construction and corresponding road closure on the subsequent bridge site.

Contractor shall start and complete CR 4020 bridge before starting construction on other locations.

Contractor shall stake construction easement at each location for County to install temporary fences.

### Item 6 Control of Materials:

The existing bridges at CR 4020 at Caney Creek have lead-containing paint. Provide a demolition plan to the Engineer three weeks in advance of lead paint disturbance to allow lead paint removal by TxDOT on-call contractor before Contractor bridge demolition.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html>

### Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

No significant traffic generator events identified.

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet:

**Item 8 Prosecution and Progress:**

Before beginning work on this project submit in writing, for approval, a plan of construction operations outlining in detail a sequence of work to be followed.

Provide a Bar Chart progress schedule for this project.

**Item 9 Measurement and Payment:**

Items of work for the Monthly Estimate will be cut off on the 25<sup>th</sup> of each month. Items of work performed after the 25<sup>th</sup> will be processed and paid on the following month's estimate. Material On Hand (MOH) will cut off on the 20<sup>th</sup> of each month. Special circumstances will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

**Item 100 Preparing Right of Way:**

Remove all trees 20 foot from centerline on both sides of roadway. At cross structures, remove trees to ROW line and within 100' of the structure, parallel to the roadway. Remove underbrush and neatly trim trees and overhanging branches to produce a 60' vertical clear area within the limits of Prep ROW. Remove any trees or underbrush that interferes with any construction operation, including relocation of ditches or other drainage elements. Receive approval of equipment used to trim limbs. A boom axe will not be allowed. Remove all trimmed debris from the ROW or mulch all debris and incorporate into the topsoil on State ROW to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The County Commissioner will be responsible to relocate existing gates and rebuild livestock fences as necessary, including temporary fences when required. The Contractor shall coordinate Prep ROW operations with the County Commissioner for gate and fence relocation. The Contractor shall coordinate with the County Commissioner eight weeks in advance of necessary gate/fence relocation.

Removal/relocation and disposal of existing road and bridge signs shall be subsidiary to this item.

Removal of existing trash and flood debris shall be subsidiary to this item.

**Item 110 Excavation:**

Before excavation operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

This item also includes excavation of existing gravel/rock on the roadway. The existing gravel/rock shall be excavated for use as foundation for the proposed flexible base. The equipment, labor, fuel, incidentals, etc. to stockpile, place and compact the excavated gravel/rock shall be subsidiary to this Item. The gravel/rock shall be placed and prepared as specified for Item 247 as used in the plans.

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet: 6A

**Item 132 Embankment:**

Excavation pits for project embankment made within 250 feet of State Right of Way must be approved.

Test potential embankment sources using Tex-145-E to determine the presence and concentration of sulfates. Do not bring soil with greater than 3000 ppm sulfates into project.

Before embankment operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

**Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control, 166 Fertilizer:**

Apply fertilizer with a ratio of 3-1-2 (N-P-K) over the areas to be seeded. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary.

**Item 168 Vegetative Watering:**

Use water trucks equipped with a sprinkler system adequate to permit coverage of the entire seeded area from the roadbed. This equipment must be available to perform watering throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Water all seeded areas the day seed is applied. Thereafter, maintain the seeded areas in a well-watered condition throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

**Item 247 Flexible Base:**

Grading requirements  
Tests to be in accordance with TxDOT Standard Test Methods

Item Desc.	Soil Constants			
	Linear Shrinkage	LL	Wet Ball	WBMV(incr. passing #40 sieve)
Item 247 Flex Base	6.0 max.	40 max.	40 max.	20% max.
PERCENT RETAINED ON SIEVE:				
<b>1-3/4"</b>	<b>7/8"</b>	<b>3/8"</b>	<b>No. 4</b>	<b>No. 40</b>
0	10-35	30-50	45-65	70-85

Flexible Base will not contain more than 1% by weight of clay balls.

Place blue top hubs for alignment and elevations of new base at centerline and edge of pavement.

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet:

**Item 251 Reworking Base Courses:**

Full depth HMAC patching and stabilized areas of various depths are to be expected and are to be reworked into existing base. Stabilized areas may include but are not limited to cement, fly ash, or asphalt treated base.

Areas with deep asphaltic patching or widening will require processing and relocation operations to incorporate additional flex base to reduce the asphaltic material ratio to a 50% maximum by volume. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

The finished roadway must match existing grades at project limits, highway intersections and bridges. In these areas, salvage existing base and remove sufficient subgrade material to construct the full-depth proposed pavement section, according to the transition details shown in the plans. This removal will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Excess subgrade material generated by these transitions may be utilized to construct slopes or wasted as approved by the Engineer.

**Item 400 Excavation and Backfill for Structures:**

Excavation and backfill for bridge construction will be subsidiary to the project bid items.

**Item 416 Drill Shaft Foundations:**

One core hole per bent/abutment required. Contractor shall be advised that groundwater may be encountered.

**Item 420 Concrete Structures:**

Do not use membrane curing for structural elements.

**Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete:**

TY A expansion joint is subsidiary to Item 422

**Item 422 Concrete Superstructures:**

Saw-cut grooves on bridge deck are not required.

**Item 432 Riprap:**

The Engineer may adjust placement of riprap in the field.

Filter fabric is required for stone riprap.

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet: 6B

Bridge/Culvert demolition waste concrete may be used for stone rip rap. Cut protruding rebar within 2" of concrete surface. Maximum waste concrete cobble size shall match proposed stone rip rap D max size.

**Item 496 Removing Structure:**

The Contractor shall coordinate with the county commissioner for transferring salvageable material such as beams, piling, metal beam guard fence, and concrete riprap. The Contractor shall dispose of remaining materials.

**Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling:**

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The following items will be required for flagger on this project:

1. Flaggers are required to wear a white hard hat while performing flagging operations.
2. Flaggers will be required at the intersection of all State maintained roadways.
3. Flaggers may be required at other high traffic generating intersections as deemed necessary by the Area Engineer.

The traffic control plan for this contract consists of the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown in the plans, specification data which may be included in the general notes, applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), traffic control plan sheets included in the plans, standard BC sheets and Item 502 of the Standard Specifications.

Do not begin Item 502, Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling, on the roadway until both of the following conditions are met:

1. The work schedule is approved.
2. No more than 5 workdays will pass between the beginning of Item 502 and the actual commencement of roadway work bid items.

The final estimate will be withheld until all disturbed areas are covered with at least 70% perennial vegetative cover.

Correct all deficiencies within the time frame noted on the Traffic Control Device Inspection Form 599. Failure to make corrections within time frame specified may result in no payment for this Item for the month of the noted deficiency.



County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet:

**Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation & Environmental Controls:**

The Temporary Erosion Control measures for this project will consist of using the following items, as directed:

1. Temporary Silt Fence
2. Rock Filter Dams: All rock filter dams shall be installed with 6:1 slopes regardless of their location on the project. Failure to do so will result in no payment for the dam.

Silt fences will remain the property of the Contractor upon completion of the project. The final estimate will not be released until all silt fences have been properly removed, or as directed and 70% establishment of vegetative cover is obtained.

Acquire approval for any change to the location of temporary sediment fence, as shown in the plans, prior to installation. Placement of erosion protection devices may be altered, as directed, to satisfy the requirements of the SW3P.

The pay item to remove rock filter dams will require only a partial removal after 70 percent perennial vegetation has been established and approved. When removing the rock filter dams, leave the lower layer of rock adjacent to the ground in place so as not to disturb the soil.

Refer to the SW3P sheet for the total disturbed area for the project.

The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within one mile of the project limits will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within one mile of the project limits exceeds five acres, provide a copy of the Contractors NOI for PSLs on the ROW (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-system route).

**Item 508 Constructing Detours:**

Precast box culvert shall be available for contractor use for Brushy creek detour. Stockpile location is at Txdot Maintenance Office, Cooper, TX. The box shall become the property of the contractor for removal and disposal. Detour salvage materials may be used for the proposed construction when construction sequencing permits and upon Engineers approval.

**Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence:**

MBGF delineation shall be installed within ten (10) working days of the completion of each MBGF section.

County: Grayson, Etc.

Control: 0901-19-204, Etc.

Highway: CR

Sheet: 6C

**Item 3076 Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt:**

All surface mixes are to be SAC A.

The use of PG 64-22 asphalt is required.

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

Specify Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) at the time of design submittal. After design submittal, continue producing the chosen design unless otherwise approved.

RAP from contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated. The course fraction of contractor owned RAP will not be allowed if it consists primarily of siliceous aggregates.

A tack coat is required for all overlay areas and for all longitudinal joints unless otherwise directed.

Evaluation of the mixture for moisture susceptibility will be performed by using test method TEX 530-C (boil test) and there shall be no evidence of stripping during design verification or at any time during production.

The maximum nighttime paved surface vertical differential will be limited to two inches. Prevent ponding of water on any travel ways that are exposed to traffic.

Perform all sampling for aggregate quality testing on stockpiles at the HMAC plant. Mixture sampling for QC/QA testing will typically be taken from the truck at the plant; however, the Engineer may direct that a sample be taken at any point or location of mixture during production, delivery, or placement.

Preparation and construction of permanent / temporary transitions, terminations of mix courses and transitions to driveways and intersecting roadways is subsidiary to Item 341. This includes all labor, machinery, materials, and incidentals to complete the work including planing, removal, hauling and stockpiling of materials and necessary clean-up.

Place HMAC for road widening operations with a road widening machine.

RAP from contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated. The course fraction of contractor owned RAP will not be allowed if it consists primarily of siliceous aggregates. The maximum nighttime paved surface vertical differential will be limited to two inches. Prevent ponding of water on any travel ways that are exposed to traffic.

**County:** Grayson, Etc.

**Control:** 0901-19-204, Etc.

**Highway:** CR

**Sheet:** 6D

**Item 3096 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions:**

Provide 1L (1qt.) clean and dry screw top or friction-lid sampling cans as directed.

Furnish at least one sample of each type of asphalt used on the project for QA/QC purposes.



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0901-19-204

DISTRICT Paris  
HIGHWAY CR 1202, CR 354, CR 4020

COUNTY Fannin, Grayson

# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	15.700	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	403.000	
	110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CY	654.000	
	132-6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	744.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	2,808.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	2,808.000	
	164-6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	5,616.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	37.000	
	247-6076	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR 4) (6")	SY	1,794.000	
	251-6485	REWORK BS MTL (TY B)(10")(ORD COMP)	STA	3.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	165.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	94.000	
	416-6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	234.000	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	462.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	86.600	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	4,680.000	
	425-6012	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB15)	LF	247.410	
	425-6035	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	LF	516.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	1,079.000	
	450-6019	RAIL (TY T631LS)	LF	448.000	
	496-6009	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA	3.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	13.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	200.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	200.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	190.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	190.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	680.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	680.000	
	508-6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	SY	1,035.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	975.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	250.000	
	542-6006	MTL BM GD FEN (REMOVE & REINSTALL)	LF	100.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	12.000	
	544-6002	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)	EA	4.000	
	658-6011	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 2(WC)GND(BI)	EA	12.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	18.000	
	3076-6016	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-A PG64-22	TON	130.000	
18		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	

## ESTIMATE & QUANTITY



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Paris	Grayson	0901-19-204	7

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
 FILE:

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

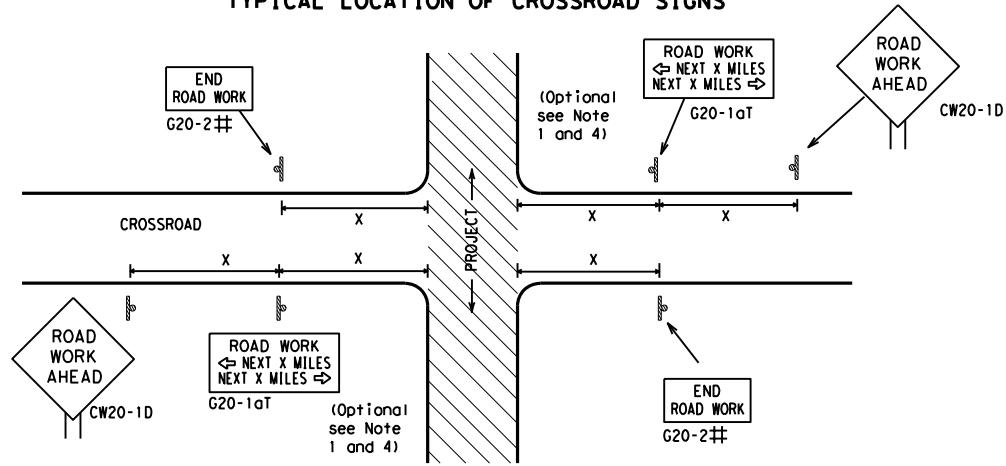
<p><b>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT</b>  <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a></p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

<span style="font-size: small; vertical-align: middle;">Texas Department of Transportation</span>		<span style="font-size: x-small;">Traffic Safety Division Standard</span>
<p><b>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION          GENERAL NOTES          AND REQUIREMENTS</b></p> <p><b>BC (1) - 21</b></p>		
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT   CK: TxDOT   DW: TxDOT   CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY
4-03	7-13	PAR 19 204, ETC CR
9-07	8-14	DIST COUNTY SHEET NO.
5-10	5-21	PAR GRAYSON, ETC 8

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

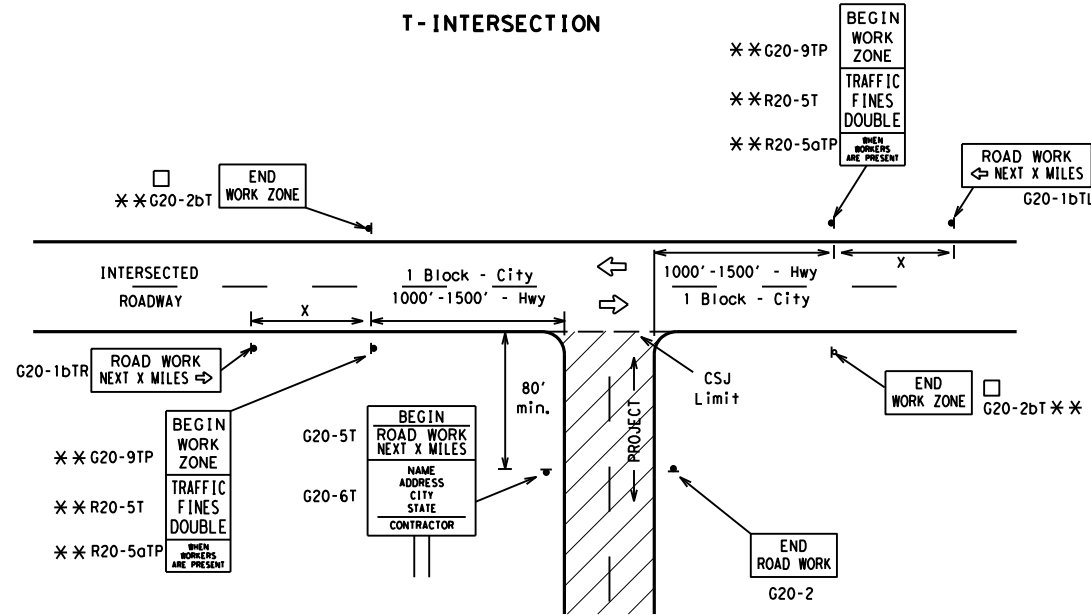
**TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS**



## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
- The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
- Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
- The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
- Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
- When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

**T-INTERSECTION**



**CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION**

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

**TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>**

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 <sup>2</sup>
			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
			70	800 <sup>2</sup>
			75	900 <sup>2</sup>
			80	1000 <sup>2</sup>
			*	* <sup>3</sup>

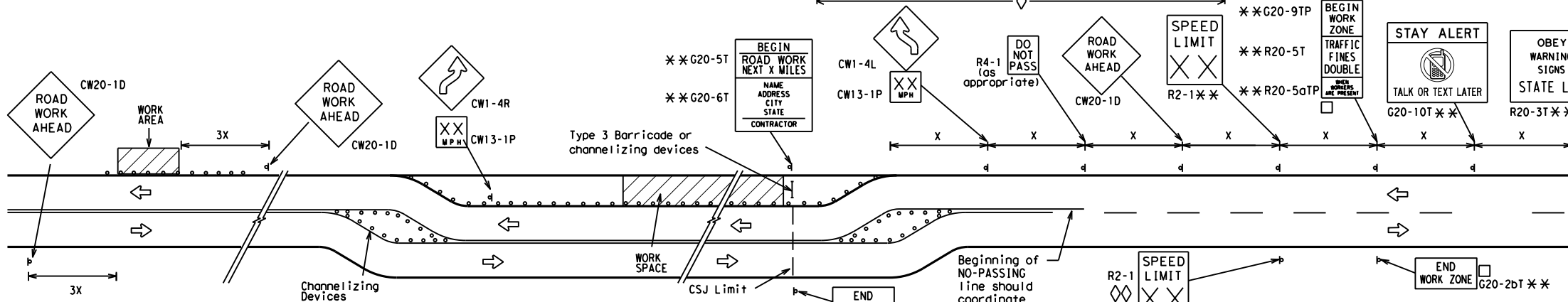
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

**GENERAL NOTES**

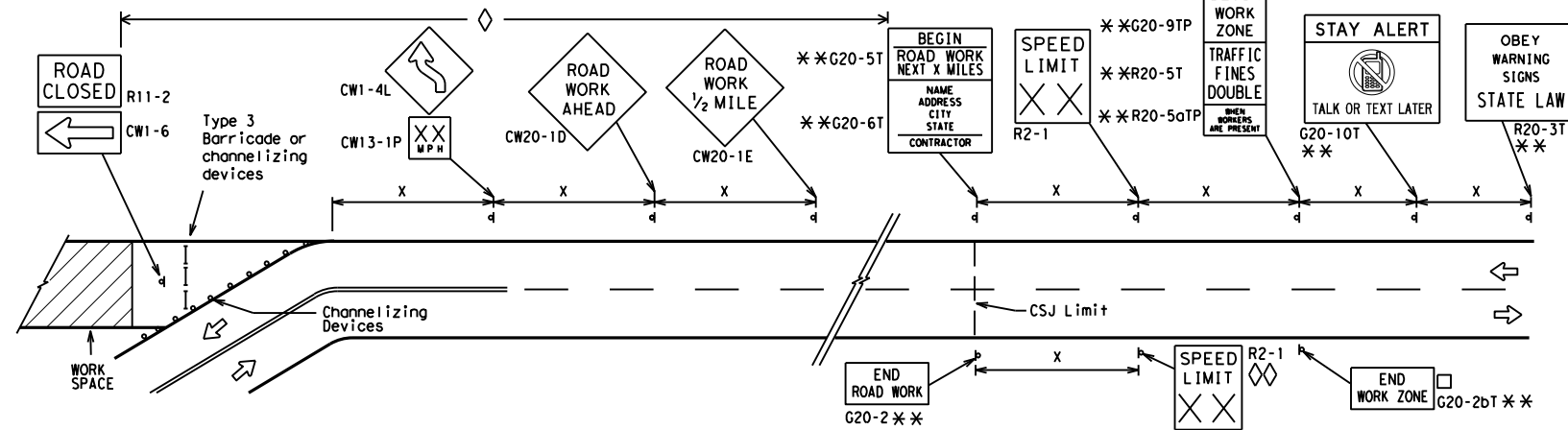
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

**WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS**



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS**



**NOTES**

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
  - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
  - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
  - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Channelizing Devices
	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT**

**BC(2)-21**

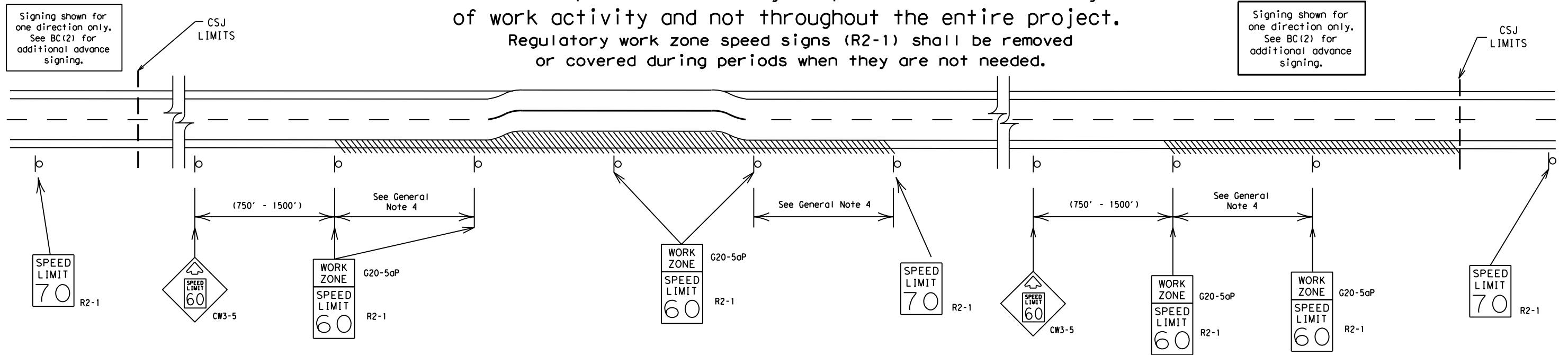
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC		CR
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		9

DATE:  
FILE:

# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

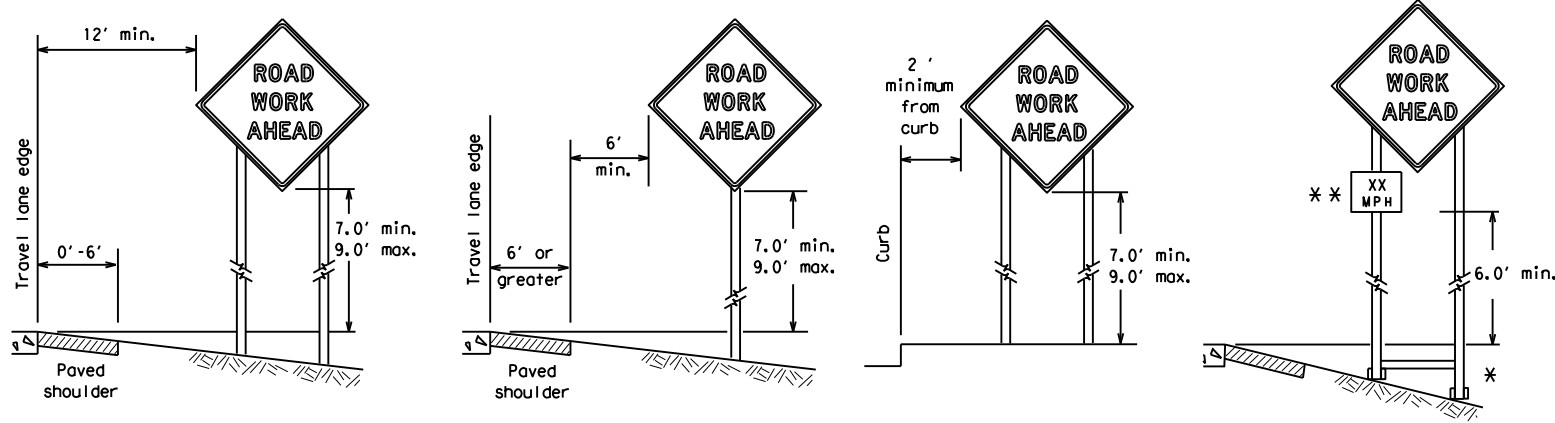
DATE:  
FILE:

SHEET 3 OF 12

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT</h2>			
<h3>BC (3) - 21</h3>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CON:	SECT:
REVISIONS		PAR 19	JOB: HIGHWAY
9-07	8-14	204, ETC	
7-13	5-21	DIST:	COUNTY: SHEET NO.
		PAR	GRAYSON, ETC
		10	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

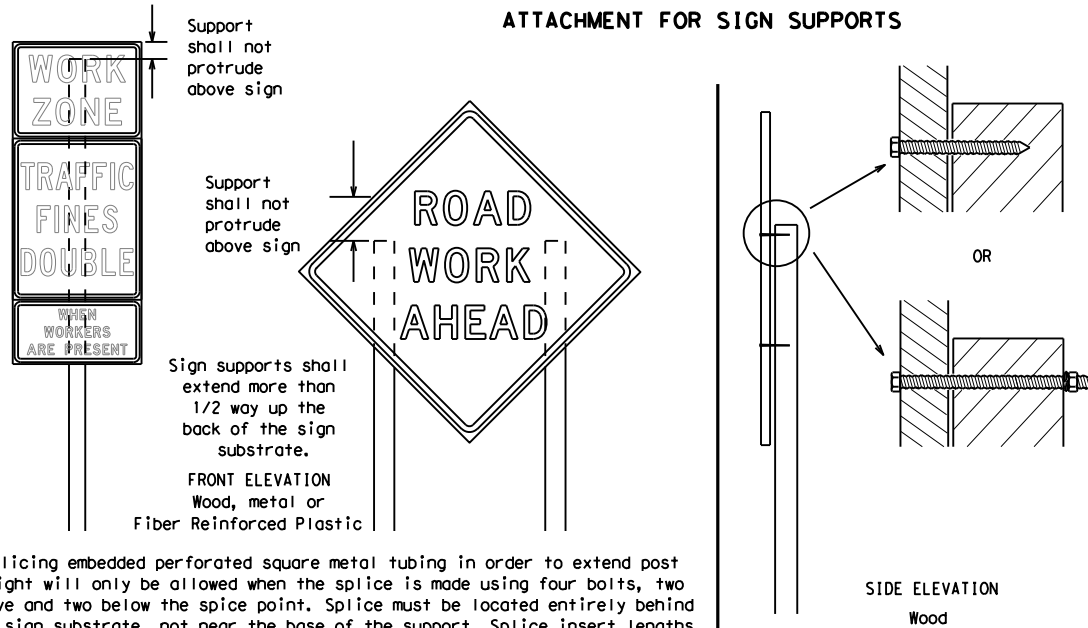
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**



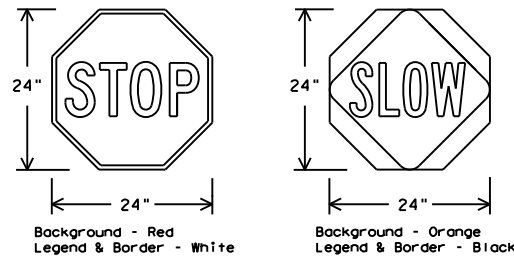
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

**Nails shall NOT be allowed.**  
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12



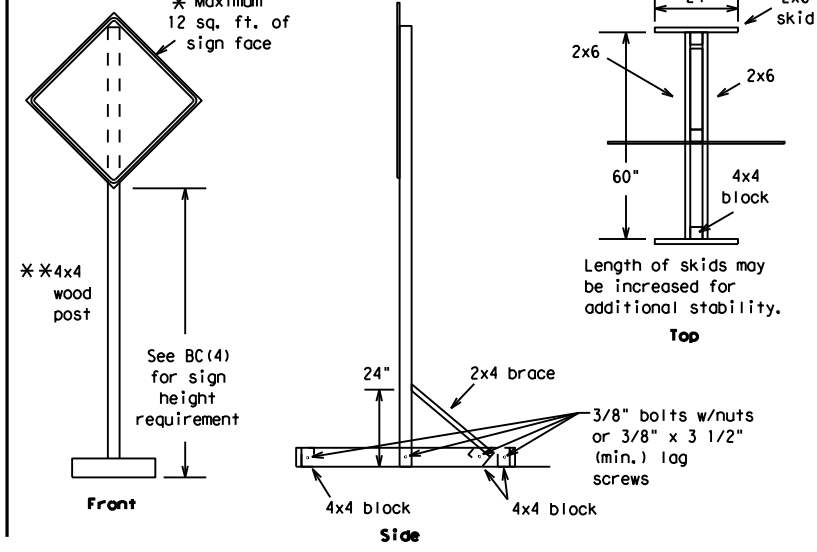
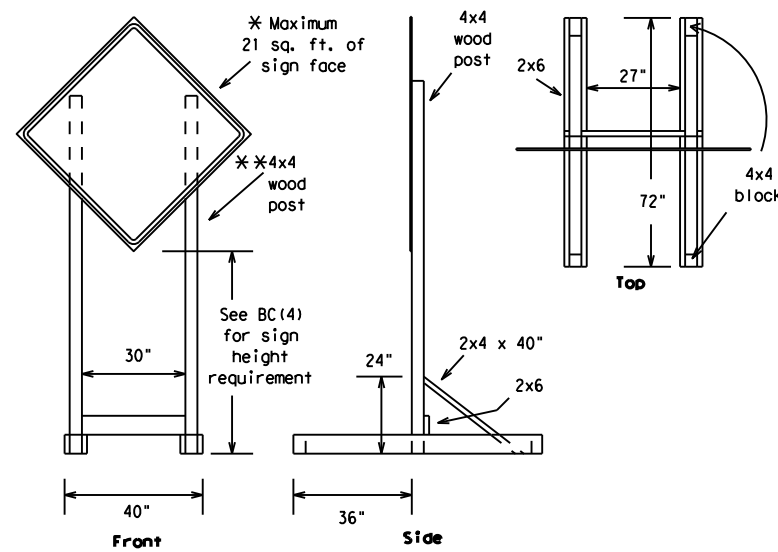
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES**

BC (4) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC		CR
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		11

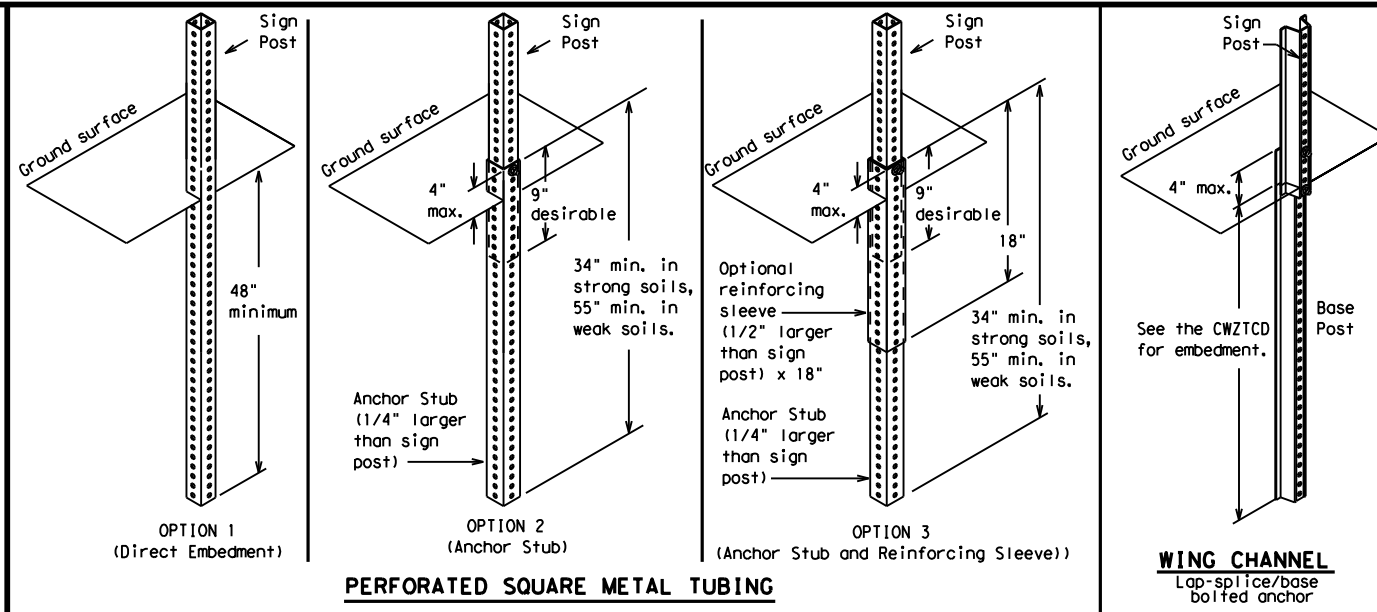
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



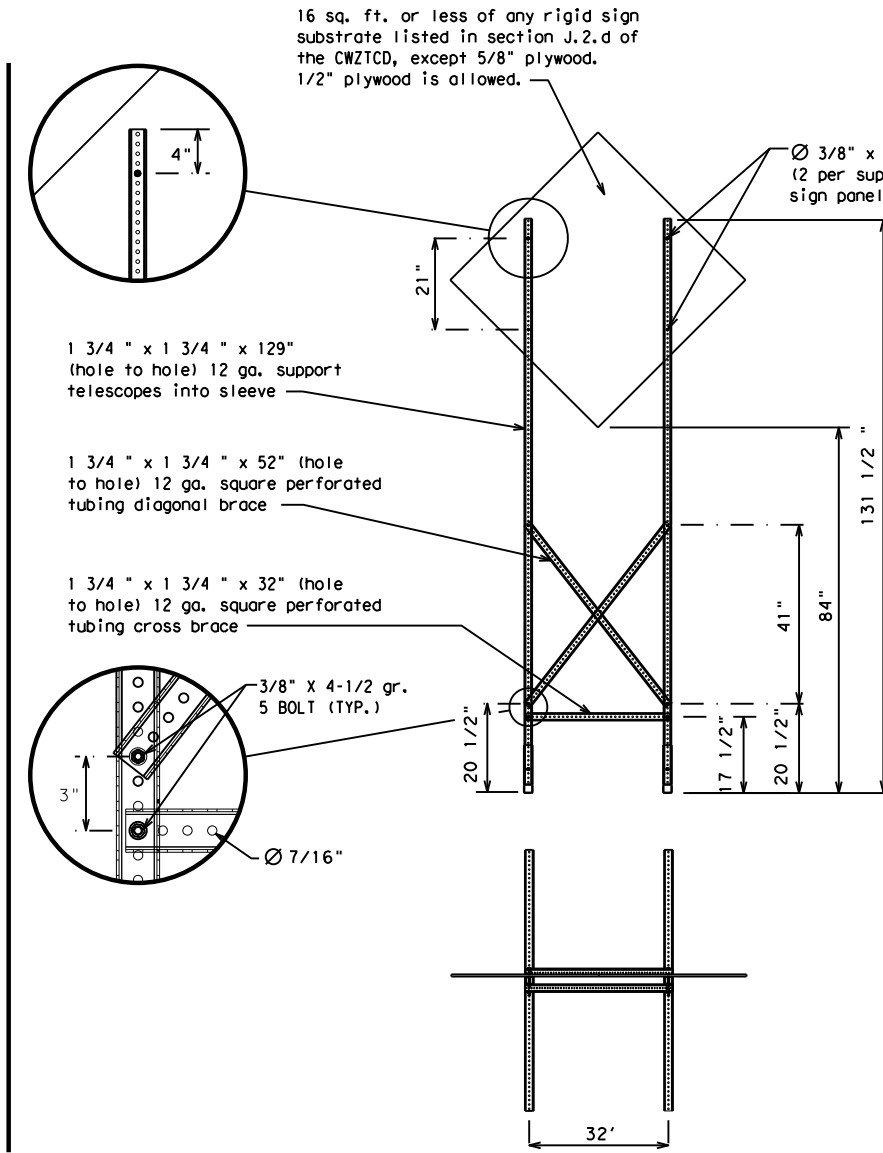
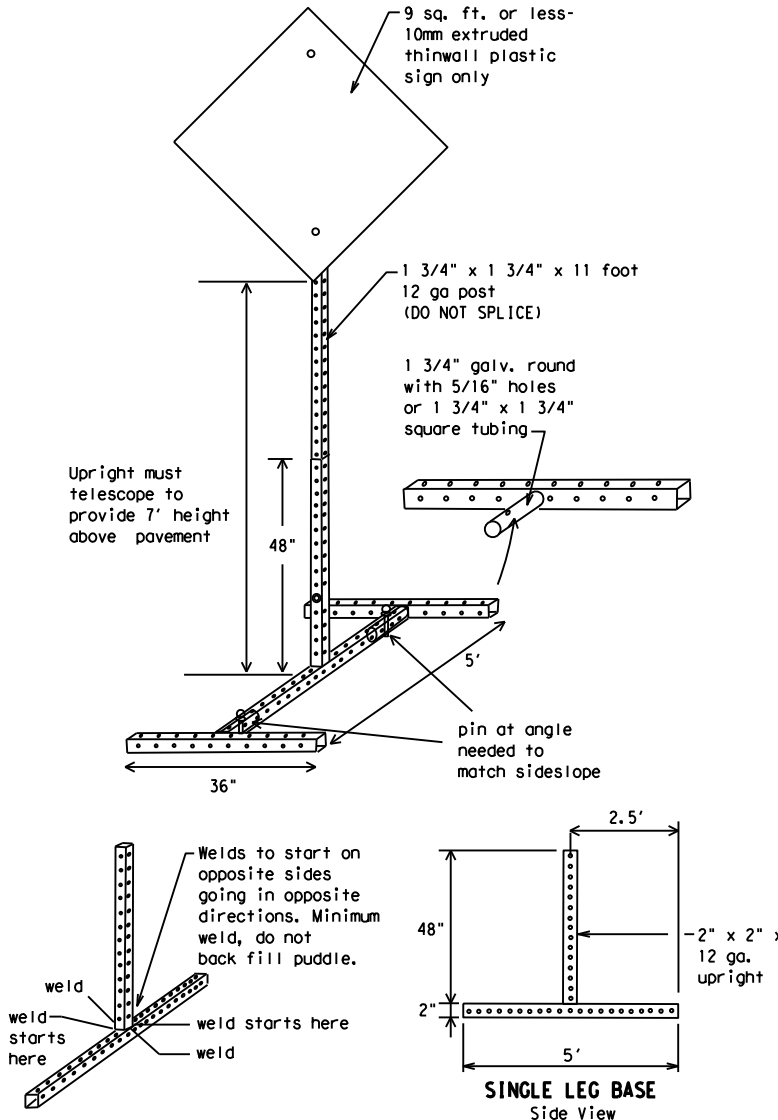
### SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



### GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



### SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

### WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

### OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

### GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- ☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC	CR						
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	12					

DATE:  
FILE:



WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

### Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT

ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

FORM X LINES RIGHT
USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
PREPARE TO STOP
END SHOULDER USE
WATCH FOR WORKERS

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

SHEET 6 OF 12



# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

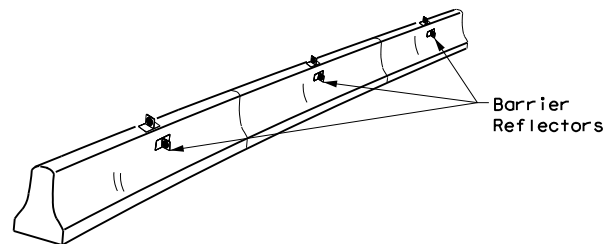
BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC	CR	
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	13	

DATE: FILE:

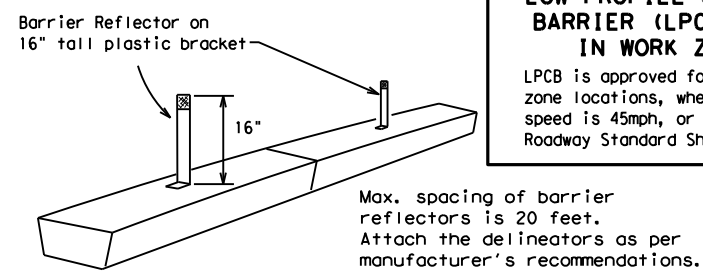
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



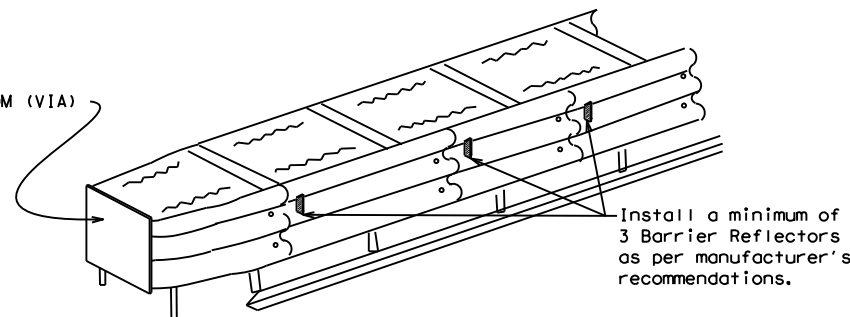
**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES**  
LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**  
End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

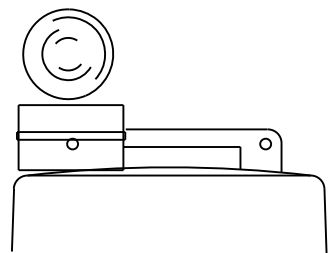
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

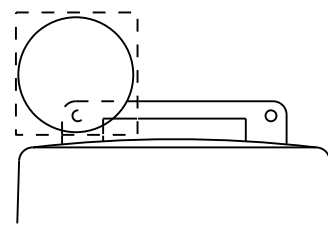
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

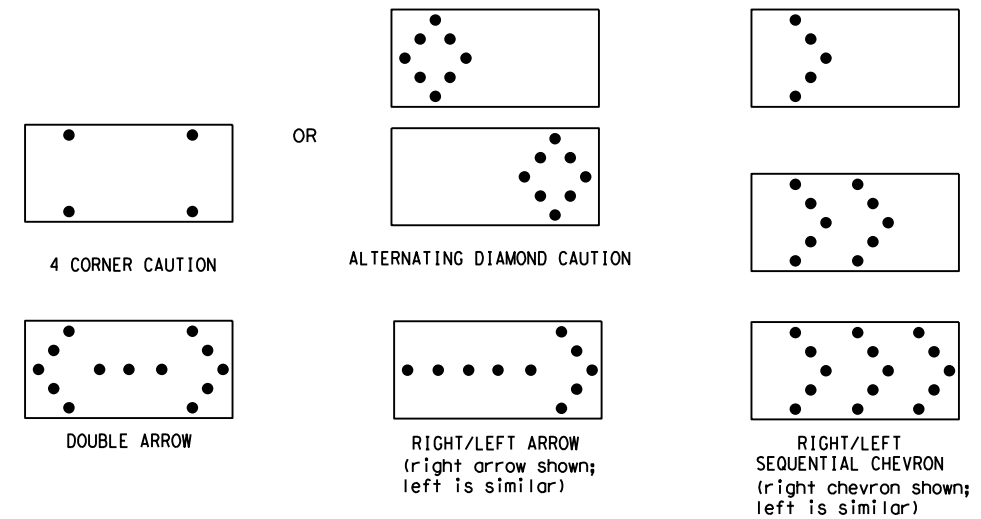


Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

DATE:  
FILE:

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**  
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

SHEET 7 OF 12

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) -21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		PAR	19	204, ETC	CR				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13	5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

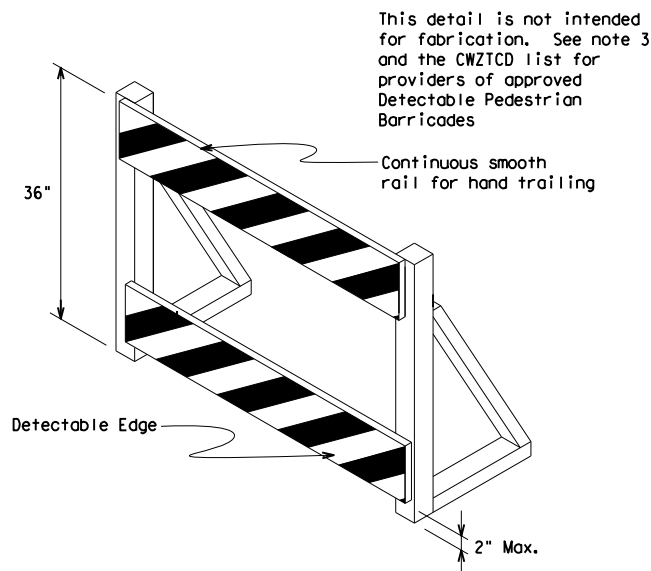
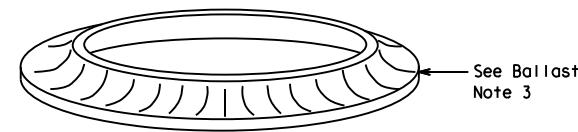
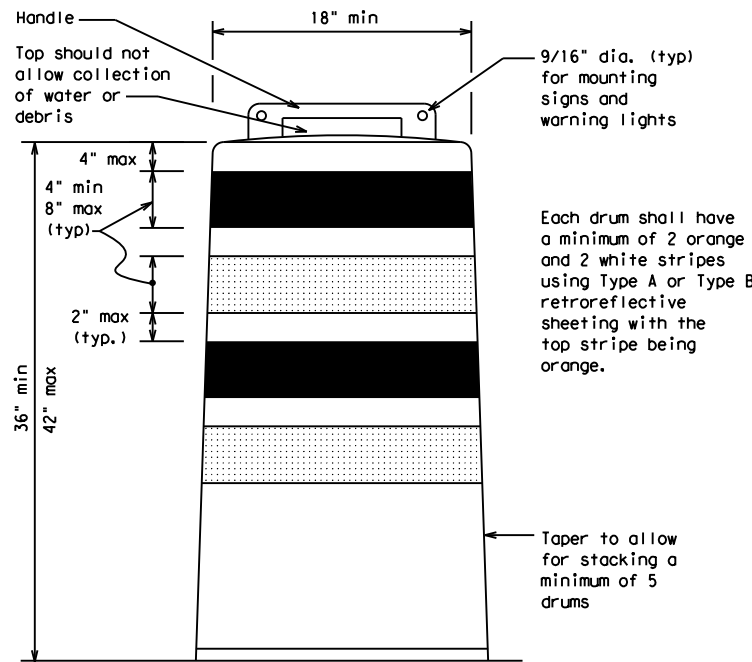
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

**BALLAST**

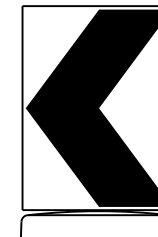
- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



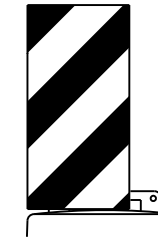
This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign  
(Maximum Sign Dimension)  
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel  
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



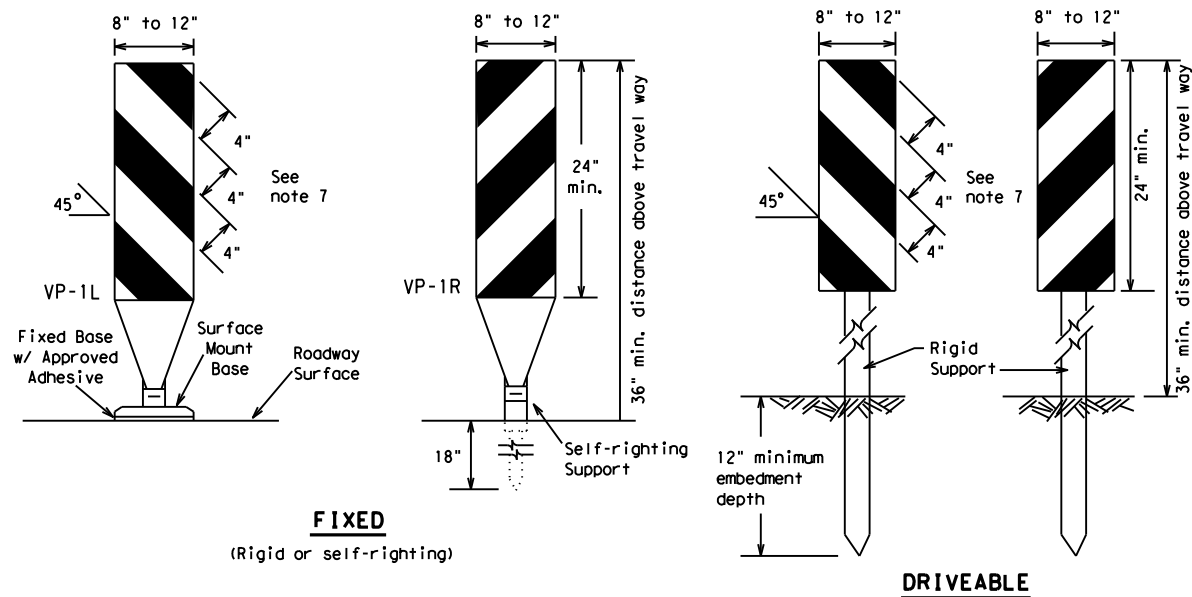
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC(8) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		PAR	19	204, ETC	CR				
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
9-07	5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		15				
7-13									

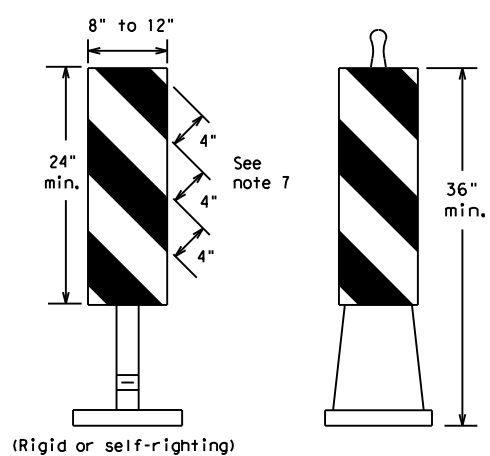
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

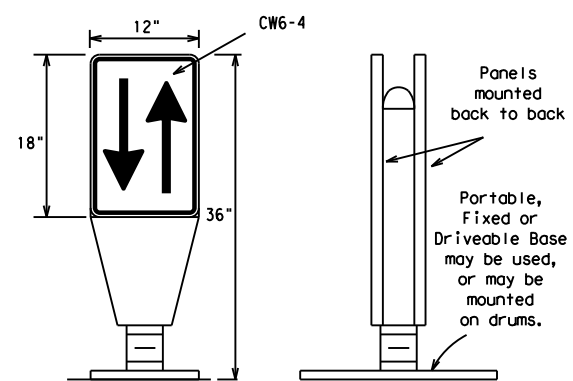
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

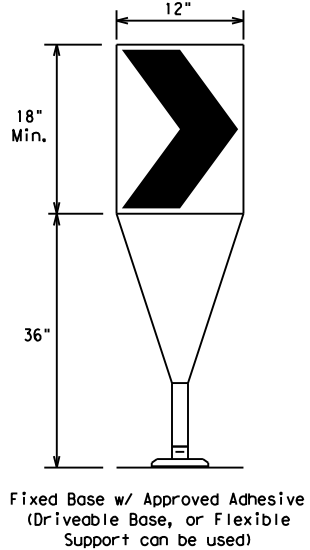
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



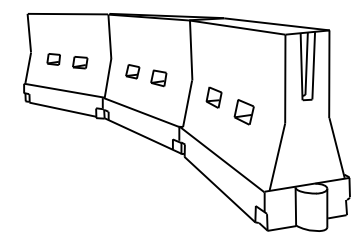
**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

\* \* \* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (9) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR	19	204, ETC	CR
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	16	

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



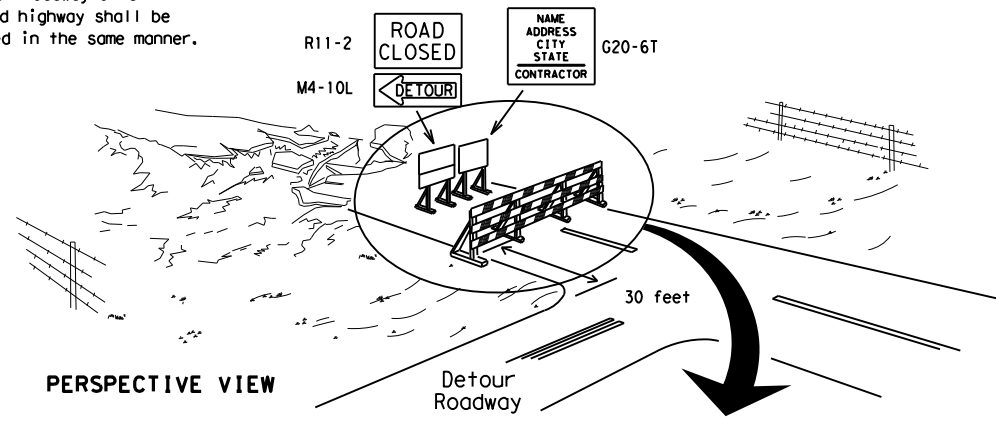
**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

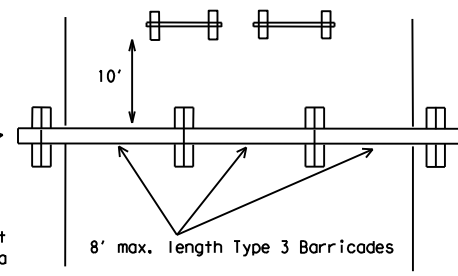
**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

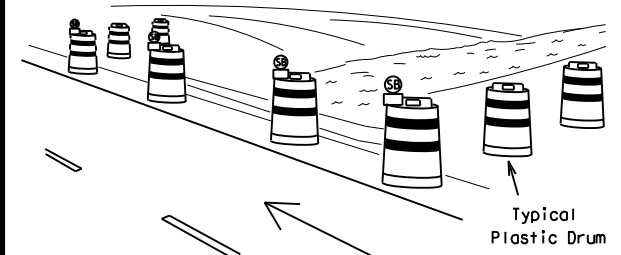
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



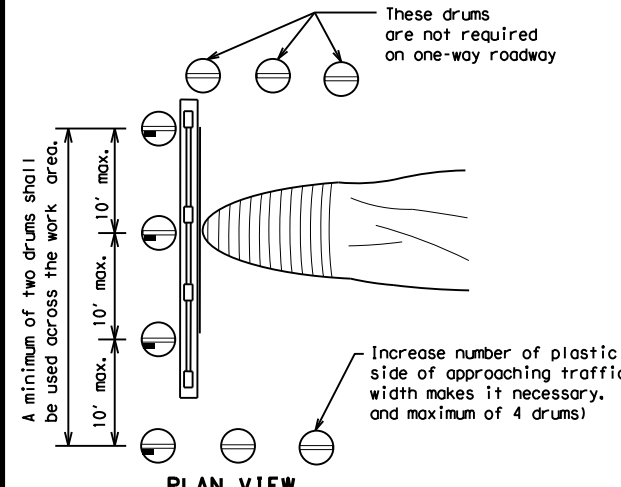
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



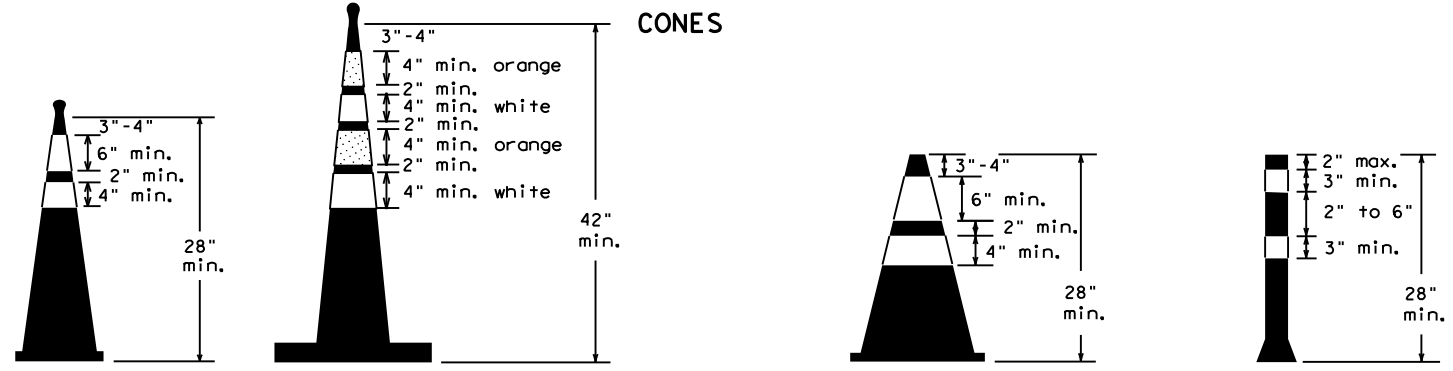
PERSPECTIVE VIEW



PLAN VIEW

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



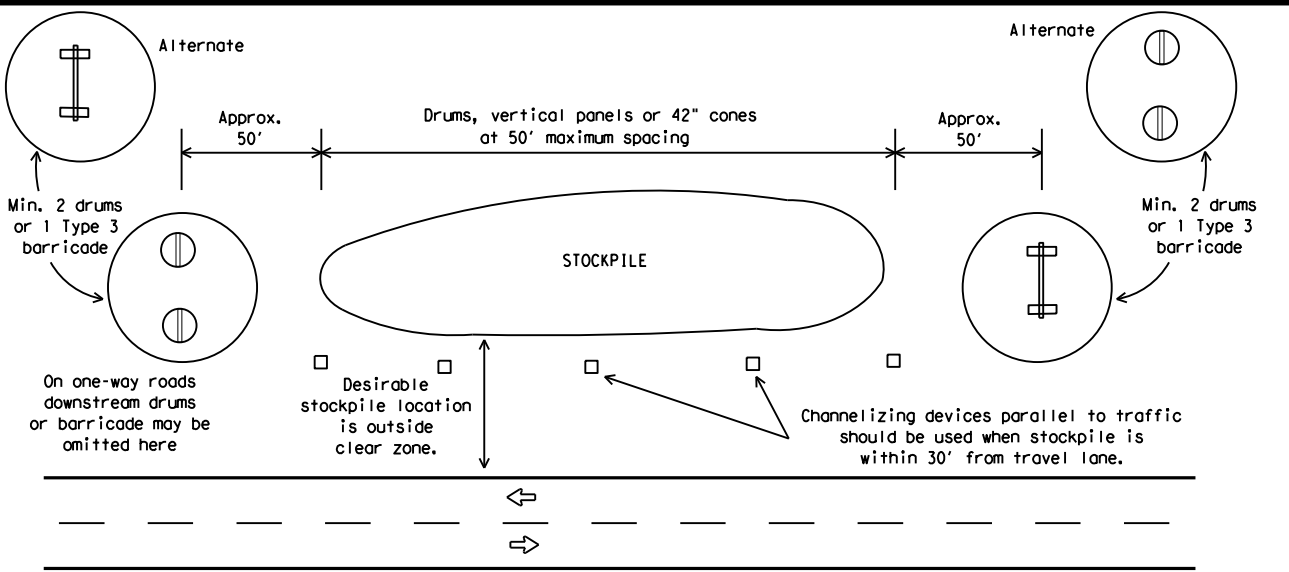
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (10) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC	CR	
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	17	

DATE: FILE:

## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

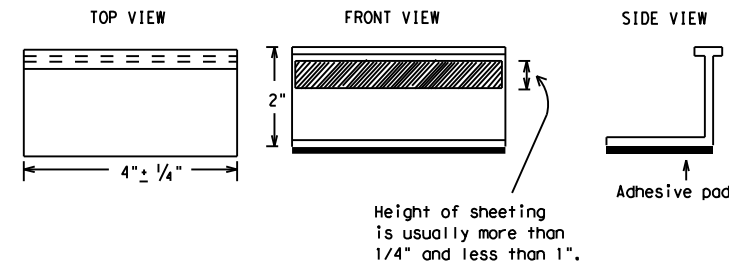
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

**BC(11)-21**

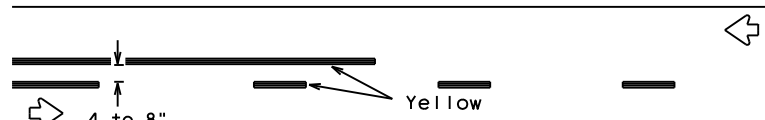
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		PAR 19	204, ETC	CR
2-98	9-07	5-21		
1-02	7-13			
11-02	8-14			
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		<b>18</b>

105

## PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

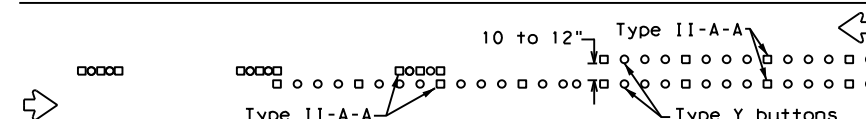


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

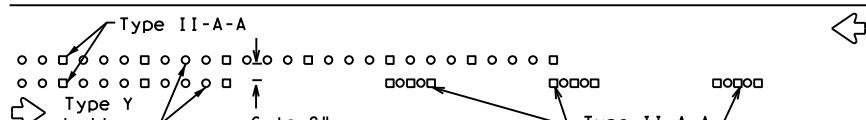


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



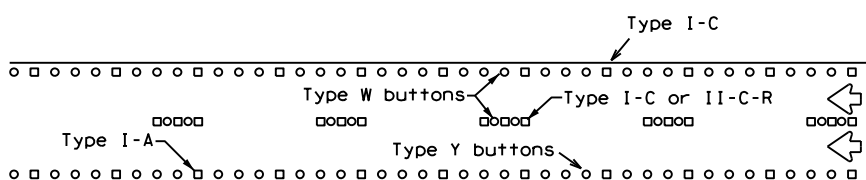
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



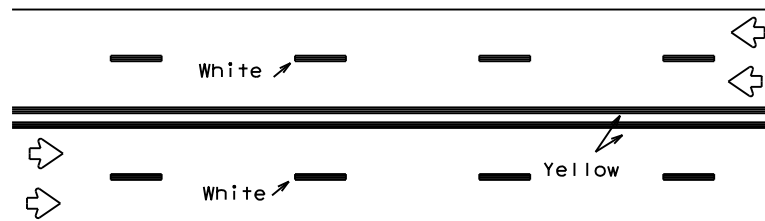
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



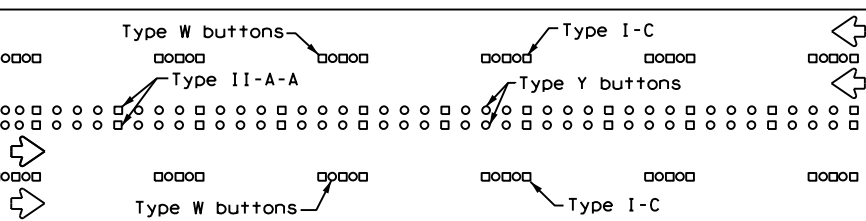
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



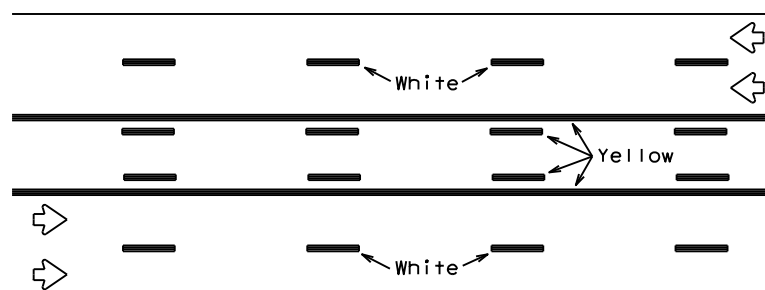
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



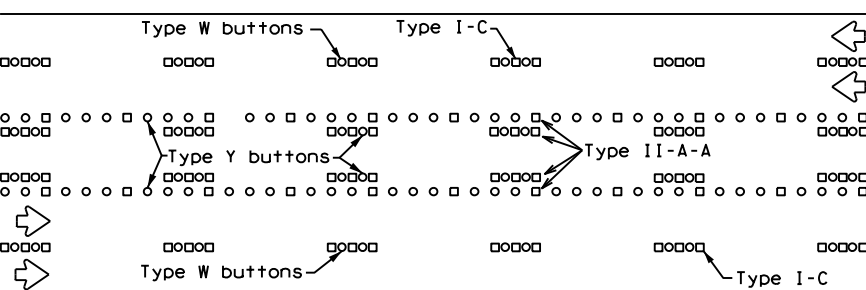
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

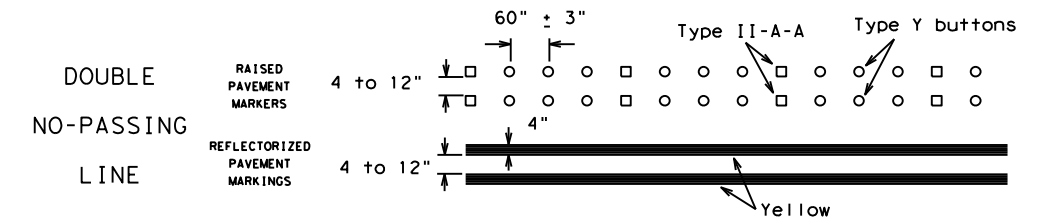
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



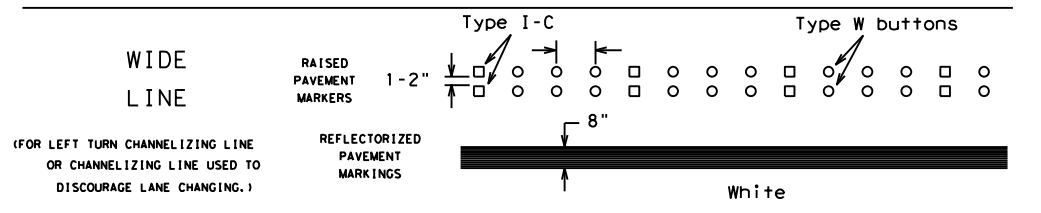
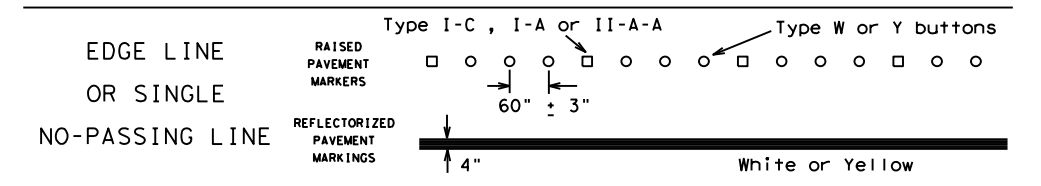
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

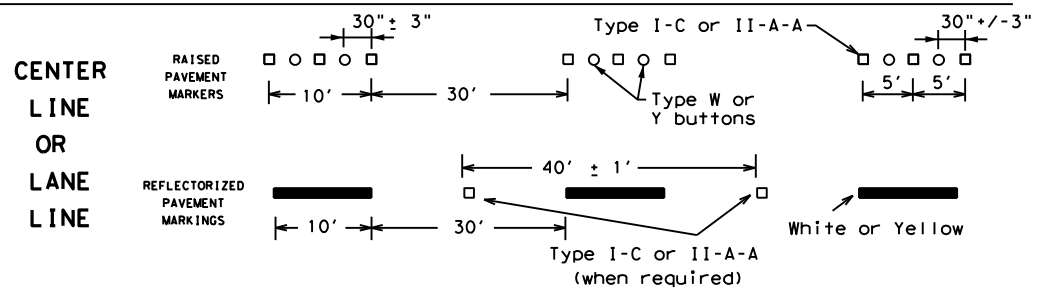
## STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



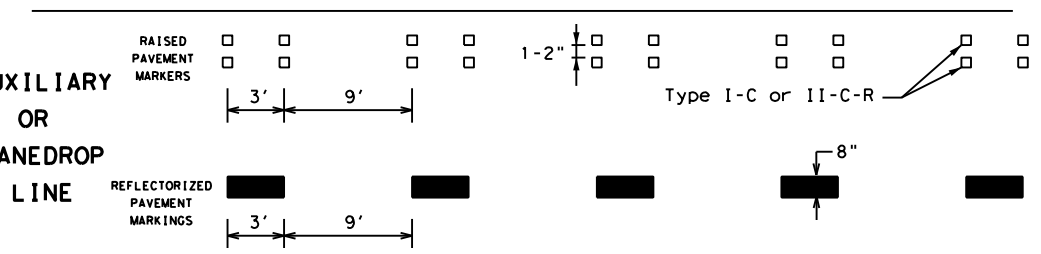
### SOLID LINES



### BROKEN LINES

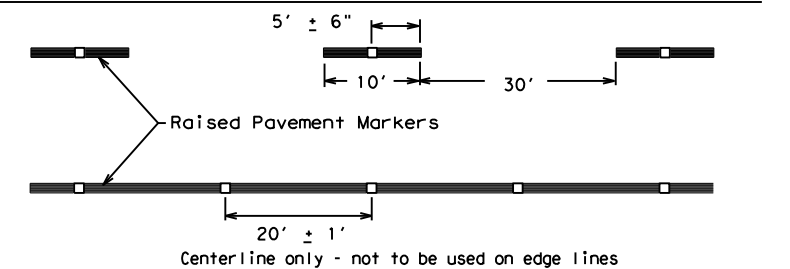


### AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



### REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC	CR	
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	19	
11-02 8-14				

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

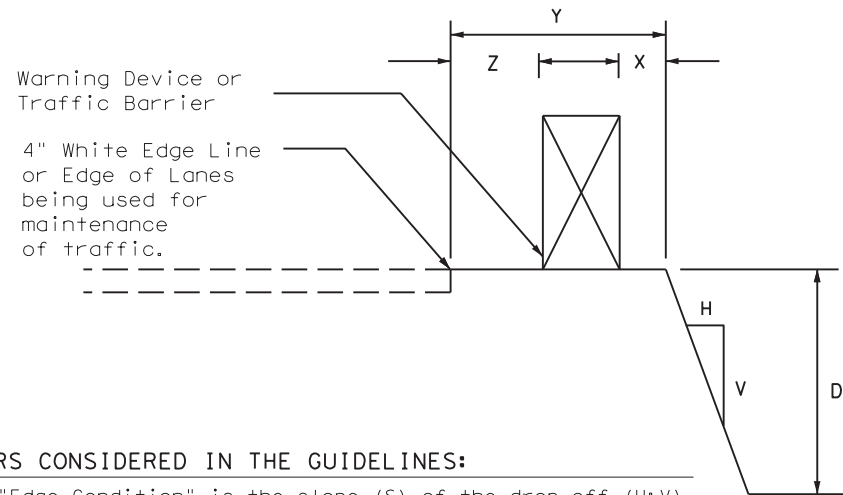
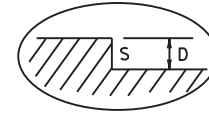
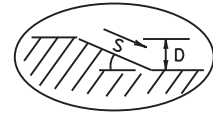
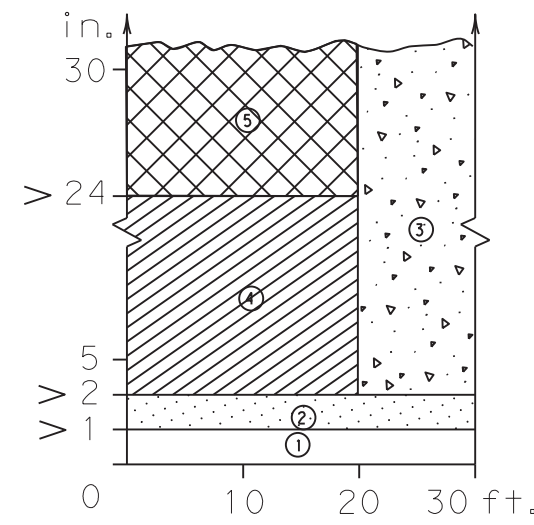
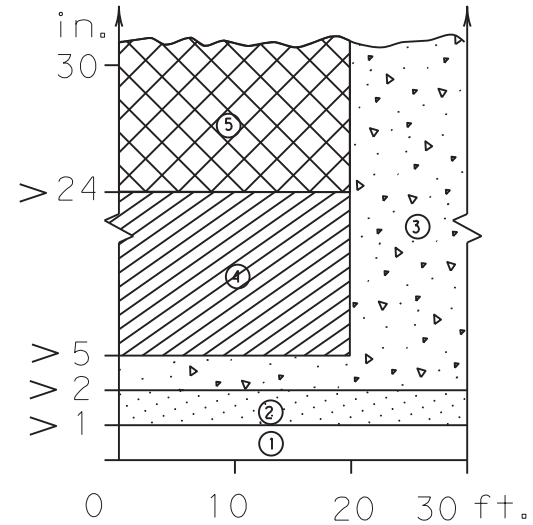
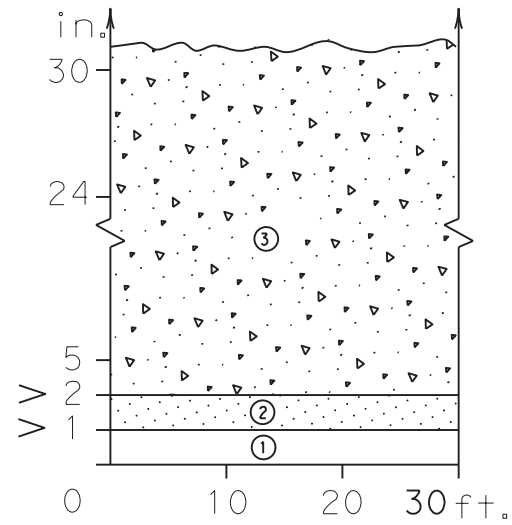
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

## DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet



### FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

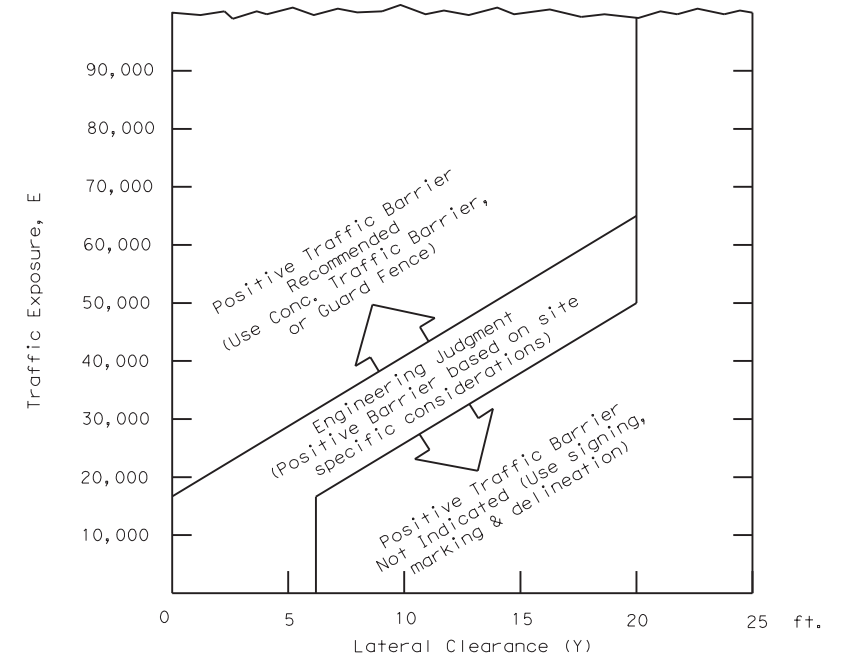
- The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height" is the depth of the drop-off "D".
- Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.
- In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.
- The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.
- If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the proferred Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

### Edge Condition Notes:

- Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.
- Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.
- Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.
- Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

## FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 ( [Cross-hatched] )



- $E = ADT \times T$   
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.
- Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.
- An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

DATE: \$DATES \$TIME\$  
FILE: \$FILES

				<b>Traffic Safety Division Standard</b>	
<h3>TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS</h3>					
FILE:	edgecon.dgn	DN:		CK:	
© TxDOT	August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0901	19	204, ETC	CR
03-01	08-01	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	9-21	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		20

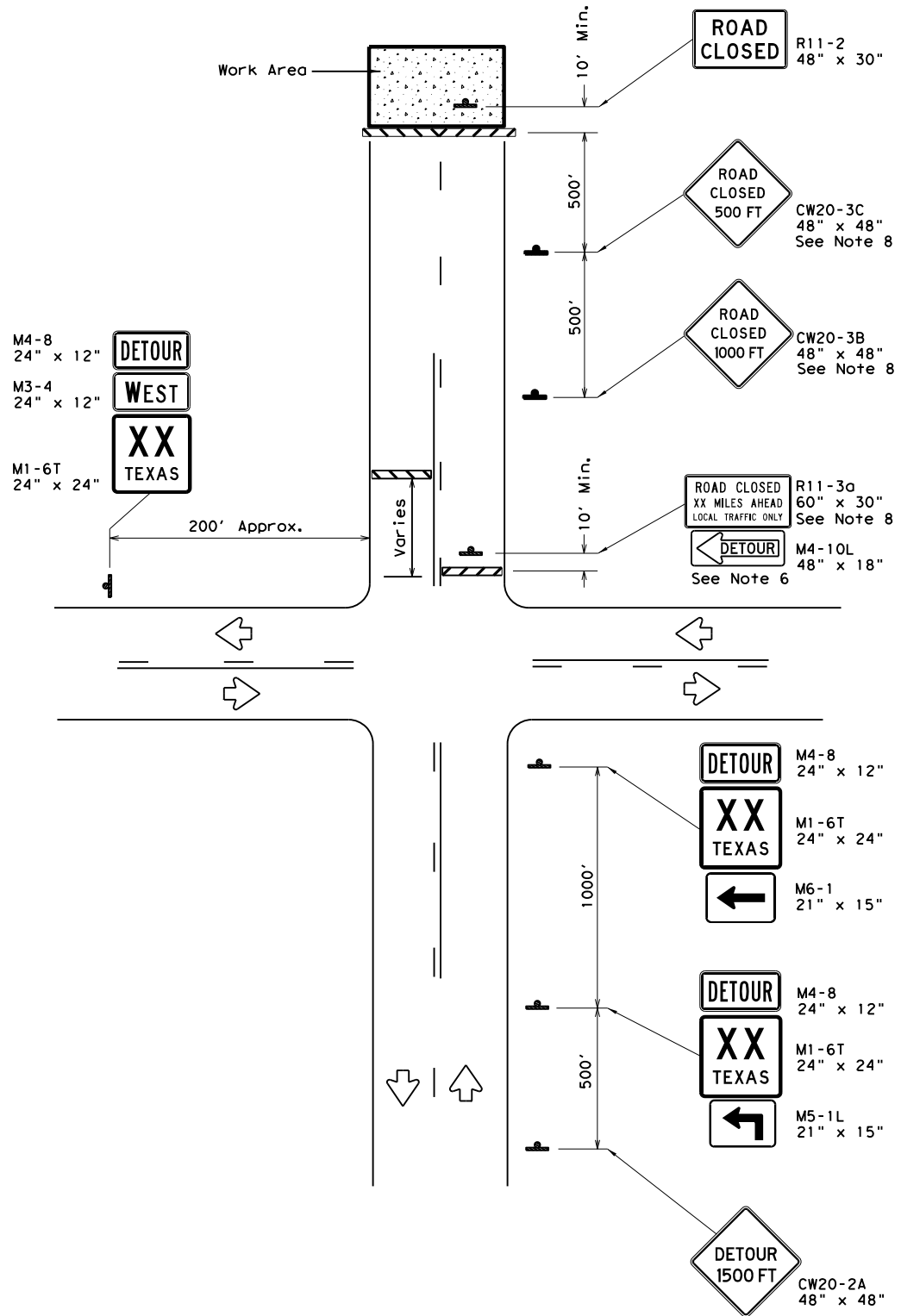
11.23.23

Monte R. Rater P.E.

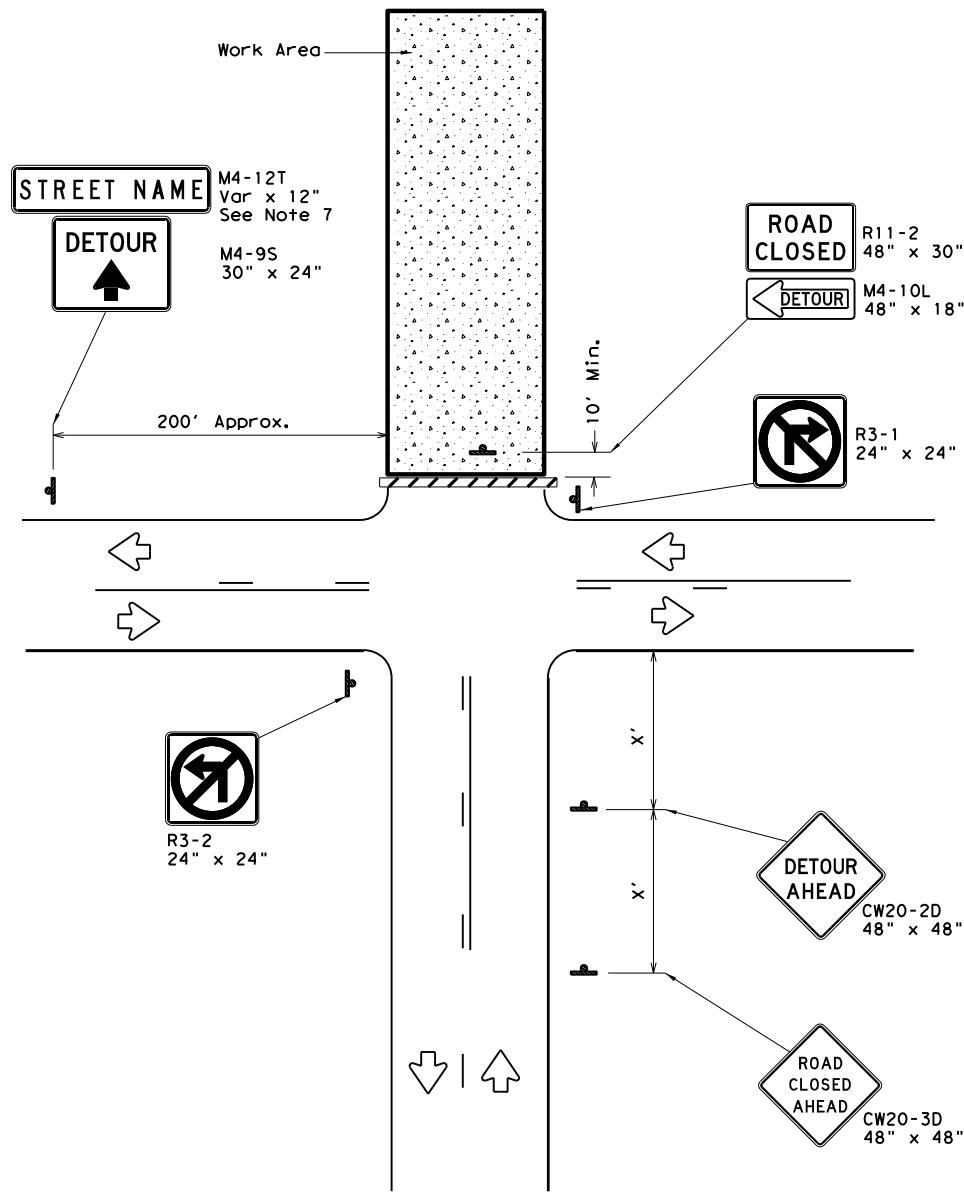


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



**ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION**  
Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



**ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION**  
Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

\* Conventional Roads Only

**GENERAL NOTES**

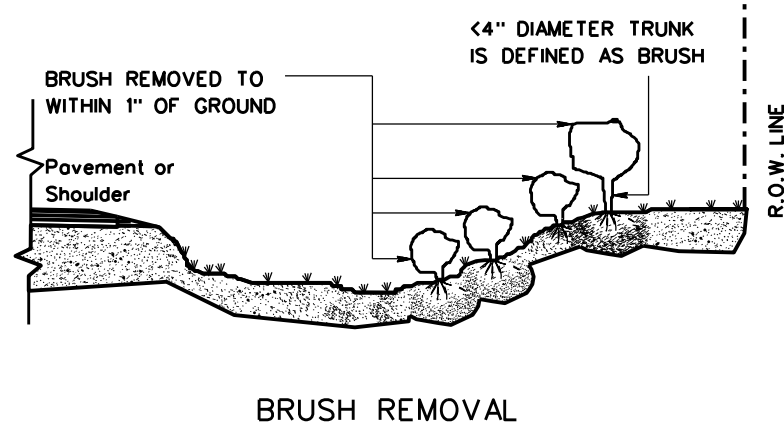
1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS**

**WZ (RCD) - 13**

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	PAR 19	204, ETC	CR	
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 3-03	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	21	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

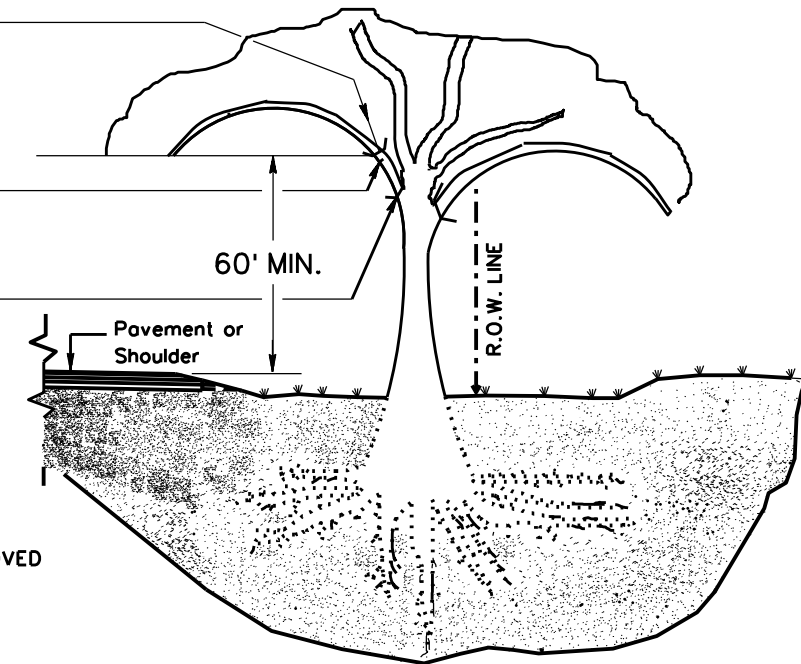
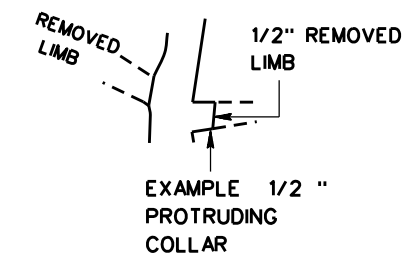


BRUSH REMOVAL

STEP 1:  
CUT 1/3 WAY THROUGH BOTTOM OF LIMB 8" TO 12" ABOVE MAIN STEM (OR TRUNK).

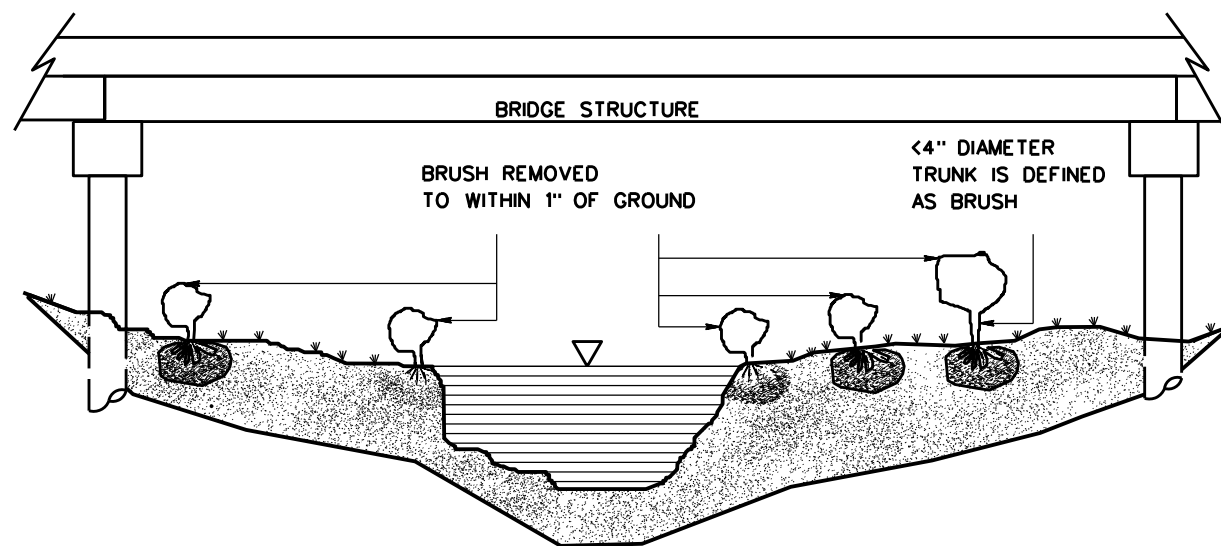
STEP 2:  
REMOVE LIMB 4" TO 6" BEYOND THE FIRST CUT

STEP 3:  
REMOVE STUB WITH A SMOOTH CUT SO THAT TRACE COLLAR OF THE REMOVED LIMB PROTRUDES APPROXIMATELY 1/2" FROM THE MAIN STEM



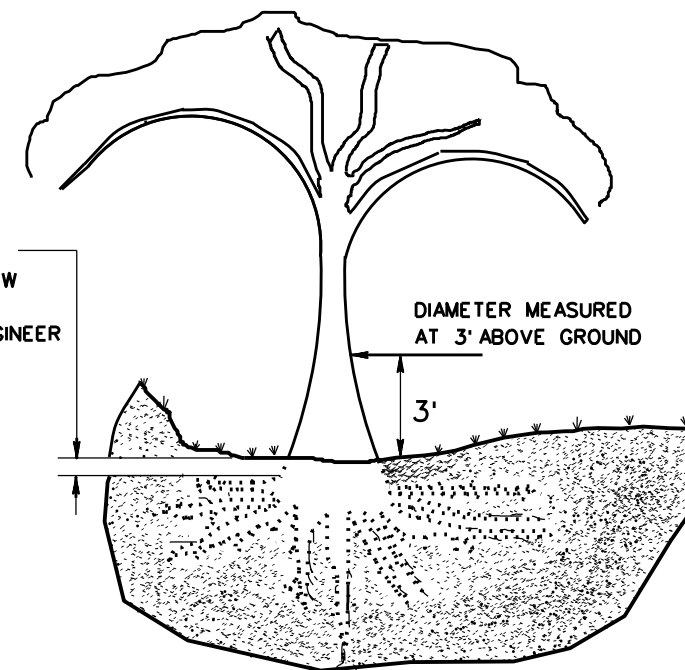
STEPS 1,2 AND 3 APPLY WHEN REMOVING LIMBS 2" IN DIAMETER OR LARGER.

TREE TRIMMING



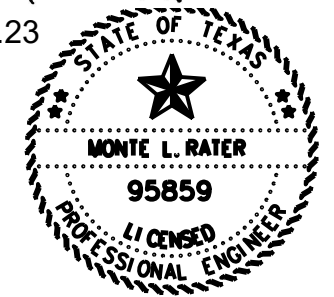
BRUSH REMOVAL UNDER BRIDGE AND IN CHANNEL

REMOVE TREE STUMPS 12" BELOW GROUND OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER



TREE REMOVAL

Monte R. Rater P.E.  
12.01.23



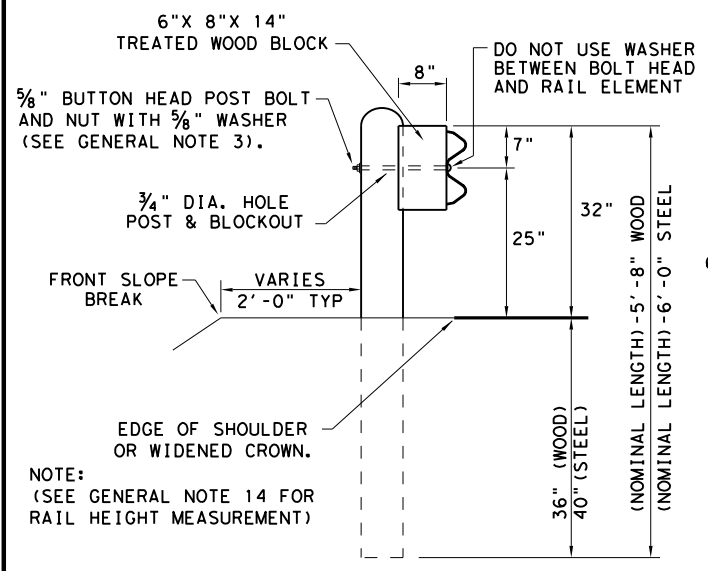
Texas Department of Transportation  
Maintenance Division Standard

TREE TRIMMING & BRUSH REMOVAL

FILE:	DN-JEO	CK-LJB	DW-JEO	CK:
© TxDOT MARCH 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
Revised table 1 to 2014 Specification	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	22		

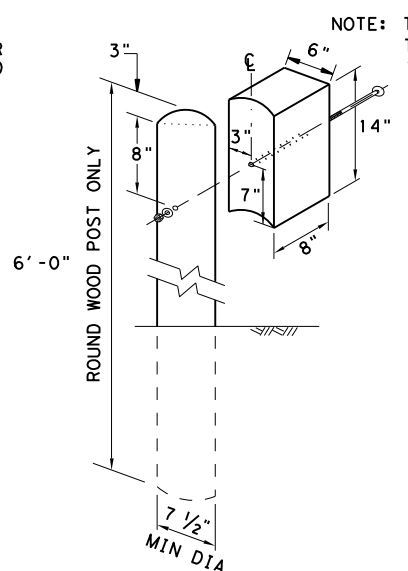
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: FILE:

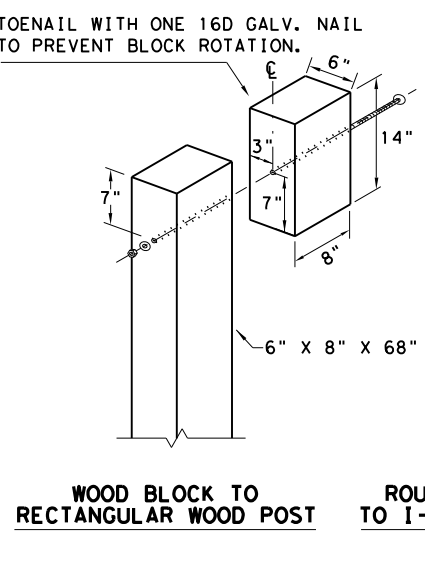


**TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT**

NOTE: (SEE GENERAL NOTE 14 FOR RAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT)



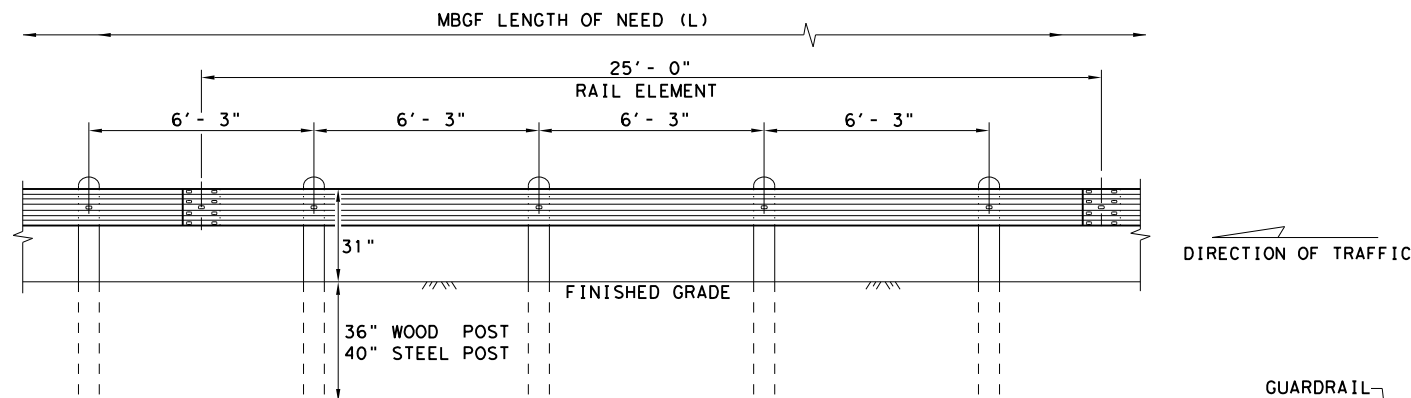
**WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST**



**WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST**

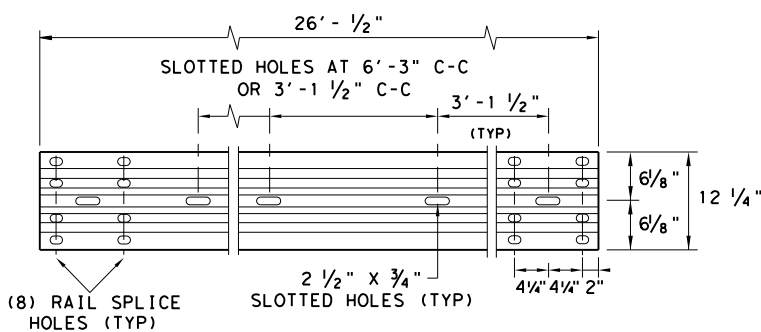
**ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST**

NOTE: \*\* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



**ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE**

SHOWING A 25' - 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



**ELEVATION 25' - 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION**

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE: FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH VARIES

FBB01 = 1 1/4"

FBB02 = 2"

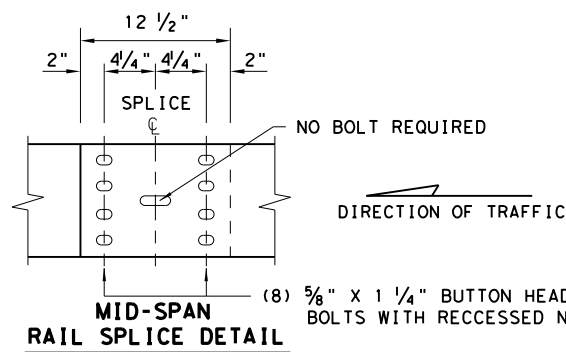
POST & BLOCK LENGTH

FBB03 = 10"

FBB04 = 18"

**BUTTON HEAD BOLT**

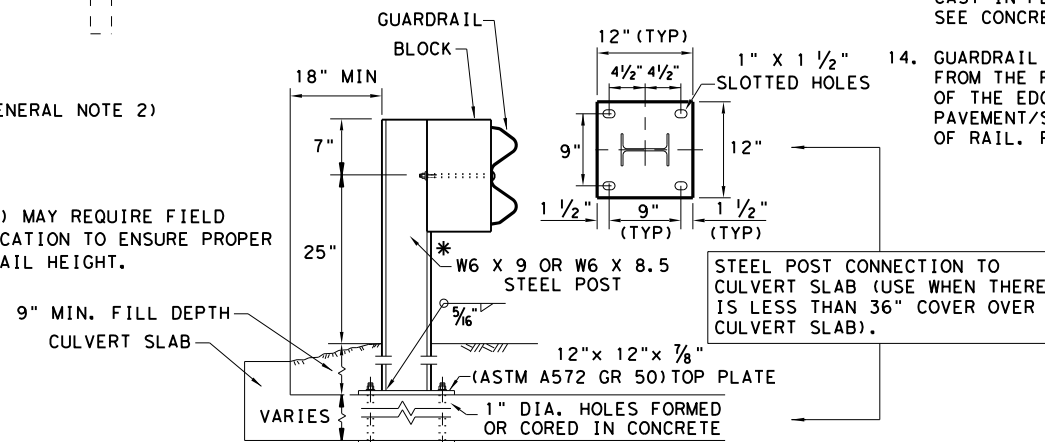
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



**MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

\* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.



**LOW FILL CULVERT POST**

12" x 12" x 1/4" (ASTM A36) STEEL BOTTOM PLATE WITH 1" DIA. HOLES REQUIRED WITH BOLT-THROUGH INSTALLATION.

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.

2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

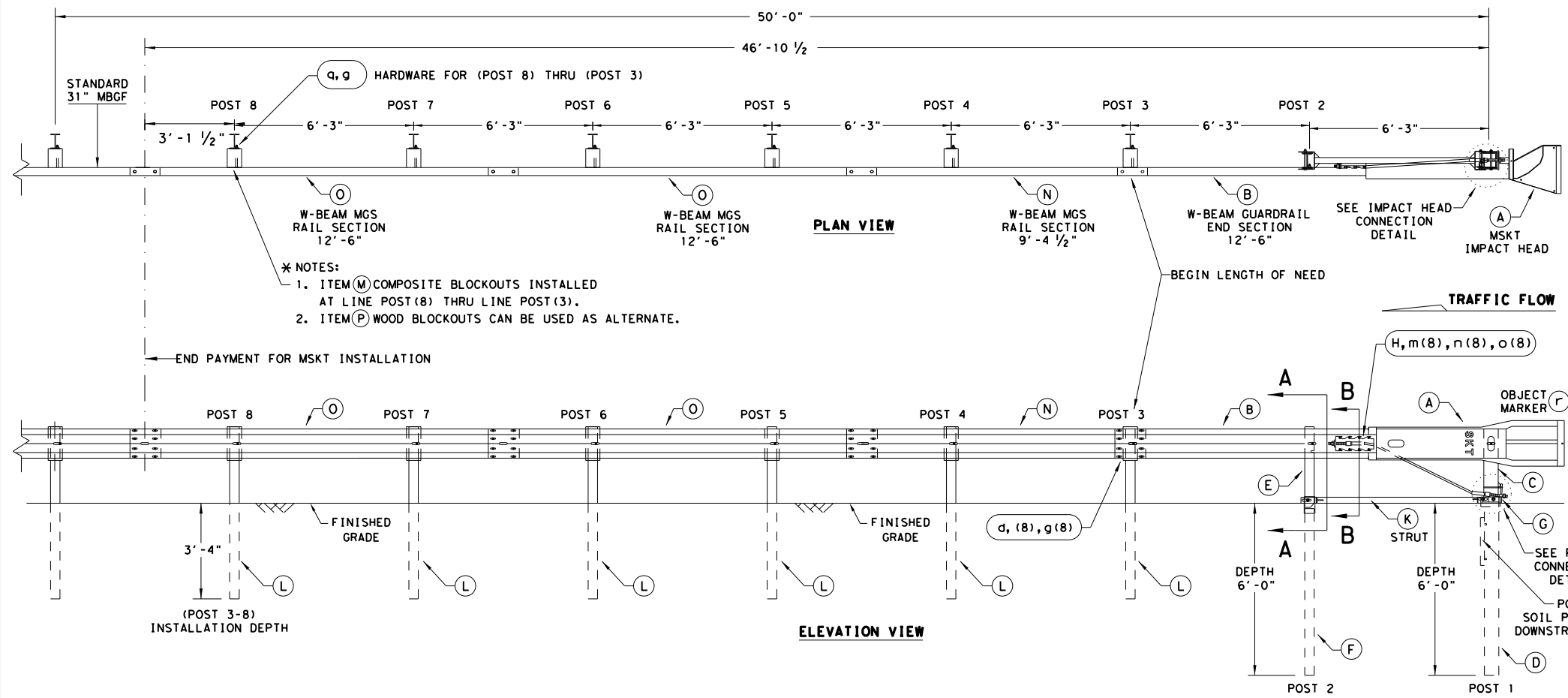
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25' - 0", OR 12' - 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (FWC160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

				Design Division Standard
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)-19</b>				
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		090119	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC			23

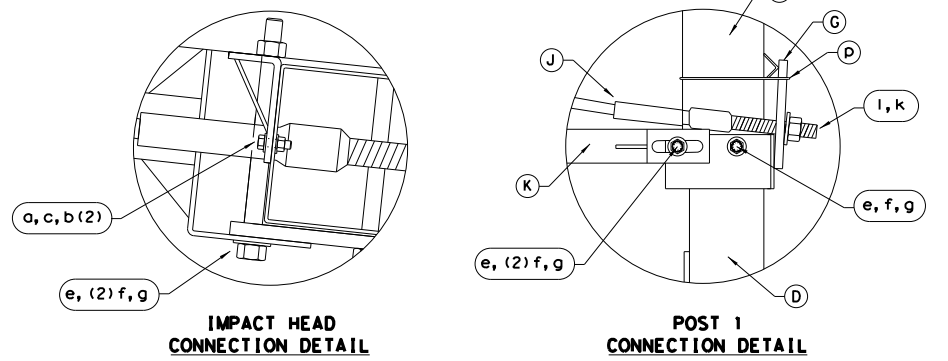
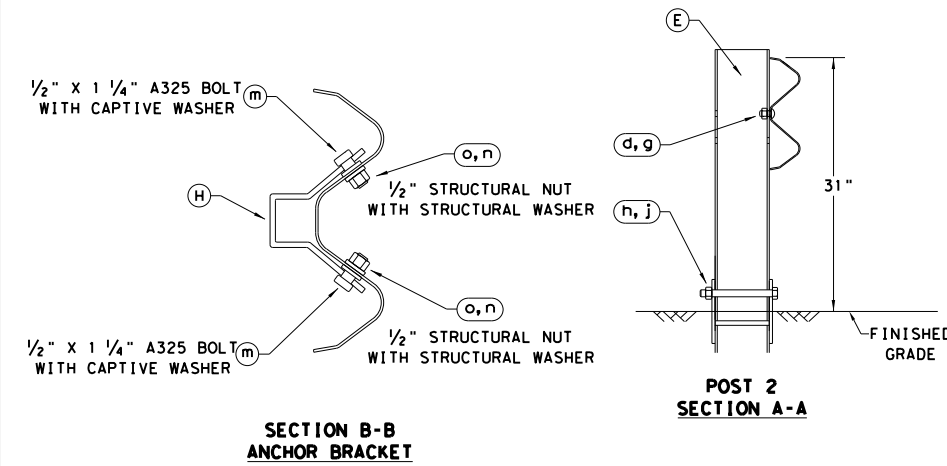
DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. THE USE OF THIS STANDARD FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



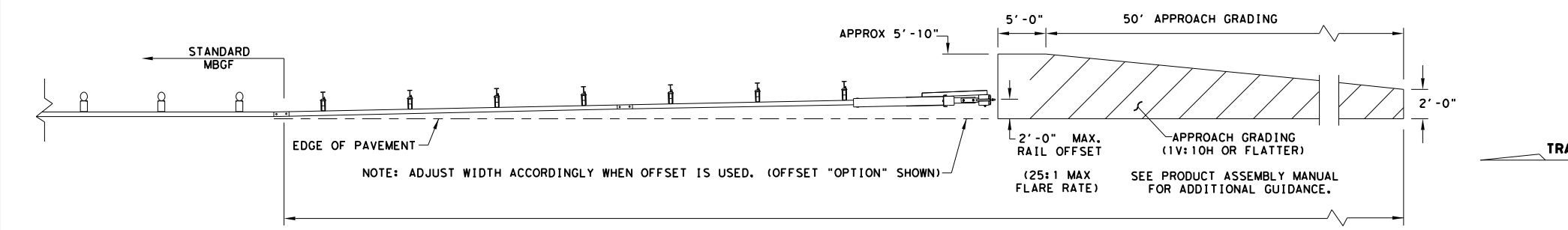
- \* NOTES:**
- ITEM (M) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST (8) THRU LINE POST (3).
  - ITEM (P) WOOD BLOCKOUTS CAN BE USED AS ALTERNATE.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRANCHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN ITS PLACE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Go.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	2	5/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. \*  
 \* ITEM (P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT  
 \*\* ITEM (Q) 25' GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

**Design Division Standard**

## SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

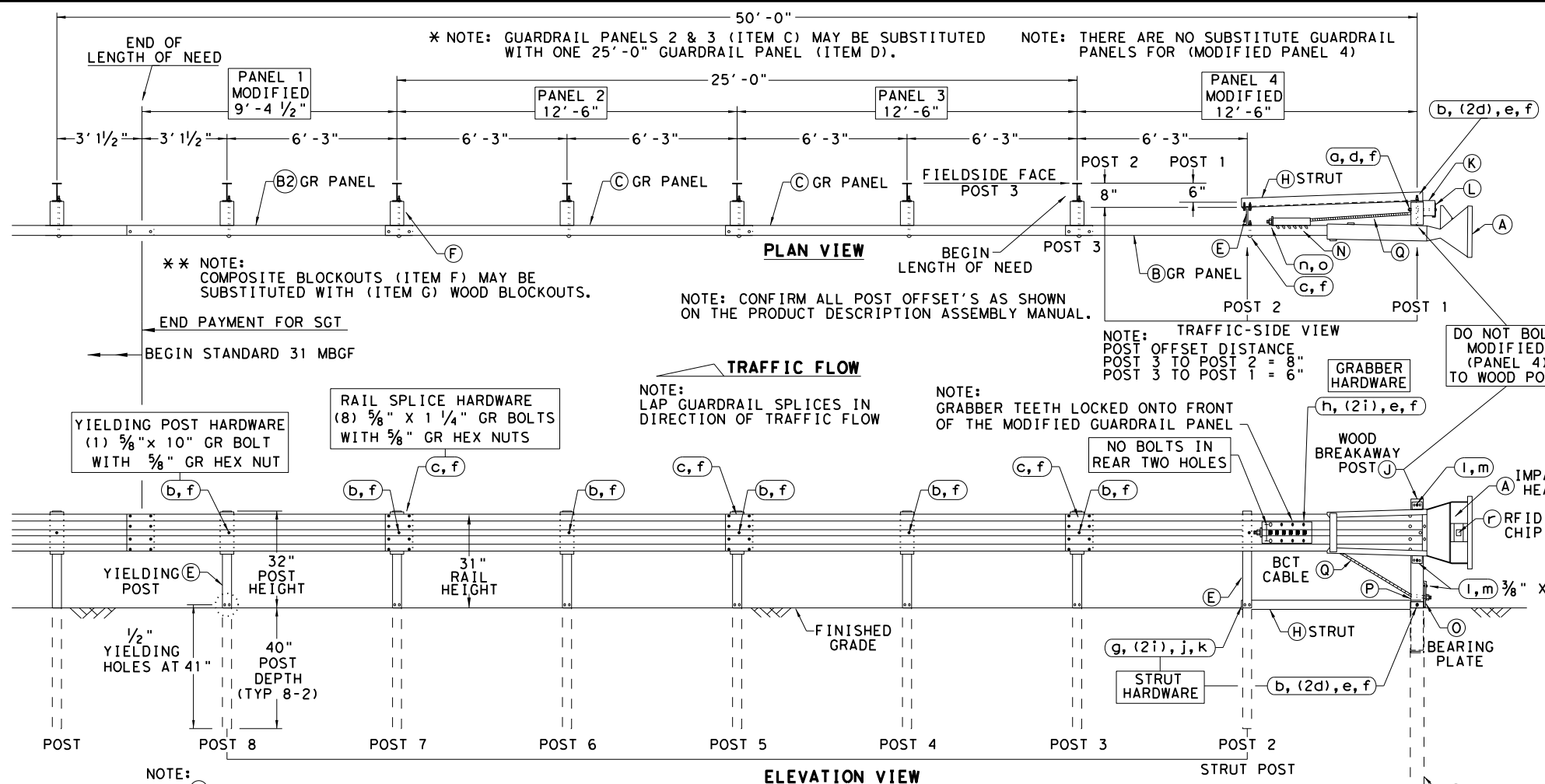
### MSKT-MASH-TL-3

### SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TXDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901 19	204, ETC	CR	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	24	

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

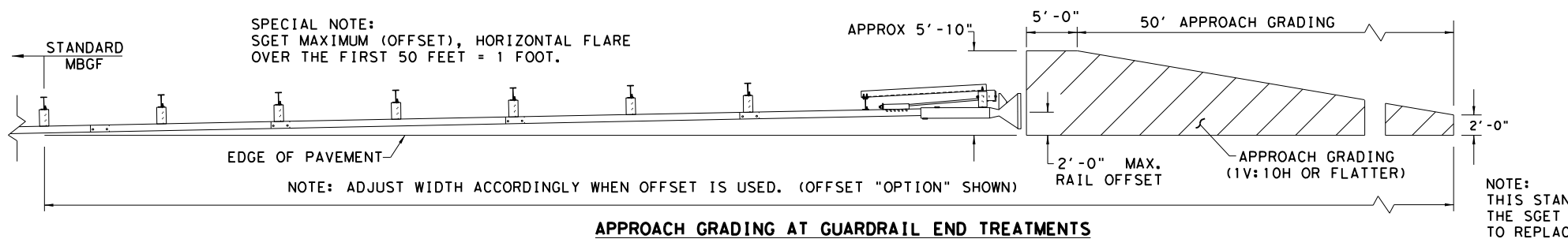
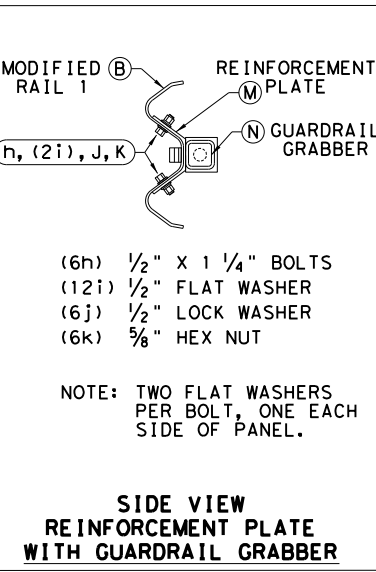
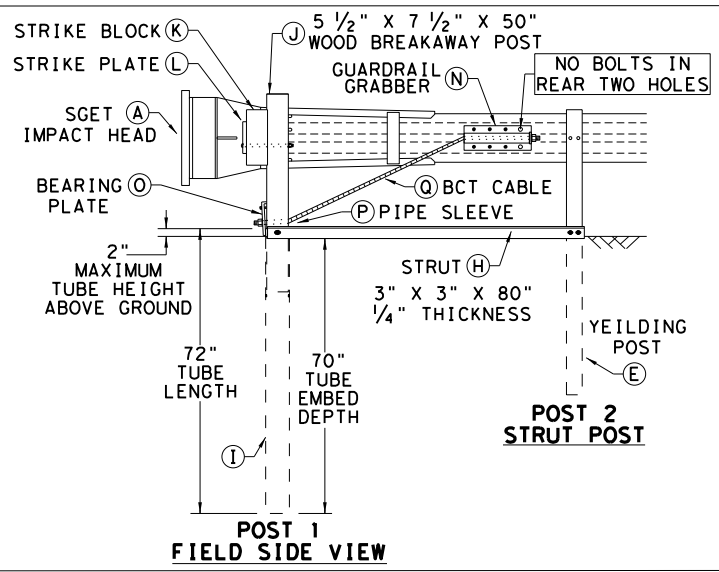
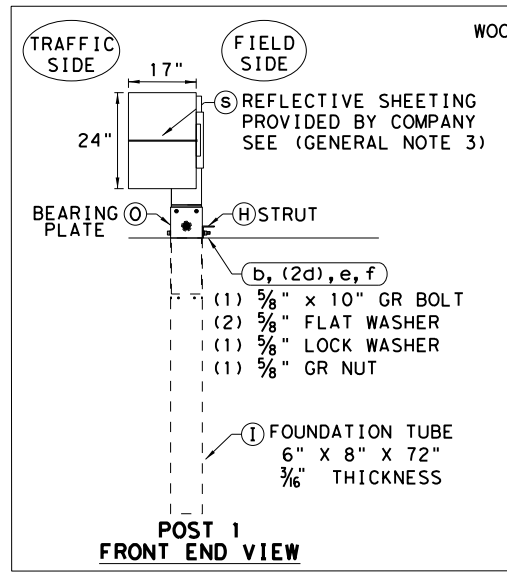
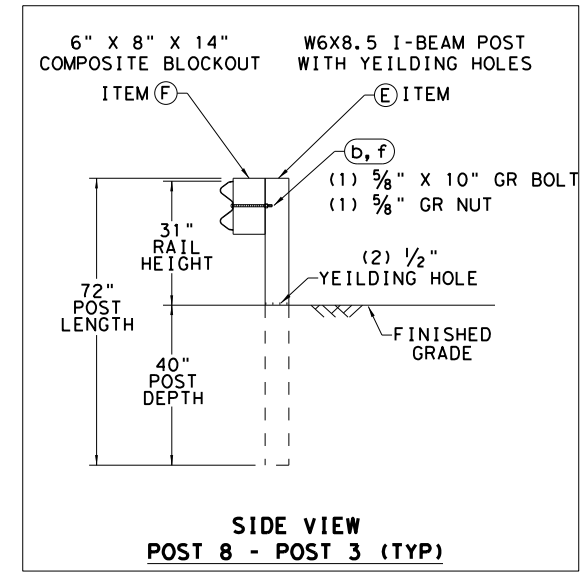


- ### GENERAL NOTES
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
  - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/8"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81

ITEM	QTY	SMALL HARDWARE	ITEM #
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPlice BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563HD HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M



NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

**SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC**  
**SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL**  
**SGET - TL-3 - MASH**  
**SGT (15) 31-20**

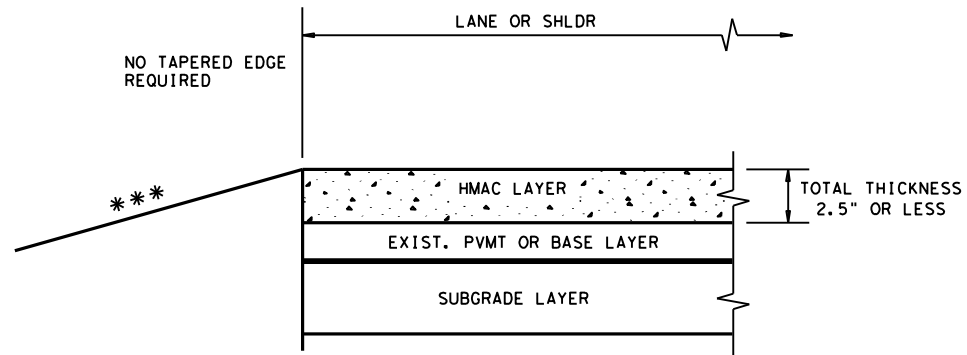
FILE: sg153120.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TXDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	25	

Design Division Standard

DATE: FILE:

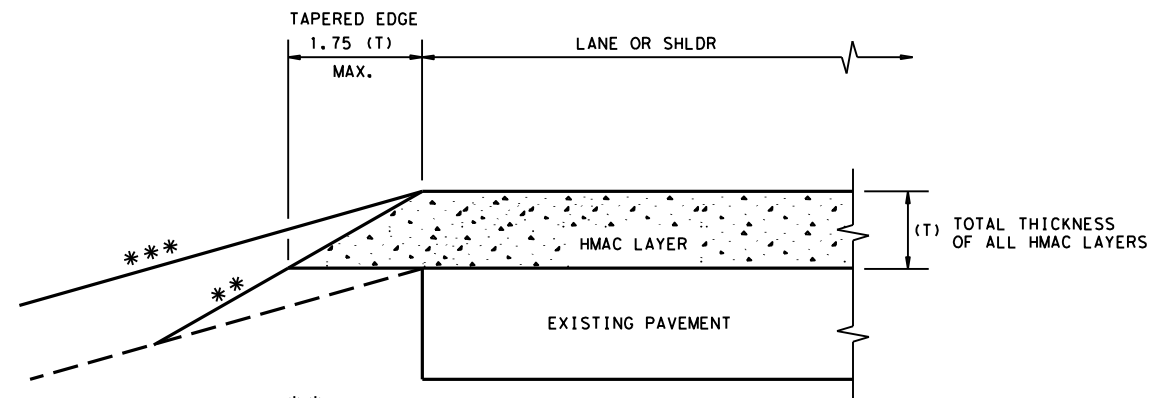
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

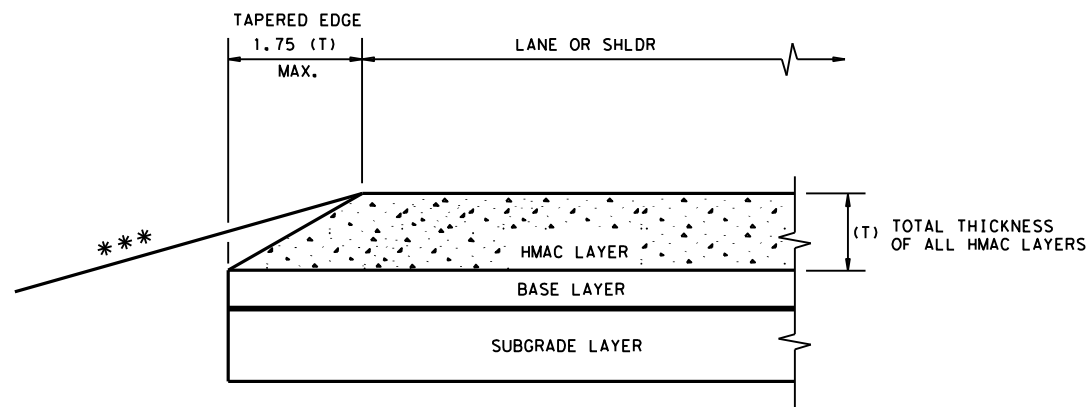
**CONDITION - 1**  
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY  
WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



\*\* EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

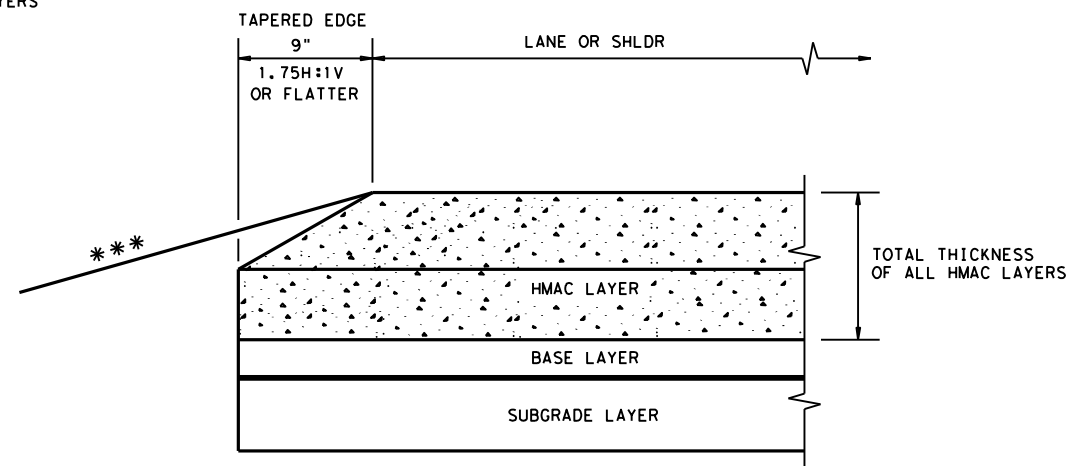
\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

**CONDITION - 2**  
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT  
HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

**CONDITION - 3**  
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT  
HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

**CONDITION - 4**  
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT  
HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

**GENERAL NOTES**

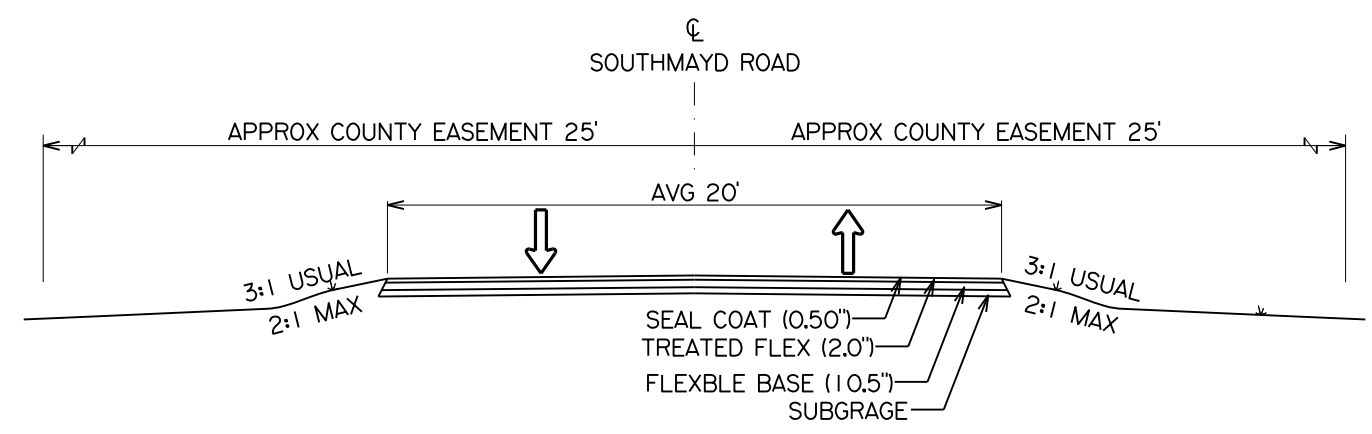
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

(NOT TO SCALE)

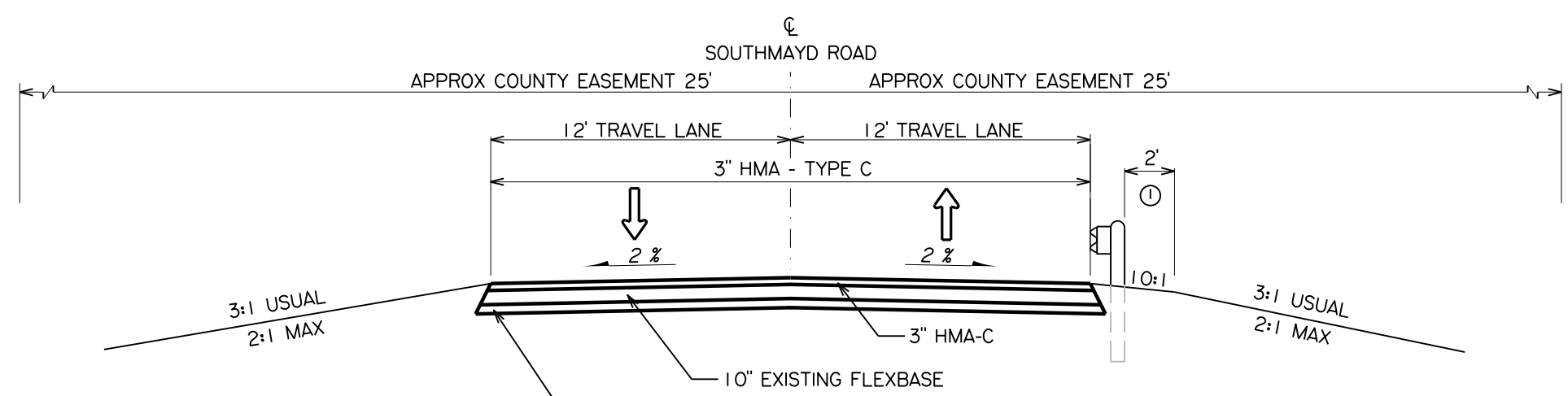
					Design Division Standard
<b>TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT</b>					
<b>TE (HMAC) - 11</b>					
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:	
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0901 19	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		26		

DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$

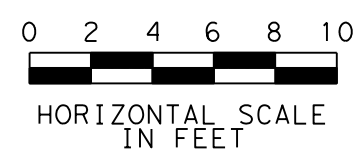
DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION  
 STA 11+14 - STA 14+84  
 EXISTING BRIDGE STA 12+79 - STA 13+20



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION  
 STA 11+14 - 12+64  
 STA 13+34 - 14+84  
 PROPOSED BRIDGE STA 12+64 - STA 13+34  
 TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO PROPOSED  
 STA 11+46 TO 11+71  
 STA 14+34 TO 14+84



Monte R. Rater P.E.  
 11.27.23

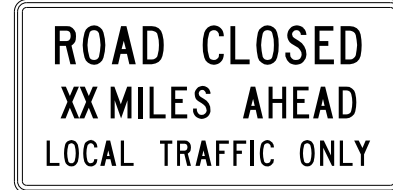
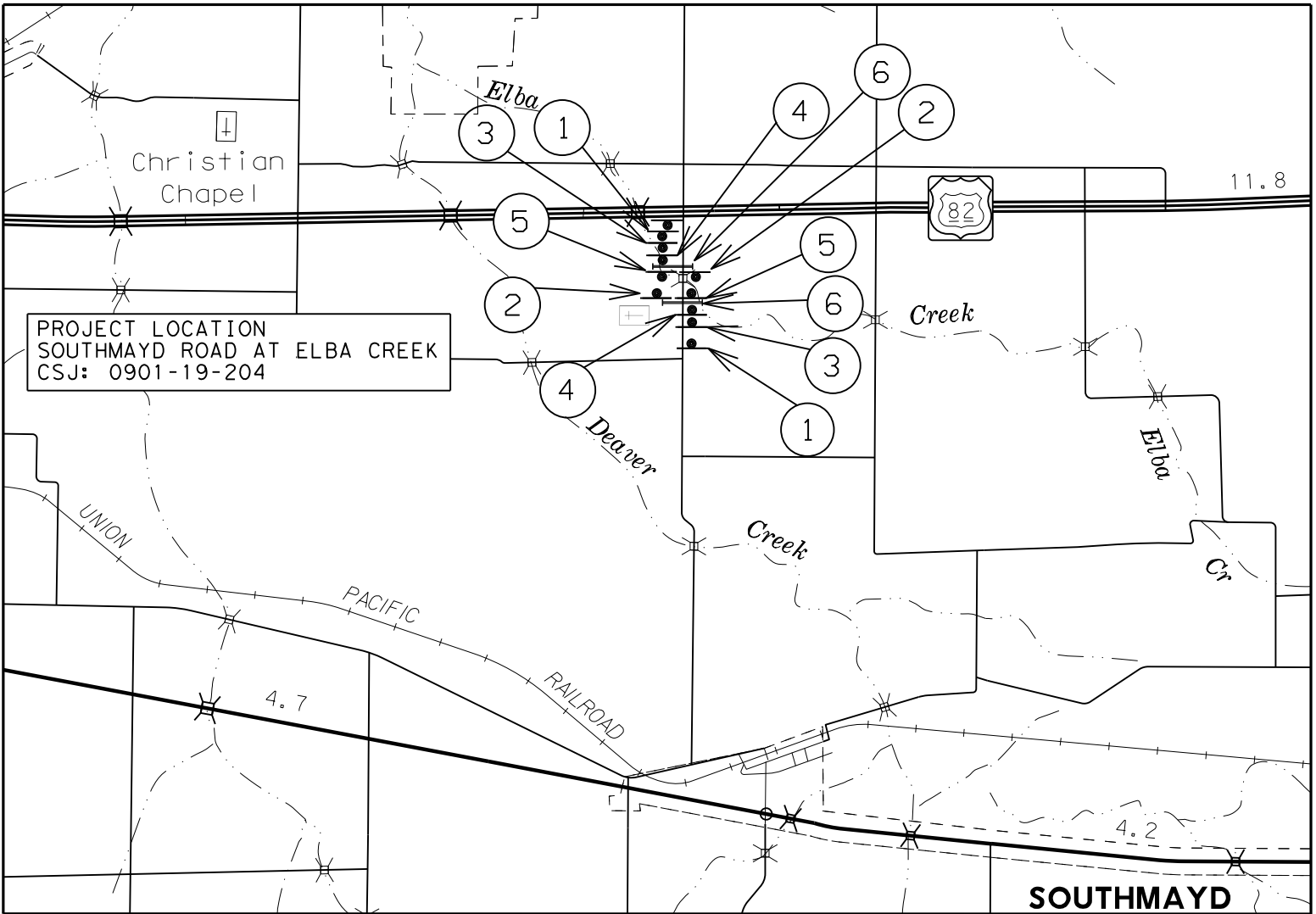
CSJ 0901-19-204  
 SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
 AT  
 ELBA CREEK  
 TYPICAL SECTIONS

① THE 2' 10:1 SLOPE WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY AT LOCATIONS WHERE MBGF IS PROPOSED ADJACENT TO THE ROADWAY. REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.

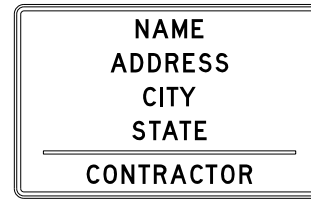
©2024

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		27

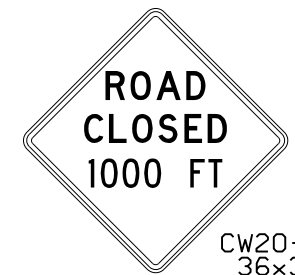
CK: DW: CK: DW: CK: DW: CK: DW:



R11-3a  
30x60



G20-6  
48x30



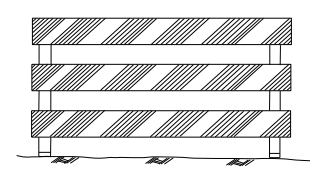
CW20-1B  
36x36



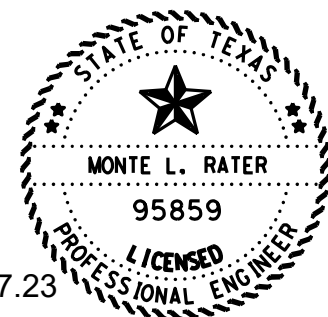
CW20-1C  
36x36



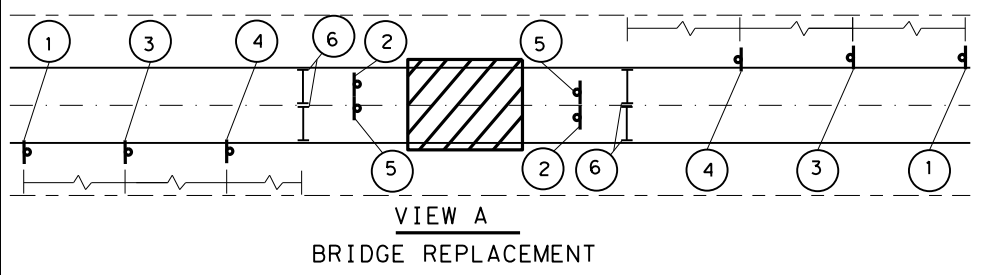
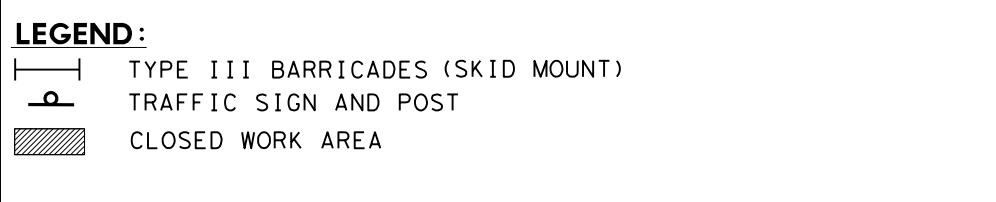
R11-2  
48x30



TYPE III BARRICADE



Monte R. Rater P.E.



**NOTES:**  
 UTILIZE THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN THIS TCP WITH THOSE REQUIRED ON BC (1)-21 THROUGH BC (12)-21 WITH SUPPORT FROM THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).  
 SIGN AND DEVICE SPACING NOT TO SCALE. UTILIZE TXDOT STANDARDS AND THE TMUTCD FOR APPROPRIATE SIGN/DEVICE SIZE AND SPACING.

DATE: \$DATES\$  
FILE: \$FILES\$

Texas Department of Transportation			
CSJ 0901-19-204			
SOUTHMAYD ROAD AT ELBA CREEK			
ROAD CLOSURE PLAN			
©2024			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		28



DATE: \$DATE\$ \$TIMES\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS												
LOCATION	LENGTH	EXISTING WIDTH	PROPOSED WIDTH	100	110	110	132	251	3076	540	544	658
				6002	6001	6002	6003	6485	6016	6002	6001	6062
				PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	REWORK BS MTL (TY B) (10") (ORD COMP)	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-A PG64-22	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
STA	CY	CY	CY	STA	TON	LF	EA	EA				
CSJ 0901-19-204												
ELBA CREEK												
BRIDGE 12+64 TO 13+34												
11+14	11+46	32	23	23	0.32	14			0.32	13		
11+46	11+71	25	23	24	0.25	11			0.25	11		
11+71	12+64	93	23	24	0.93	41			0.93	41		
13+34	14+34	100	23	24	1.00	44			1	44		
14+34	14+84	50	23	23	0.50	21			0.5	21		
NORTH BOUND APPROACH												
NORTH BOUND DEPARTURE												
SOUTH BOUND APPROACH												
SOUTH BOUND DEPARTURE												
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>				3	150	245	88	3	130	525	4	12

TY-C HMA BASED ON 110 LB/SY/IN @ 3IN DEPTH


SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS		
LOCATION	506	506
	6002	6011
	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)
LF	LF	
CSJ 0901-19-204		
ELBA CREEK		
80		80
<b>TOTALS</b>	80	80

SUMMARY OF LANDSCAPE ITEMS							
LOCATION	BEGIN	END	164	164	164	168	
			6009	6011	6023	6001	
			BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	FERTILIZER 3-1-2
SY	SY	SY	MG	TON			
CSJ 0901-19-204							
ELBA CREEK							
11+14	12+64	450	450	900	5.4	44	
13+34	14+84	724	724	1,448	8.7	71	
<b>TOTALS</b>			1,174	1,174	2,348	14	116

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION: 2 CYCLES AT 50 LBS. NITROGEN PER ACRE AT 21-7-14 (NPK) ANALYSIS=0.0492 LBS/SY/CYCLE

WATERING: BASED ON 2 APPLICATIONS, 0.5" RAINFALL EQUIVALENT=0.003 MG/SY/CYCLE

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	
LOCATION	496
	6009
	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)
EA	
CSJ 01901-19-204	
ELBA CREEK	
12+64 - 13+34	1
<b>TOTALS</b>	1



**CSJ 0901-19-204**

**SOUTHMAYD ROAD AT ELBA CREEK**

**QUANTITY SUMMARIES**

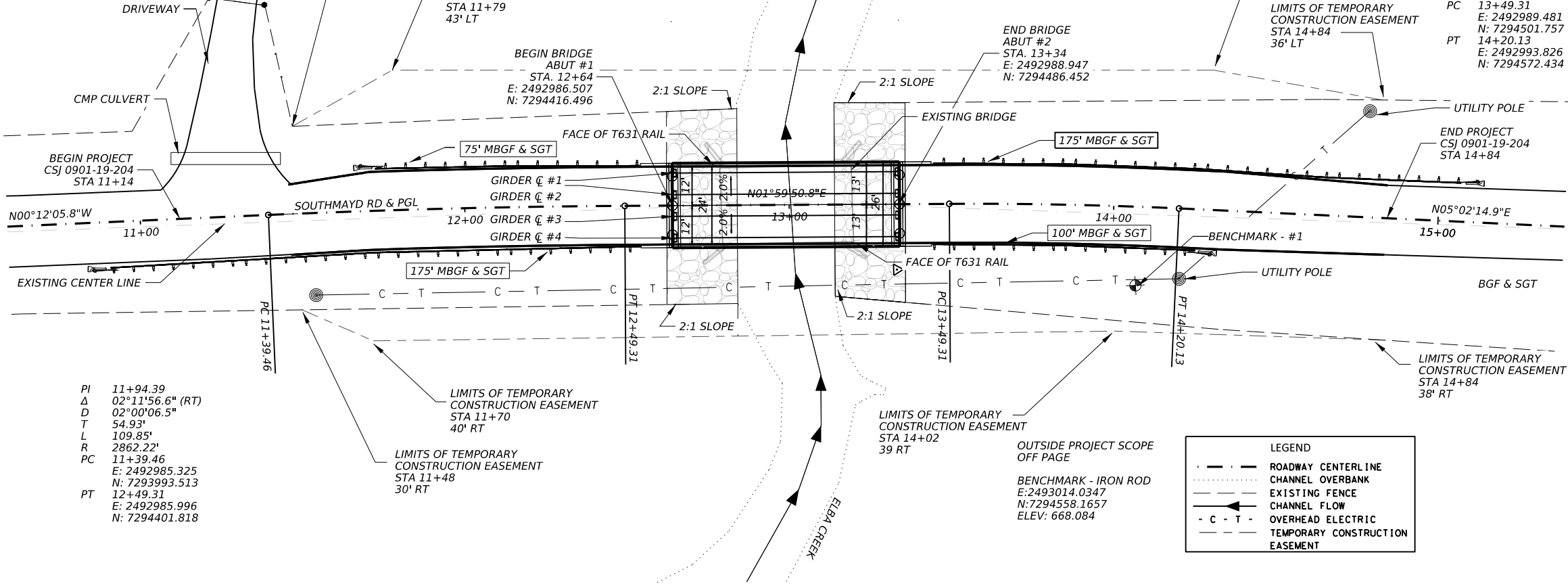
©2024

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		29

OUTSIDE PROJECT SCOPE  
OFF PAGE

BENCHMARK - IRON ROD  
E: 2493014.0347  
N: 7294558.1657  
ELEV: 668.084

#1 BENCHMARK - NEAR 24" TREE  
APPROX. STA 14+08  
(21 FT RT OF ROADWAY C)  
E: 2492958.1668  
N: 7294250.7587  
ELEV: 670.398



PI 11+94.39  
Δ 02°11'56.6" (RT)  
D 02°00'06.5"  
T 54.93'  
L 109.85'  
R 2862.22'  
PC 11+39.46  
E: 2492985.325  
N: 7293993.513  
PT 12+49.31  
E: 2492985.996  
N: 7294401.818

LIMITS OF TEMPORARY  
CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
STA 11+70  
40' RT

LIMITS OF TEMPORARY  
CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
STA 11+48  
30' RT

END BRIDGE  
ABUT #2  
STA. 13+34  
E: 2492988.947  
N: 7294486.452

LIMITS OF TEMPORARY  
CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
STA 14+29  
43' LT

LIMITS OF TEMPORARY  
CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
STA 14+84  
36' LT

PI 13+84.73  
Δ 03°02'24.1" (RT)  
D 04°17'33.9"  
T 35.42'  
L 70.82'  
R 1334.71'  
PC 13+49.31  
E: 2492989.481  
N: 7294501.757  
PT 14+20.13  
E: 2492993.826  
N: 7294572.434

**BRIDGE DATA**

DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING  
AADT (2020): 303  
AADT (2040): 132  
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL  
LEVEL TERRAIN

EXISTING STRUCTURE:  
NBI#: 01-092-0-AA04-36-002  
STA. 12+79 - 13+20  
41' SINGLE SPAN  
STEEL I-BEAM

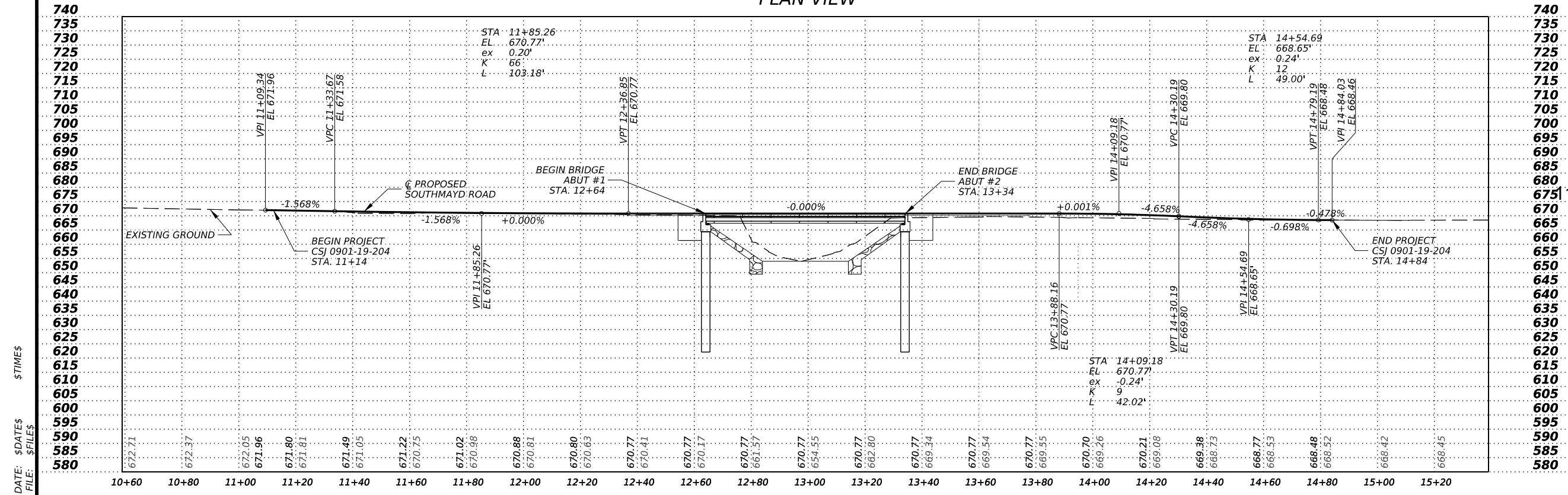
PROPOSED STRUCTURE:  
NBI#: 01-092-0-AA03-54-001  
STA. 12+64 - 13+34  
70' SINGLE SPAN Tx28 GIRDER  
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPAN  
0° SKEW

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT	
LOCATION	OFFSET
STA. 11+49	27' LT
STA. 11+79	43' LT
STA. 14+29	43' LT
STA. 14+84	36' LT
STA. 11+48	30' RT
STA. 11+70	40' RT
STA. 14+02	39' RT
STA. 14+84	38' RT

**LEGEND**

- - - ROADWAY CENTERLINE
- - - CHANNEL OVERBANK
- - - EXISTING FENCE
- - - CHANNEL FLOW
- C - T - OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- - - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

PLAN VIEW



740  
735  
730  
725  
720  
715  
710  
705  
700  
695  
690  
685  
680  
675  
670  
665  
660  
655  
650  
645  
640  
635  
630  
625  
620  
615  
610  
605  
600  
595  
590  
585  
580

28.23

Monte R. Rater P.E.

Texas Department of Transportation

CSJ 0901-19-204  
SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
AT  
ELBA CREEK  
PLAN & PROFILE

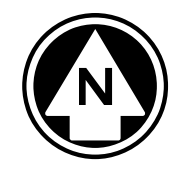
SCALE  
VERTICAL: 1"=40'  
HORIZONTAL: 1"=40'

© 2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	30	

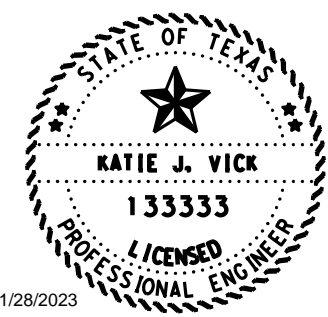
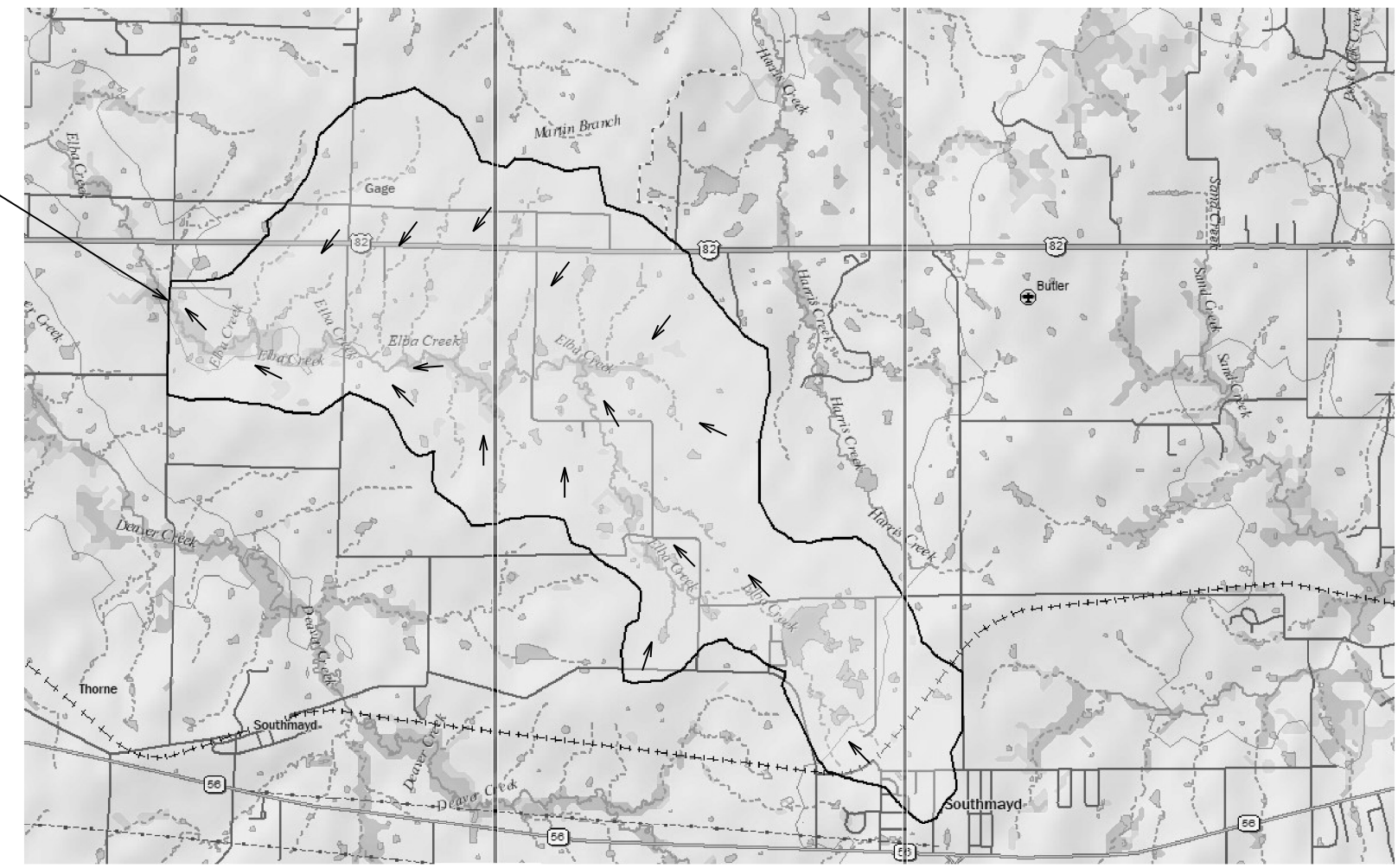
DATE: \$DATE\$  
FILE: \$FILES\$

DWG:   
 CDS:   
 DWG:   
 CDS:



BRIDGE LOCATION: CR354 (SOUTHMAYD RD)  
 AT ELBA CREEK  
 7.38 SQ MI

HEC-HMS	
RECURRANCE	FLOW (cfs)
2 YEAR	2345.9
5 YEAR	3593.9
10 YEAR	4580.3
25 YEAR	5944.2
50 YEAR	7025.3
100 YEAR	8161.3
LAG (min)	103.80
RCN	82.4
TIME INTERVAL (min)	15

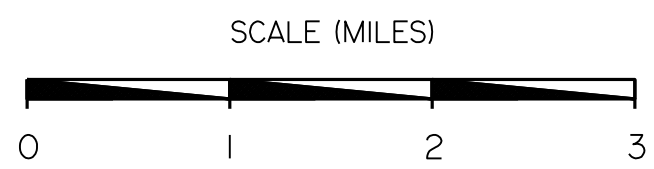


11/28/2023  
 Katie J. Vick, P.E.

CSJ 0901-19-204

**SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
 AT  
 ELBA CREEK**

HYDROLOGIC DATA



HYDROLOGIC METHOD

DESIGN OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES BASED UPON THE TXDOT HYDRAULIC  
 DESIGN MANUAL, SEPTEMBER 2019.

DRAINAGE AREAS DETERMINED BY SURVEY DATA, USGS TOPOGRAPHIC  
 MAPS, DIGITAL ELEVATION MODELS, AS-BUILTS PLANS AND FIELD  
 OBSERVATIONS. NRCS CURVE LOSS NUMBER MODEL EMPLOYED IN  
 HYROLOGIC ANALYSIS.

THE PEAK FLOWS WERE DETERMINED USING THE FREQUENCY STORM  
 METHOD (BALANCED FLOWS) MODELED IN HEC-HMS 4.10. THE 2018  
 NOAA ATLAS 14 DEPTHS WERE USED TO TABULATE RAINFALL AMOUNTS.

DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$  
 \$TIME\$

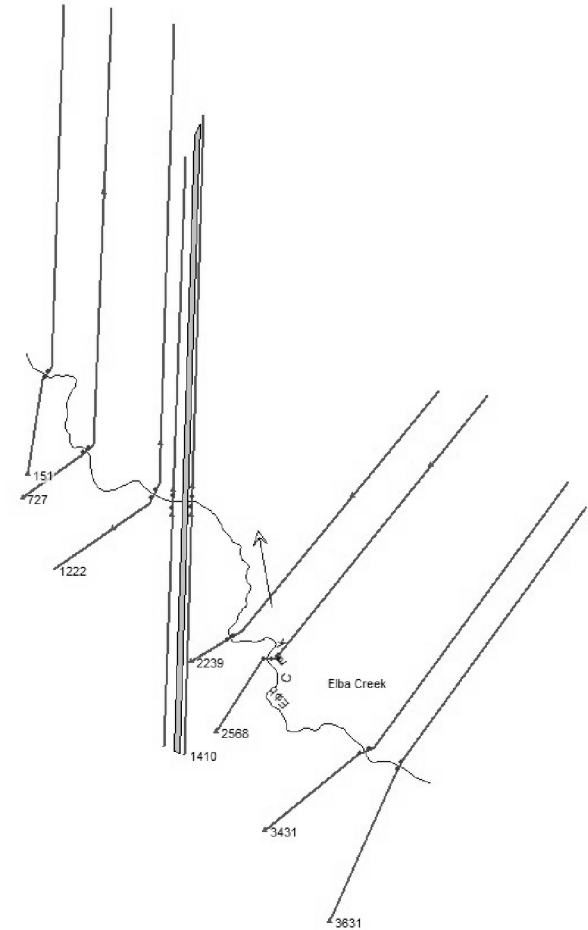
©2024

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		31

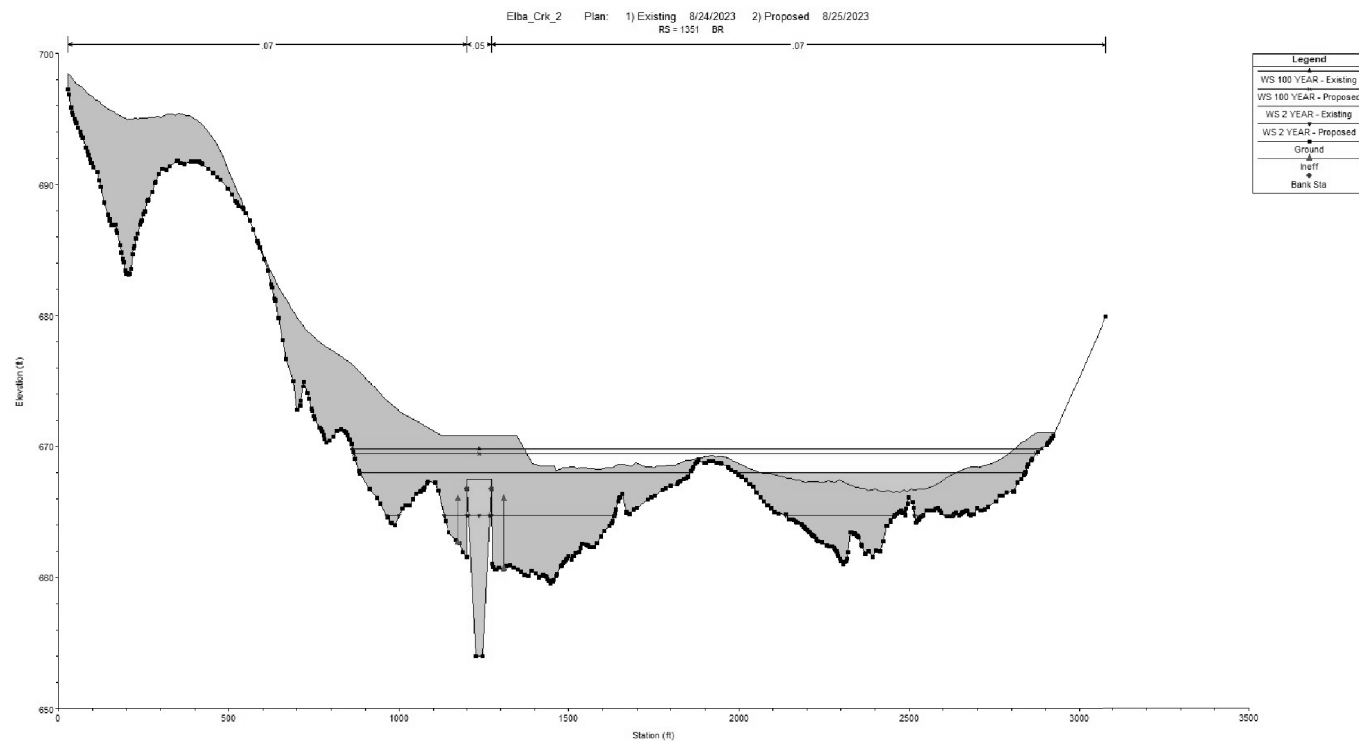
HEC-RAS 2 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXISTING CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT/S)
5754	672.5	672.5	0	3.01	3.01	0
4766	671.99	671.98	-0.01	2.42	2.42	0
4200	670.95	670.95	0	6.4	6.41	0.01
3631	669.46	669.32	-0.14	4.83	5.04	0.21
3430	668.86	668.45	-0.41	5.09	5.95	0.86
2568	668.27	667.32	-0.95	2.45	3.11	0.66
2239	668.11	666.94	-1.17	2.85	4.09	1.24
1410	667.96	665.06	-2.9	1.03	4.15	3.12
1351	BRIDGE					
1319	664.02	664.51	0.49	12	5.53	-6.47
1222	664.18	664.18	0	6.48	6.48	0
726	661.79	661.79	0	6.78	6.78	0
150	660.55	660.55	0	2.79	2.79	0

HEC-RAS 100 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT)	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXISTING CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT/S)
5754	675.7	675.7	0	4.08	4.08	0
4766	675.12	675.11	-0.01	3.98	3.99	0.01
4200	674.14	674.13	-0.01	7.83	7.86	0.03
3631	672.89	672.83	-0.06	6.63	6.74	0.11
3430	672.17	672.07	-0.1	7.35	7.54	0.19
2568	670.83	670.34	-0.49	5.1	5.79	0.69
2239	670.35	669.71	-0.64	6.02	6.5	0.48
1410	669.78	669.39	-0.39	2.29	1.73	-0.56
1351	BRIDGE					
1319	669.26	669.2	-0.06	3.21	2.19	-1.02
1222	666.48	666.48	0	14.45	14.45	0
726	664.59	664.59	0	7.02	7.02	0
150	663.57	663.57	0	4.16	4.16	0

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
LOW CHORD (FT)	667.45	667.45
LOWEST ROAD ELEVATION (FT)	666.48	666.48

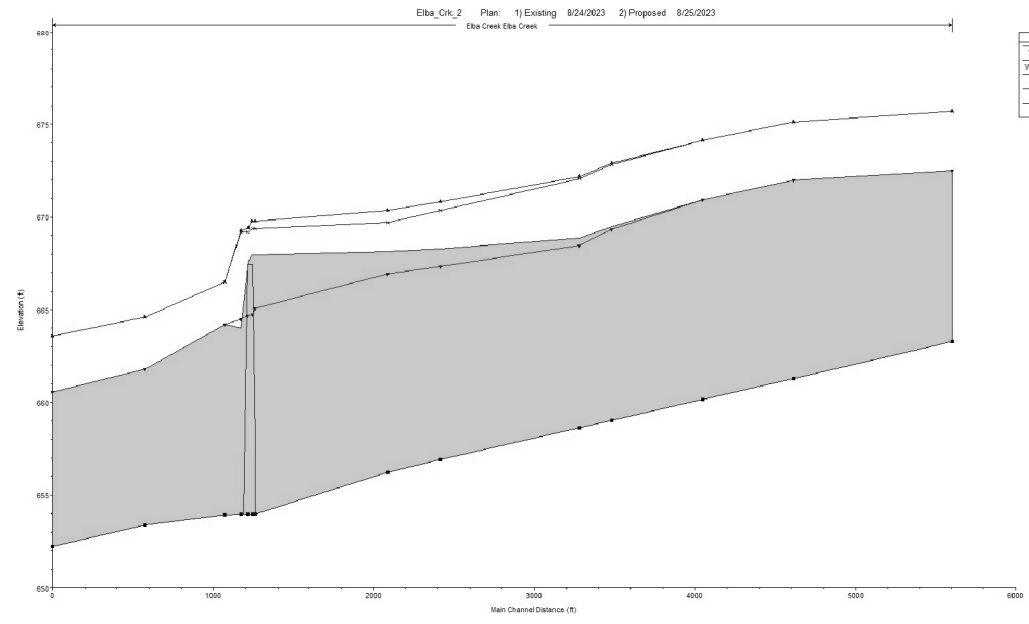


CROSS-SECTION LAYOUT

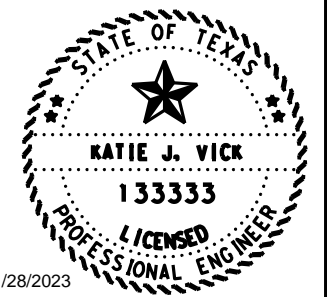


SECTION AT UPSTREAM OF BRIDGE FACE RIVER STATION 13+51

- NOTES:
1. THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS 6.3
  2. THE PROPOSED BRIDGE CONDITIONS WERE MODELED IN HEC-RAS USING THE ENERGY (STANDARD STEP) METHOD FOR LOW FLOW AND THE PRESSURE AND/OR WEIR METHOD FOR HIGH FLOW. THE REACH BOUNDARY CONDITIONS WERE ESTABLISHED BY CALCULATING NORMAL DEPTH WITH A CHANNEL SLOPE OF 0.002 UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM.
  3. THIS SITE LIES WITHIN A FEMA FLOOD HAZARD AREA - ZONE A AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 48181C0250F.
  4. COORDINATION WITH THE GRAYSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR WAS COMPLETED ON 12/08/2024.



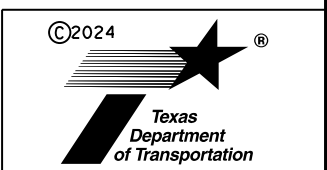
WATER SURFACE PROFILES



11/28/2023  
*Katie J. Vick, P.E.*  
 CSJ 0901-19-204

SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
 AT  
 ELBA CREEK

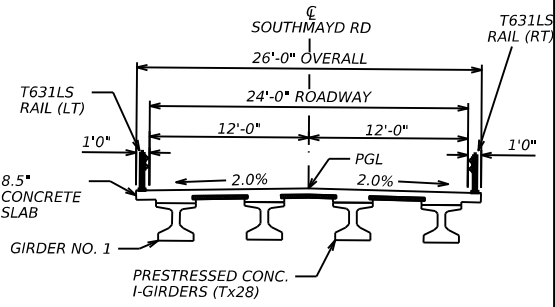
HYDRAULIC DATA



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		32

DATE: \$DATE\$ TIME: \$TIME\$ FILE: \$FILE\$

CK: DW: CK: DW: CK: DW:



DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING  
AADT (2020): 303  
AADT (2040): 132  
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL  
LEVEL TERRAIN

EXISTING STRUCTURE:  
NBI#: 01-092-0-AA04-36-002  
STA. 12+79 - 13+20  
41' SINGLE SPAN  
STEEL I-BEAM

PROPOSED STRUCTURE:  
NBI#: 01-092-0-AA03-54-001  
STA. 12+64 - 13+34  
70' SINGLE SPAN TX28 I-GIRDER  
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPAN  
0° SKEW

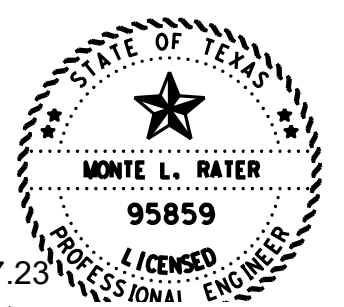
HYDRAULIC DATA  
Q(2)= 2345.90 CFS  
V(2)= 4.10 FPS

Q(100)= 8161.30 CFS  
V(100)= 1.81 FPS

ABUTMENT BEARING  
S88°0.0'9.20"E

NOTE: SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET  
FOR PROJECT CONTROL INFORMATION.

HL 93 LOADING SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS:  
1.26/1.89



Monte R. Rater P.E.

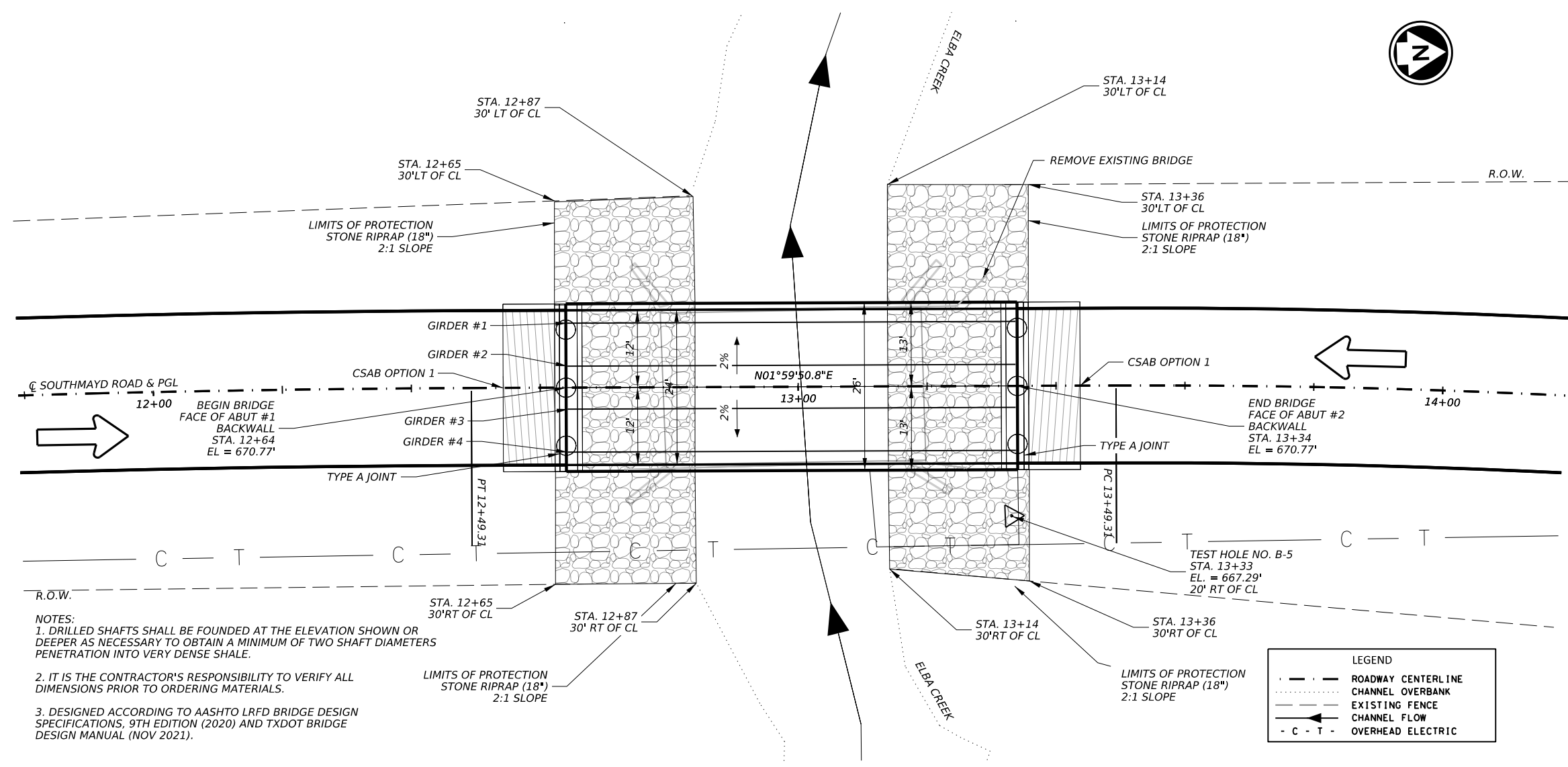
Texas Department of Transportation

CSJ 0901-19-204  
SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
AT  
ELBA CREEK  
BRIDGE LAYOUT

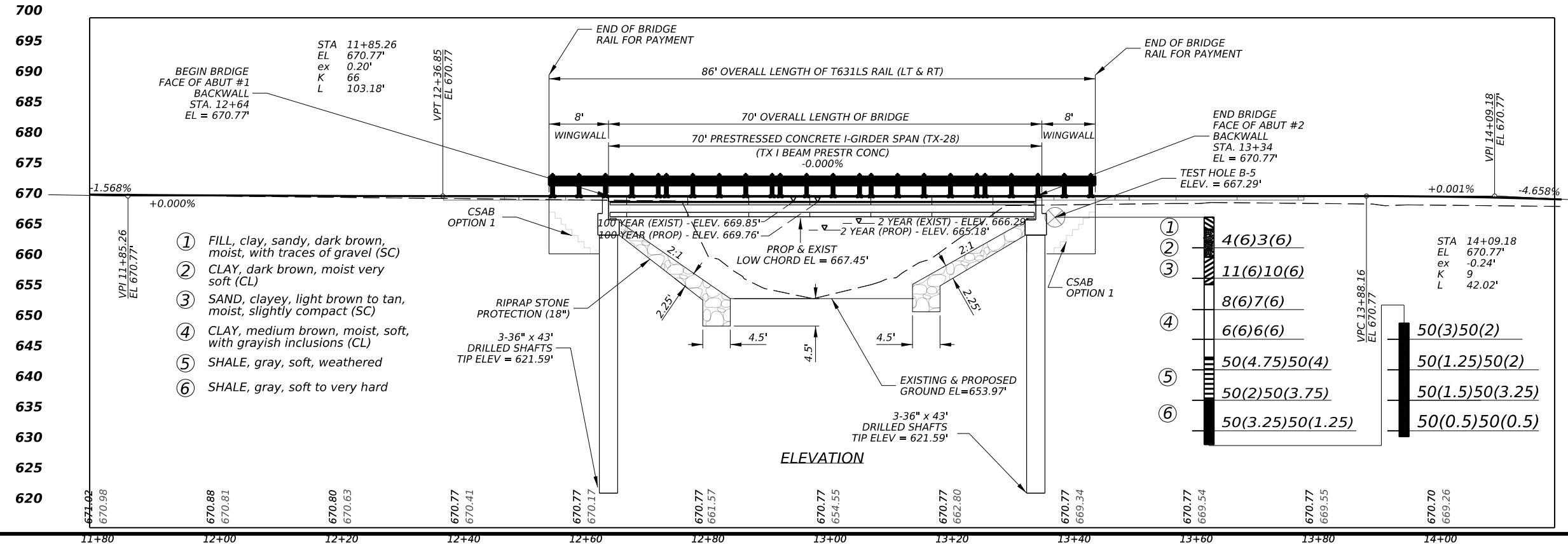
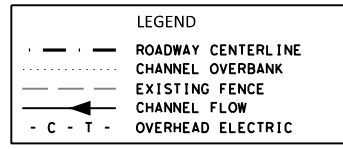
SCALE  
VERTICAL: 1"=20'  
HORIZONTAL: 1"=20'

© 2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		33



- NOTES:
1. DRILLED SHAFTS SHALL BE FOUNDED AT THE ELEVATION SHOWN OR DEEPER AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN A MINIMUM OF TWO SHAFT DIAMETERS PENETRATION INTO VERY DENSE SHALE.
  2. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
  3. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020) AND TXDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV 2021).



- 1 FILL, clay, sandy, dark brown, moist, with traces of gravel (SC)
- 2 CLAY, dark brown, moist very soft (CL)
- 3 SAND, clayey, light brown to tan, moist, slightly compact (SC)
- 4 CLAY, medium brown, moist, soft, with grayish inclusions (CL)
- 5 SHALE, gray, soft, weathered
- 6 SHALE, gray, soft to very hard

1	4(6)3(6)	STA 14+09.18	EL 670.77'
2	11(6)10(6)	ex -0.24'	
3	8(6)7(6)	K 9	L 42.02'
4	6(6)6(6)		
5	50(4.75)50(4)		
6	50(2)50(3.75)		

1	50(3)50(2)		
2	50(1.25)50(2)		
3	50(1.5)50(3.25)		
4	50(0.5)50(0.5)		

DATE: \$DATE\$ \$TIMES\$  
FILE: \$FILES\$

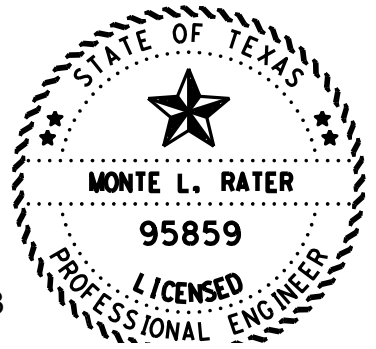
DWF:   
 C&G:   
 DWG:

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS - NBI: 01-092-0-AA03-54-001							
	400 6005	416 6004	420 6013	422 6001	425 6035	432 6033	450 6019
CSJ 091-19-204 SOUTHMAYD ROAD	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)( 18 IN)	RAIL (TY T631LS)
	CY	LF	CY	SF	LF	CY	LF
	50.8	258	32.8	1,820	278	270	172
PROJECT TOTALS	50.8	258	32.8	1,820	278	270	172

Ø.4CY ADDED FOR SHEAR KEY

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS (FT)

ABUT 1 (FWD)	GIRDER 1 667.007	GIRDER 2 667.141	GIRDER 3 667.141	GIRDER 4 667.007
ABUT 2 (BK)	GIRDER 1 667.007	GIRDER 2 667.141	GIRDER 3 667.141	GIRDER 4 667.007



11.23.23

*Monte R. Rater P.E.*

CSJ 0901-19-204

SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
AT  
ELBA CREEK

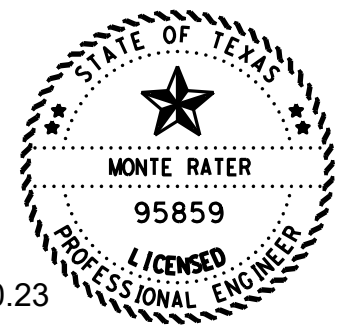
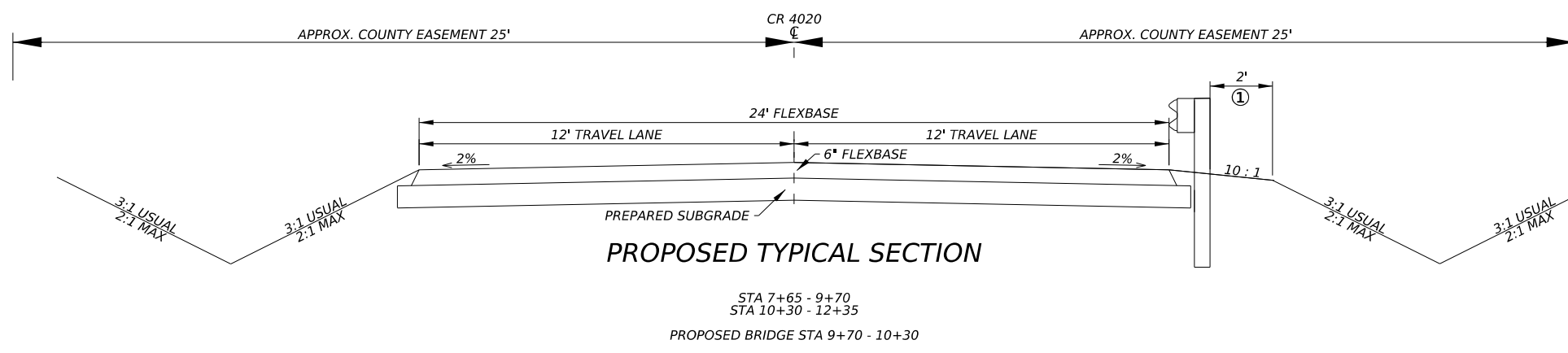
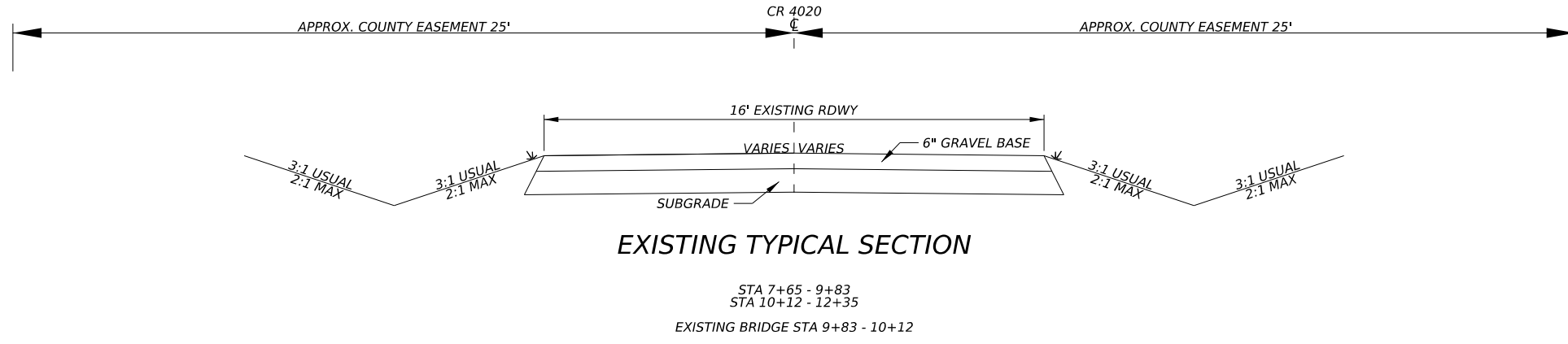
BRIDGE QUANTITIES  
AND BEARING  
SEAT ELEVATIONS

DATE: \$DATE\$ \$TIME\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		34

CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_



11.30.23

Monte R. Rater P.E.



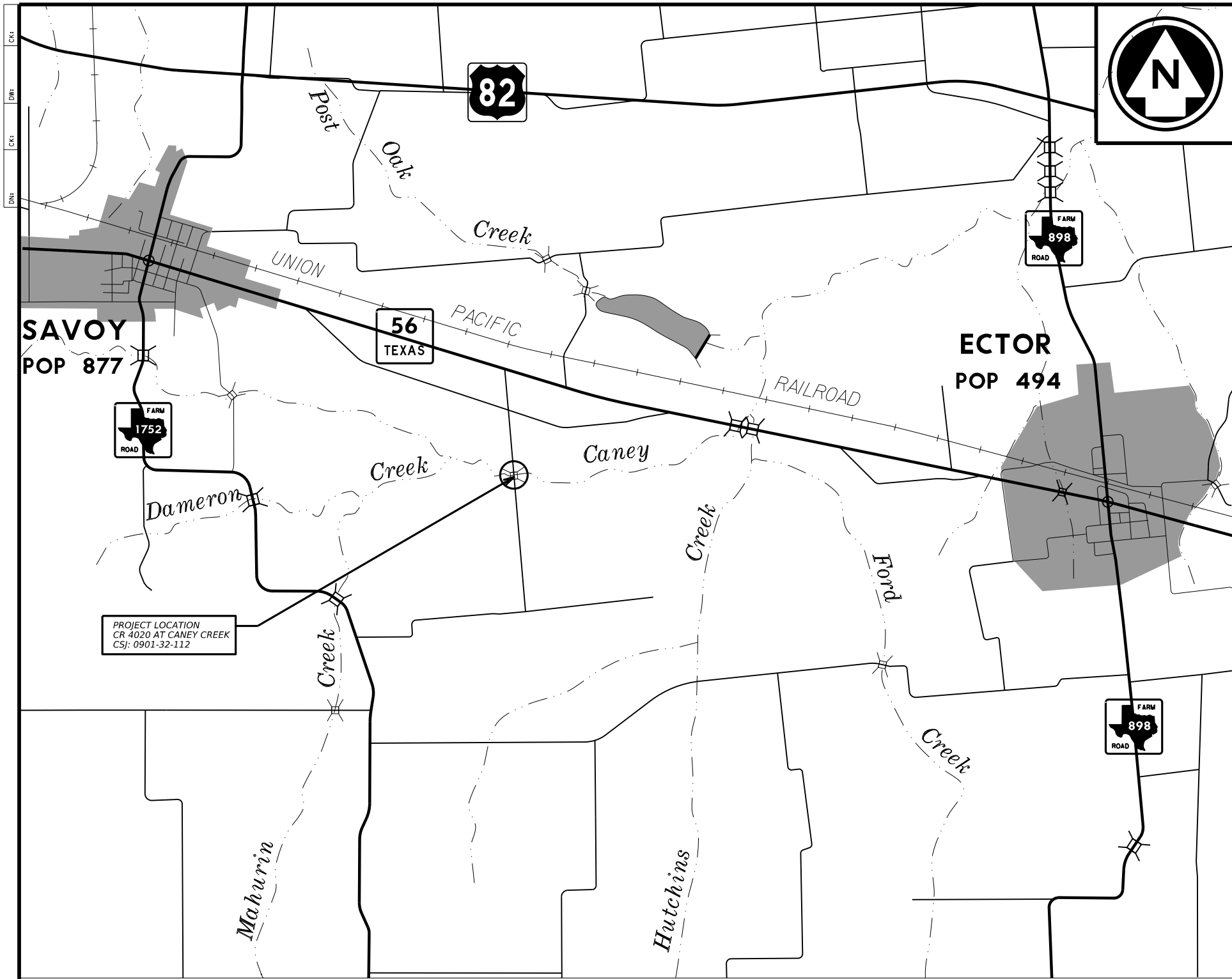
**0901-32-112**  
**CR 4020**  
**AT CANEY CREEK**  
**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

©TxDOT 2024 SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	35	

① THE 2' 10:1 SLOPE WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY AT LOCATIONS WHERE MBGF IS PROPOSED ADJACENT TO THE ROADWAY. REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.

DATE: 11/30/2023 12:29 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



1 ROAD CLOSED R11-2 48 X 30

2 NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE CONTRACTOR G20-6T 48" X 30"

3 TYPE III BARRICADE (X2)

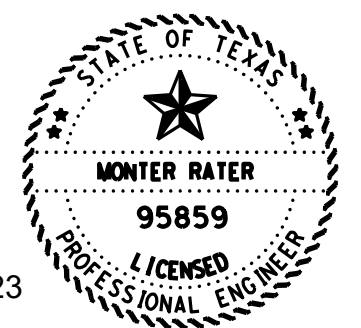
4 ROAD CLOSED 500 FT CW20-3C 48 X 48

5 ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT CW20-3B 48 X 48

6 ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY CW11-3a SPECIAL 60 X 30

NOTES:  
 UTILIZE THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ON THIS PAGE WITH THOSE REQUIRED ON WZ(RCD) AND BC(1)-21 THROUGH BC(12)-21 WITH SUPPORT FROM THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).

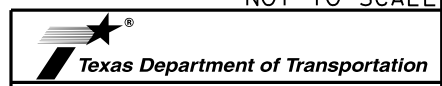
SIGN SPACING NOT TO SCALE UTILIZE TXDOT STANDARDS OR THE TMUTCD FOR APPROPRIATE SIGN/DEVICE SIZE AND SPACING.



11.28.23

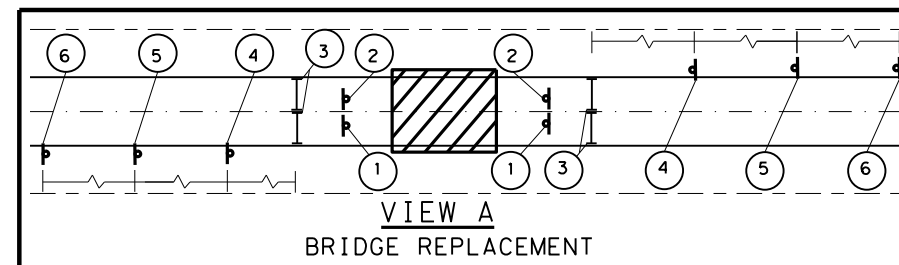
Monte R. Rater P.E.

NOT TO SCALE



0901-32-112  
 CR 4020  
 AT CANEY CREEK  
 ROAD CLOSURE PLAN

©TxDOT 2024		SHEET 2 OF 3	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	36	



LEGEND

TYPE III BARRICADES (SKID MOUNT)

TRAFFIC MOUNT AND POST

CONSTRUCTION AREA

DATE: 11/17/2023 06:16 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



CK: DW: CK: DW: CK: DW:

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS												
LOCATION		LENGTH	EXS. WIDTH	PRO. WIDTH	100	110	110	132	247	540	544	658
					6002	6001	6002	6003	6076	6002	6001	6062
					PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR 4) (6")	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
					STA	CY	CY	CY	SY	LF	EA	EA
7+65	8+15	50	16	19***	0.5	2		4	106			
8+15	9+70	155	16	24	1.55	14		258	413	50	2	
9+70	10+30	60	16	24	0.6	0	180					6
10+30	11+85	155	16	24	1.55	86		291	413	50	2	
11+85	12+35	50	16	19***	0.5	1		5	106			
PROJECT TOTALS					4.7	103	180	558	1038	100	4	6

\*\*\* AVERAGE WIDTH ON PROPOSED ROADWAY  
 EXISTING BRIDGE: 9+83 - 10+12  
 PROPOSED BRIDGE: 9+87 - 10+30

SUMMARY OF LANDSCAPE ITEMS								
LOCATION		WIDTH	LT/RT	164	164	164	168	FERTILIZER 3-1-2 *
				6009	6011	6023	6001	
				BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	
				SY	SY	SY	MG	LBS
7+65	9+70	8**	RT	91	91	182	2	18
7+65	9+70	8**	LT	91	91	182	2	18
10+30	12+35	8**	RT	91	91	182	2	18
10+30	12+35	8**	LT	91	91	182	2	18
PROJECT TOTALS				364	364	728	8	72

\* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY; 2 CYCLES AT 50 LBS. NITROGEN PER ACRE AT 21-7-14 (NPK) ANALYSIS = 0.0492 LBS/SY/CYCLE


\*\* AVERAGE WIDTHS  
 WATERING: BASED ON 4 APPLICATIONS, 0.5" RAINFALL EQUIVALENT = 0.003 MG/SY/CYCLE

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS						
LOCATION		LT/RT	506	506	506	506
			6002	6011	6020	6024
			ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)
FROM	TO		LF	LF	SY	SY
8+35	9+80	LT				
8+35	9+80	RT				
9+80		LT	10	10		
9+80		RT	10	10		
10+20		LT	10	10		
10+20		RT	10	10		
10+20	11+70	LT				
10+20	11+70	RT				
8+35	11+70				100	100
PROJECT TOTALS			40	40	100	100

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS		
LOCATION		496
		6009
		REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)
FROM	TO	EA
9+83	10+12	1
PROJECT TOTALS		1

DATE: 11/27/2023 11:07 AM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

NOT TO SCALE

  
**0901-32-112**  
**CR 4020**  
**AT CANEY CREEK**  
**QUANTITY SUMMARIES**

©TxDOT 2024 SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	37	

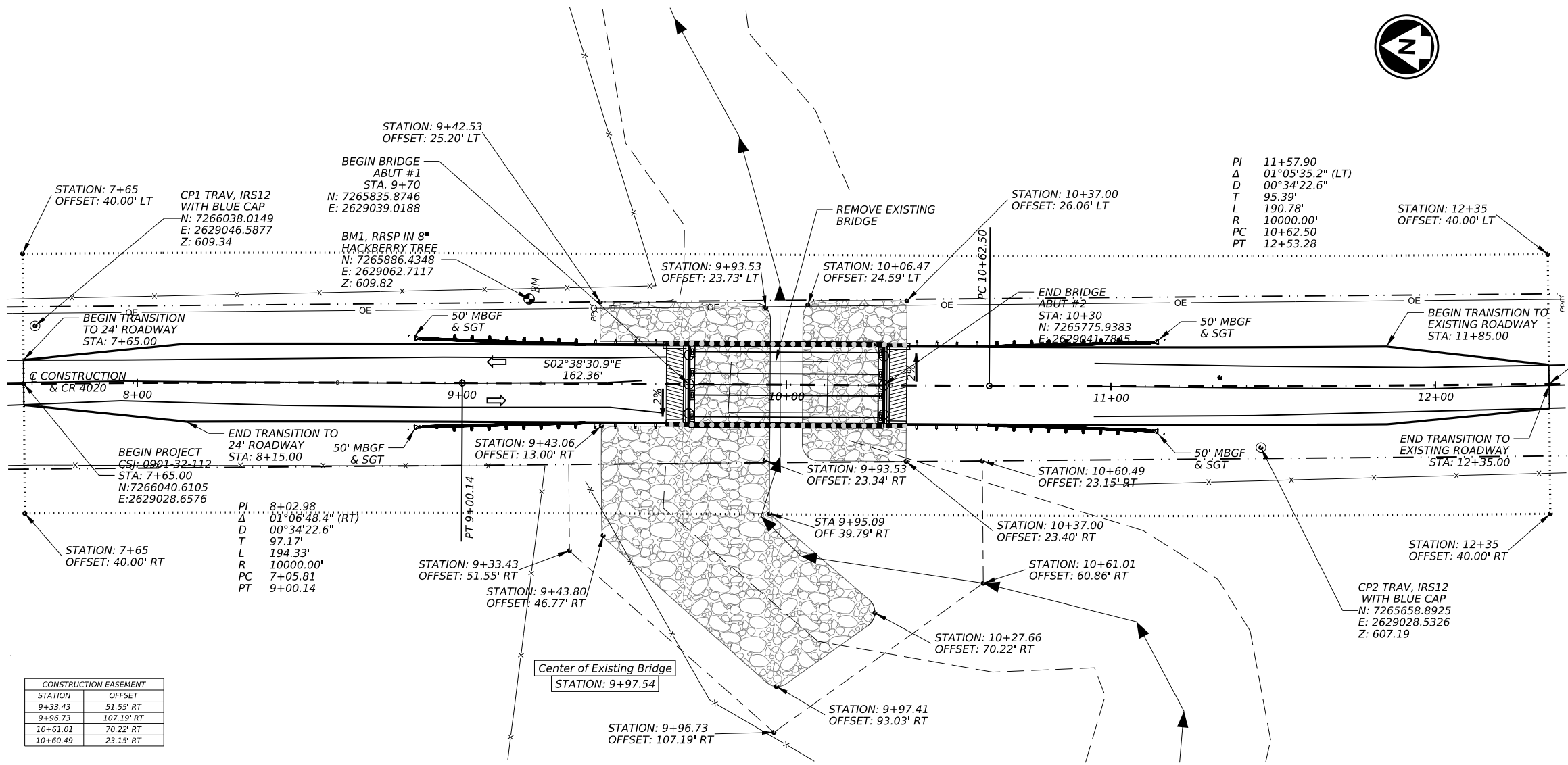
CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:



**LEGEND**

- ROADWAY CENTER LINE PRO.
- ROADWAY CENTER LINE EXS.
- R.O.W.
- CHANNEL OVERBANK
- CHANNEL FLOW LINE
- FENCE
- EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
- SIGN
- POWER POLE

PI 11+57.90  
 Δ 01°05'35.2" (LT)  
 D 00°34'22.6"  
 T 95.39'  
 L 190.78'  
 R 10000.00'  
 PC 10+62.50  
 PT 12+53.28



CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

STATION	OFFSET
9+33.43	51.55' RT
9+96.73	107.19' RT
10+61.01	70.22' RT
10+60.49	23.15' RT

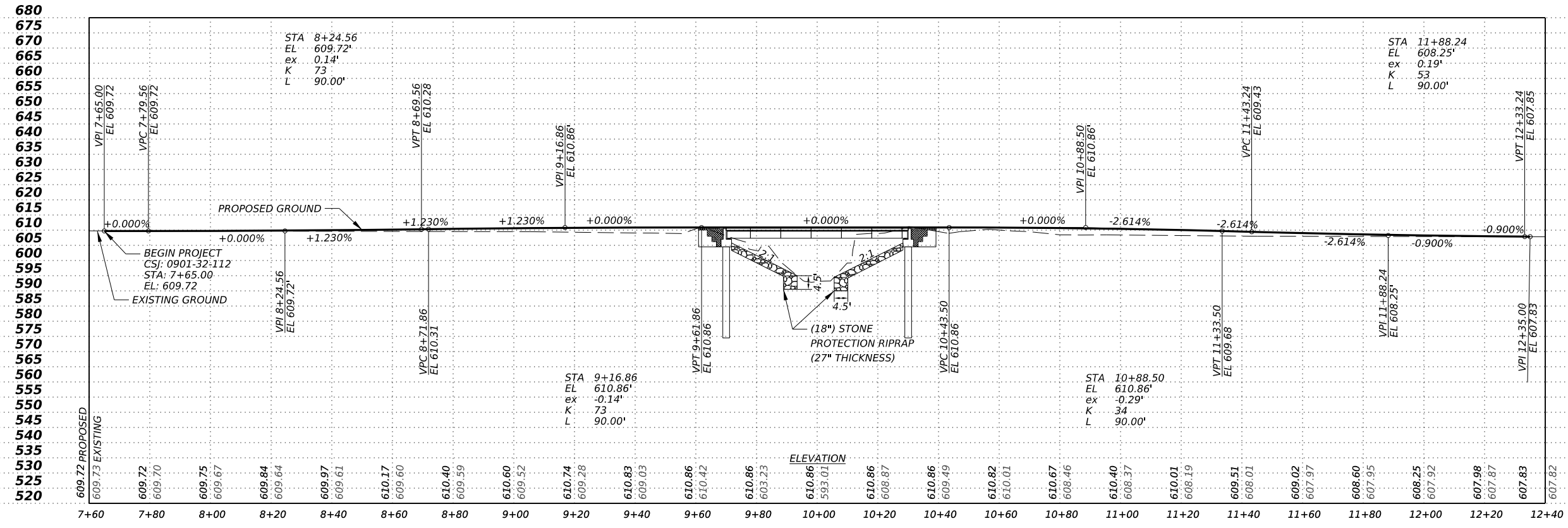
END PROJECT  
 CSJ: 0901-32-112  
 STA: 12+35  
 N: 7265571.2333  
 E: 2629052.7195

FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL  
 TERRAIN: LEVEL

EXISTING STRUCTURE:  
 STA: 9+83 - 10+12  
 30' SINGLE SPAN STEEL STRINGER  
 ON CONCRETE AND STEEL ABUTMENTS

PROPOSED STRUCTURE:  
 STA: 9+70 - 10+30  
 60' SINGLE SPAN PRESTRESSED  
 CONCRETE I-GIRDER

SCALE  
 VERTICAL: 1" = 40'  
 HORIZONTAL: 1" = 40'



680  
675  
670  
665  
660  
655  
650  
645  
640  
635  
630  
625  
620  
615  
610  
605  
600  
595  
590  
585  
580  
575  
570  
565  
560  
555  
550  
545  
540  
535  
530  
525  
520

11.28.23

Monte R. Rater P.E.

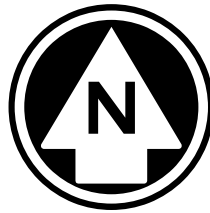
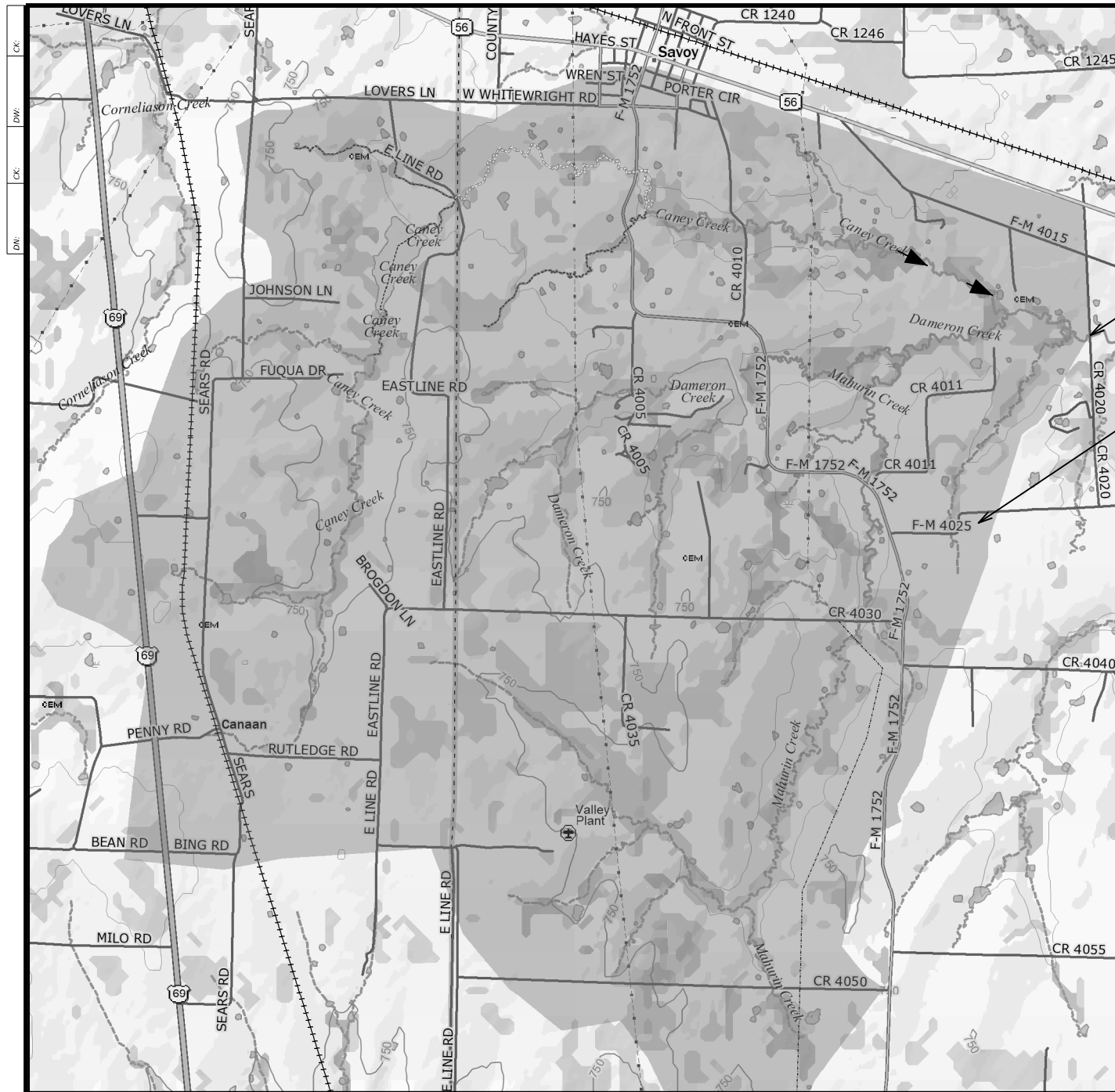
Texas Department of Transportation

CR 4020  
 AT CANEY CREEK  
 0901-32-112  
 PLAN AND PROFILE

© TxDOT 2024 SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	38	

DATE: 11/27/2023 02:57 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



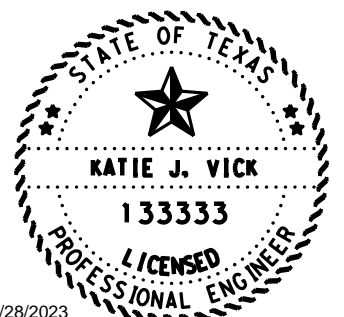
CR 4020 AT CANEY CREEK BRIDGE LOCATION

14.97 SQ MILES

C		
AEP (%)	Frequency	Discharge (cfs)
50	2-year	1819.07
20	5-year	3872.31
10	10-year	5393.31
4	25-year	7838.91
2	50-year	9966.67
1	100-year	12433.13
0.5	200-year	15150.81
0.4	250-year	16130.87
0.2	500-year	19303.28
<hr/>		
A	14.97	mi <sup>2</sup>
P	43	in
S	0.0033	ft/ft
Ω	0.236	
A = Area in square miles		
P = Annual Precipitation in inches		
S = Slope      Ω = OmegaEM		

**HYDROLOGIC METHOD**  
 DRAINAGE AREAS WERE DETERMINED BY SURVEY DATA, USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS, DIGITAL ELEVATION MODELS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS.


THE PEAK FLOWS WERE DETERMINED USING THE 2011 Omega EM Regression Equations



11/28/2023

*Katie J. Vick, P.E.*

NOT TO SCALE



0901-32-112  
 CR 4020  
 AT CANEY CREEK  
 HYDROLOGIC DATA

TxDOT © 2024		SHEET 2 OF 3	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	39	

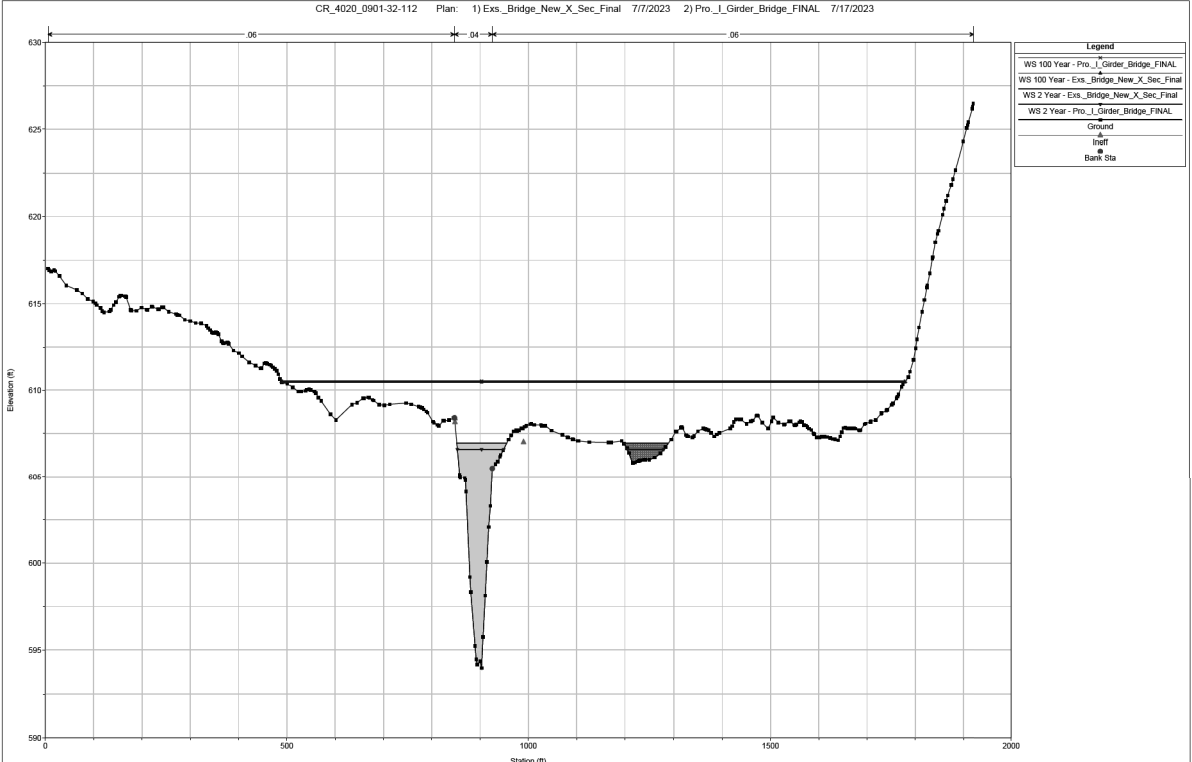
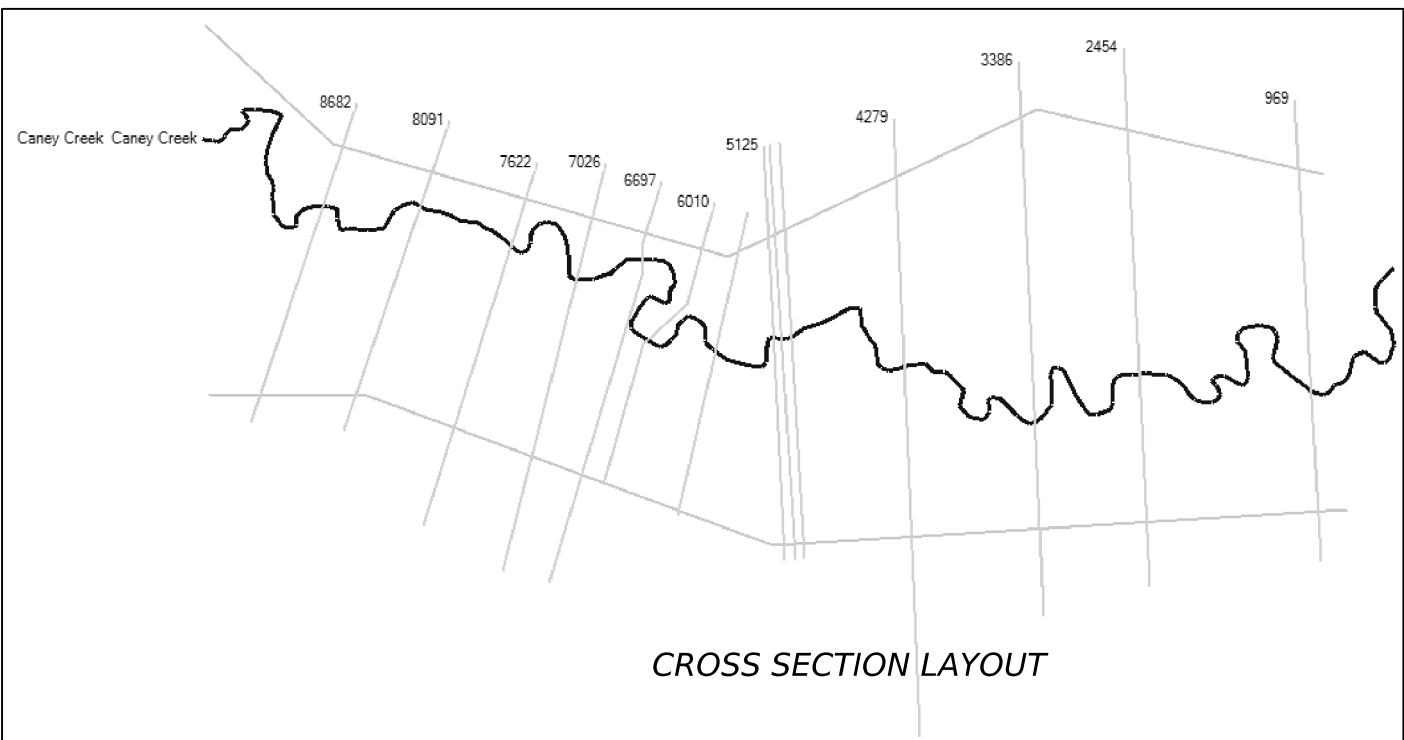
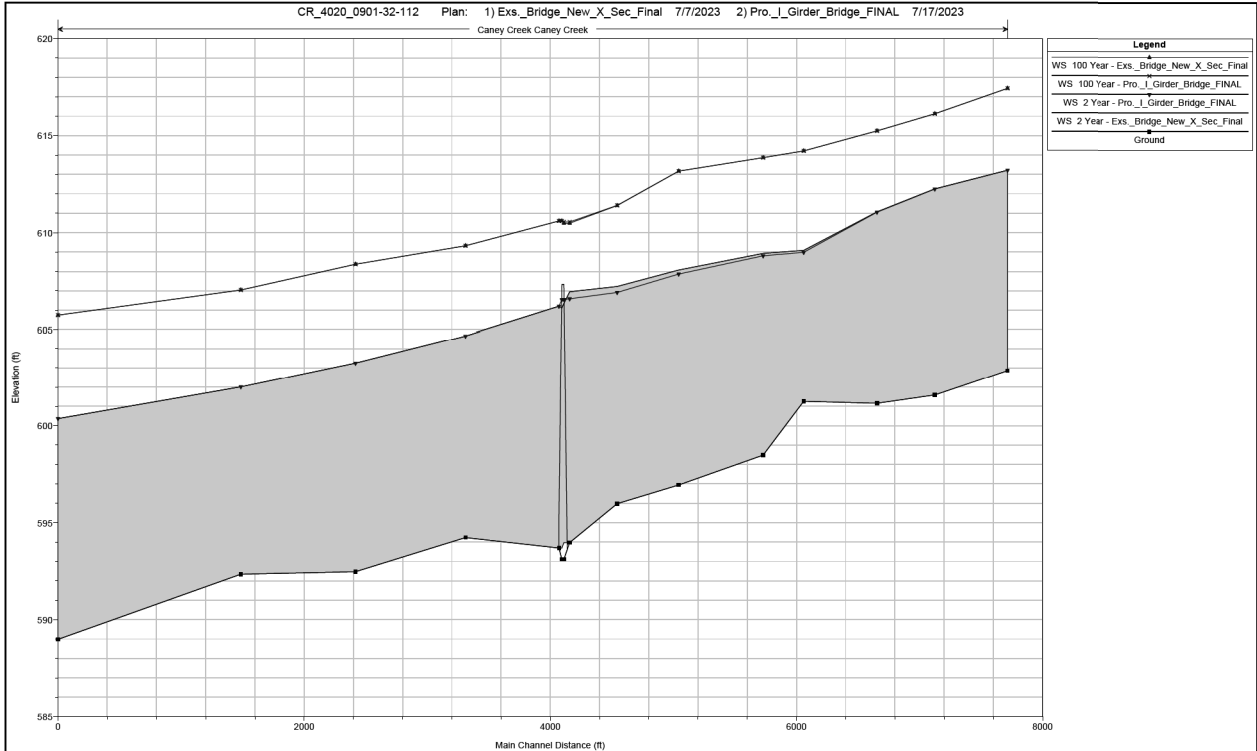
DW:   
 CK:   
 DW:   
 CK:

LOW CORD	EXISTING	PROPOSED
LOWEST ROAD ELEVATION	607.328	607.33
	593.44	606.89

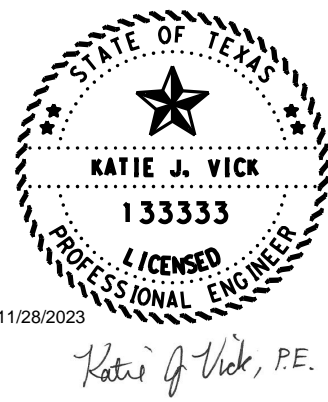
HEC-RAS 2 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATIONS	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION.	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION.	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXISTING CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT/S)
8682	613.22	613.21	-0.01	3.97	3.97	0
8091	612.26	612.25	-0.01	4.91	4.92	0.01
7622	611.07	611.05	-0.02	5.84	5.86	0.02
7026	609.09	608.99	-0.1	6.45	6.59	0.14
6696	608.93	608.8	-0.13	3.53	3.65	0.12
6010	608.07	607.87	-0.2	4.78	4.97	0.19
5511	607.23	606.92	-0.31	5.19	5.43	0.24
5125	606.95	606.59	-0.36	3.55	3.76	0.21
5086						
5038	606.21	606.21	0	5.38	5.38	0
4279	604.69	604.69	0	5.42	5.42	0
3386	603.25	603.25	0	4.24	4.24	0
2454	602.01	602.01	0	4.49	4.49	0
969	600.36	600.36	0	4.24	4.24	0

LOW CORD	EXISTING	PROPOSED
LOWEST ROAD ELEVATION	607.328	607.33
	593.44	606.89

HEC-RAS 100 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATIONS	EXISTING WATER SURFACE ELEVATION.	PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION.	DIFFERENCE (FT)	EXISTING CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED CHANNEL VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENCE (FT/S)
8682	617.44	617.44	0	8.82	8.82	0
8091	616.12	616.12	0	7.84	7.84	0
7622	615.24	615.24	0	6.11	6.11	0
7026	614.21	614.21	0	6.99	6.99	0
6696	613.87	613.86	-0.01	4.91	4.91	0
6010	613.17	613.17	0	6.8	6.8	0
5511	611.39	611.41	0.02	10.62	10.58	0.04
5125	610.49	610.55	0.06	7.58	7.43	0.15
5086						
5038	610.6	610.6	0	6.61	6.61	0
4279	609.32	609.32	0	6.31	6.31	0
3386	608.37	608.37	0	4.53	4.53	0
2454	607.04	607.04	0	6.78	6.78	0
969	605.75	605.75	0	4.95	4.95	0



SECTION AT UPSTREAM OF BRIDGE FACE RIVER STA. 51+25



NOT TO SCALE

**WATER SURFACE PROFILES**

**NOTES**

1. THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS 6.2.
2. THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED BRIDGE CONDITIONS WERE MODELED IN HEC-RAS USING THE ENERGY (STANDARD STEP) METHOD FOR LOW FLOW AND THE PRESSURE AND/OR WEIR METHOD FOR HIGH FLOW. THE REACH BOUNDARY CONDITIONS WERE ESTABLISHED BY CALCULATING NORMAL DEPTH WITH A CHANNEL SLOPE OF 0.003 UPSTREAM AND 0.003 DOWNSTREAM.
3. THIS SITE LIES WITHIN A FEMA FLOOD HAZARD AREA (ZONE A) AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE MAP 48147C0350C, EFFECTIVE DATE FEBRUARY 18,2011.
4. COORDINATION WITH THE FANNIN COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR WAS COMPLETED ON 12/08/2024.

DATE: 11/17/2023 08:10 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

**Texas Department of Transportation**

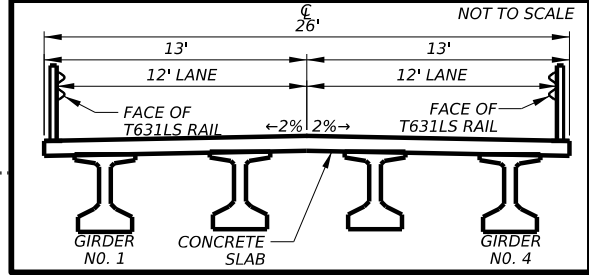
0901-32-112  
 CR 4020  
 AT CANEY CREEK  
 HYDRAULIC DATA

TxDOT © 2024 SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	40	

**LEGEND**

	ROADWAY CENTER LINE PRO.
	ROADWAY CENTER LINE EXS.
	R.O.W.
	CHANNEL OVERBANK
	CHANNEL FLOW LINE
	FENCE
	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	SIGN
	PP POWER POLE



**BRIDGE DATA**

DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING  
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL RURAL  
LEVEL: TERRAIN  
ADT(2021) = 40  
ADT(2041) = 40

EXISTING STRUCTURE:  
STA 9+83 - STA 10+12  
30' SINGLE SPAN STEEL STRINGER  
NBI # 01-075-0-AA03-98-001

PROPOSED STRUCTURE:  
STA 9+70 - 10+30  
60' PRESTRESSED CONC. Tx28 I-GIRDER  
NBI # 01-075-0-AA4-02-0001

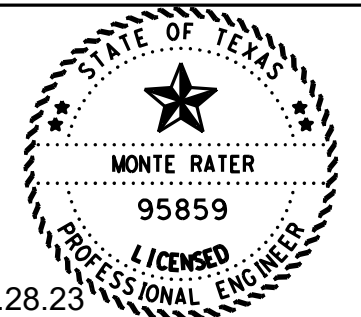
**HYDRAULIC DATA**

Q(2) = 1819.07 CFS  
Q(100) = 12433.13 CFS

V(2) = 3.76 FT/S  
V(100) = 7.43 FT/S

SCALE  
VERTICAL: 1" = 20'  
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 20'

HL 93 LOADING  
SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/ OPR RATINGS 1.43/1.86



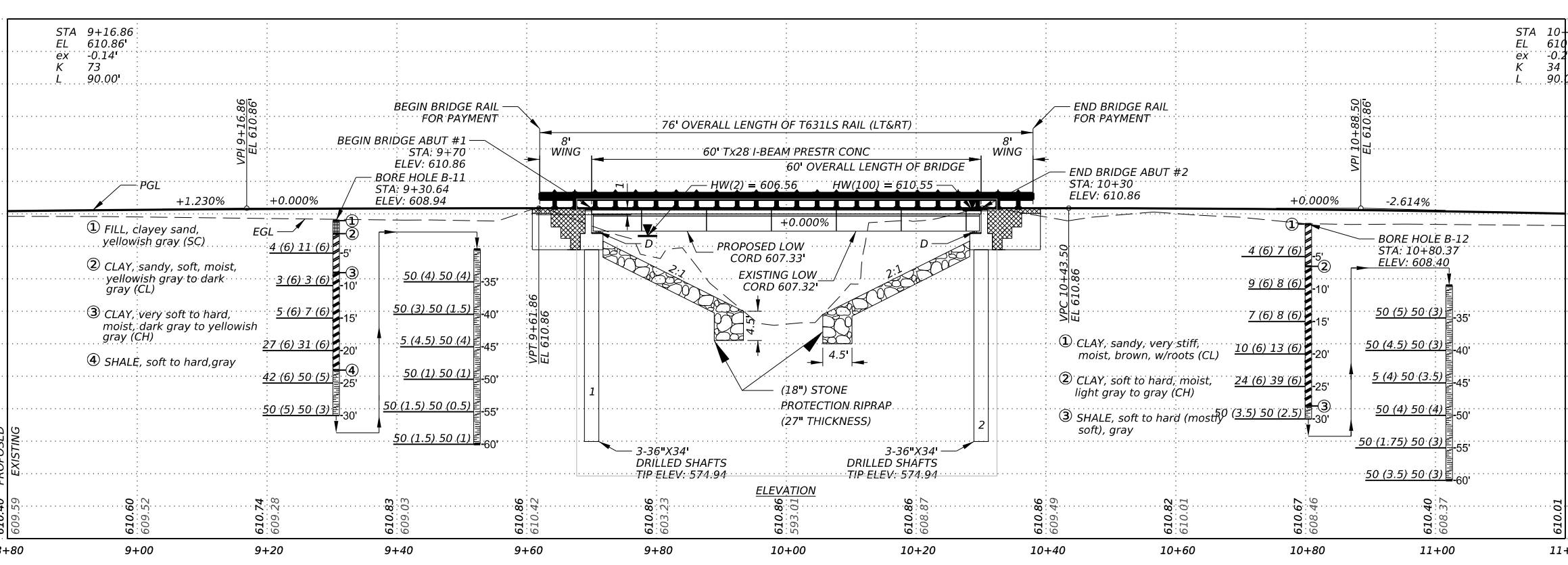
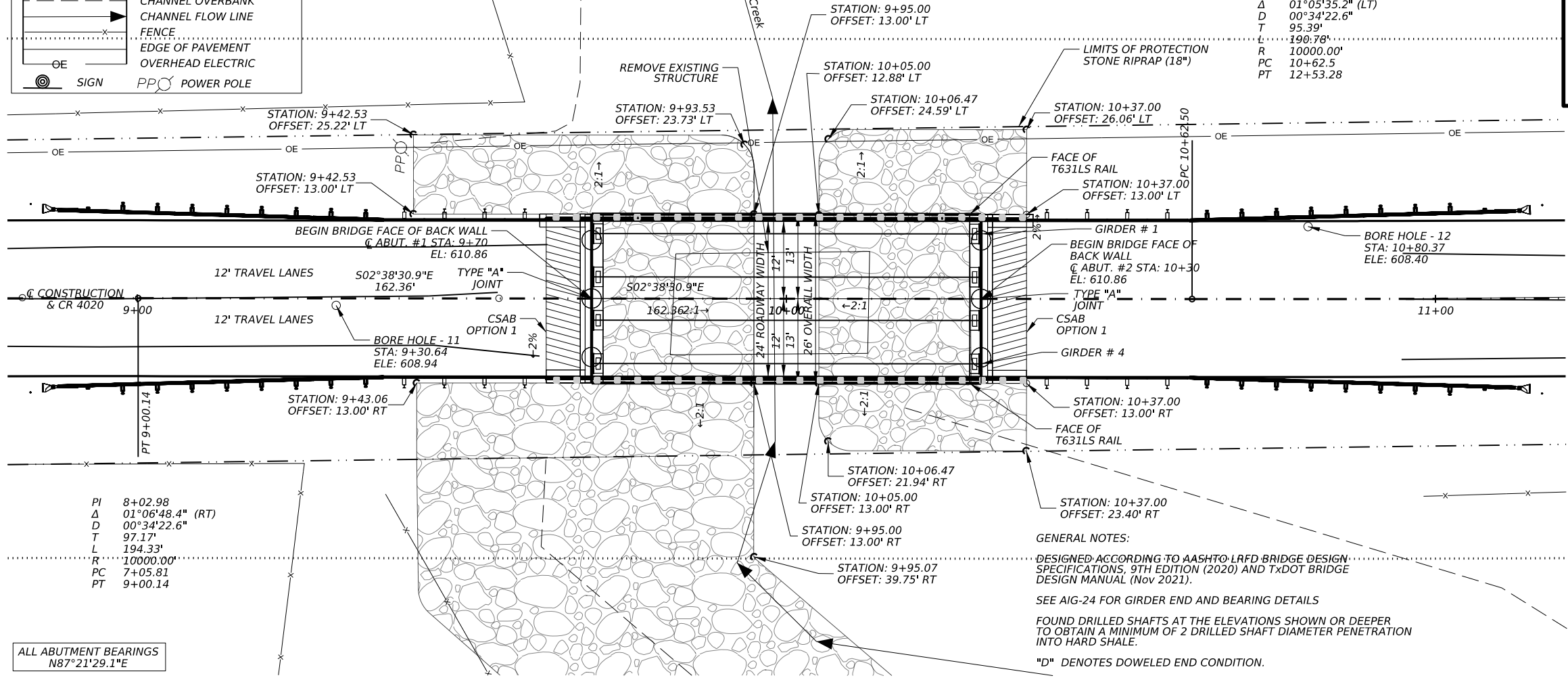
Monte R. Rater P.E.

Texas Department of Transportation

0901-32-112  
CR 4020  
AT CANEY CREEK  
BRIDGE LAYOUT

© TxDOT 2024 SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	41	



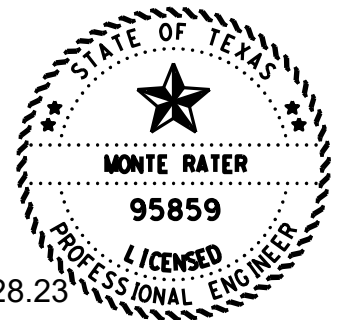
DATE: 11/27/2023 03:11 PM  
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DW:   
 CK:   
 DW:   
 CK:

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE							
LOCATION	400 6005	416 6004	420 6013	422 6001	425 6035	432 6033	450 6019
	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT) (1)	REINF CONC SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	RAIL (TY T631LS)
	CY	LF	CY	SF	LF	CY	LF
CANEY CREEK NBI: 01-075-0-AA4-02-0001	69	204	32.8	1560	238	558	152
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>1560</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>152</b>

(1) 0.4 CY ADDED FOR SHEAR KEY

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS (FT)					
	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	
ABUT 1 (FWD)	607.098	607.231	607.231	607.098	
ABUT 2 (BK)	607.098	607.231	607.231	607.098	



11.28.23

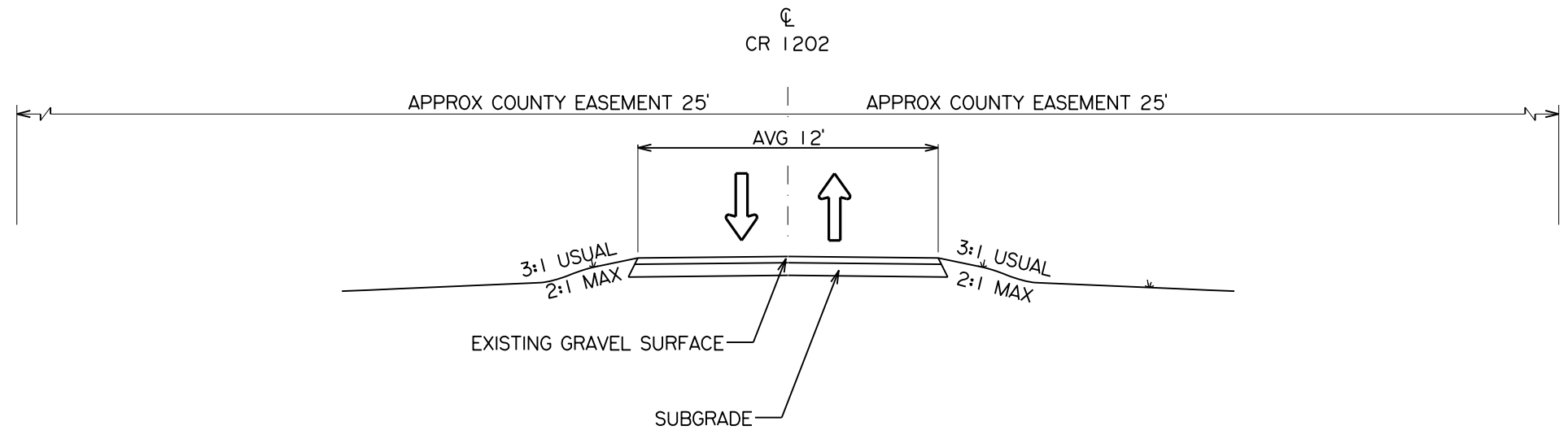
Monte R. Rater P.E.

NOT TO SCALE

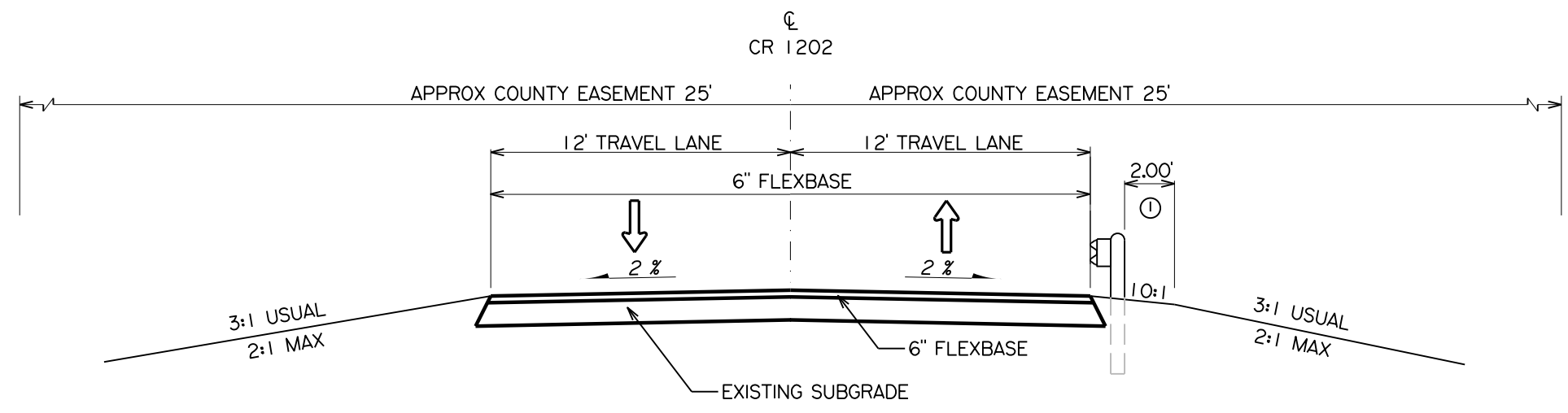
<b>0901-32-112</b> <b>CR 4020</b> <b>AT CANEY CREEK</b> <b>BRIDGE QUANTITIES AND</b> <b>BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS</b>			
<small>TxDOT © 2024 SHEET 2 OF 3</small>			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.		42

DATE: 11/17/2023 08:49 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

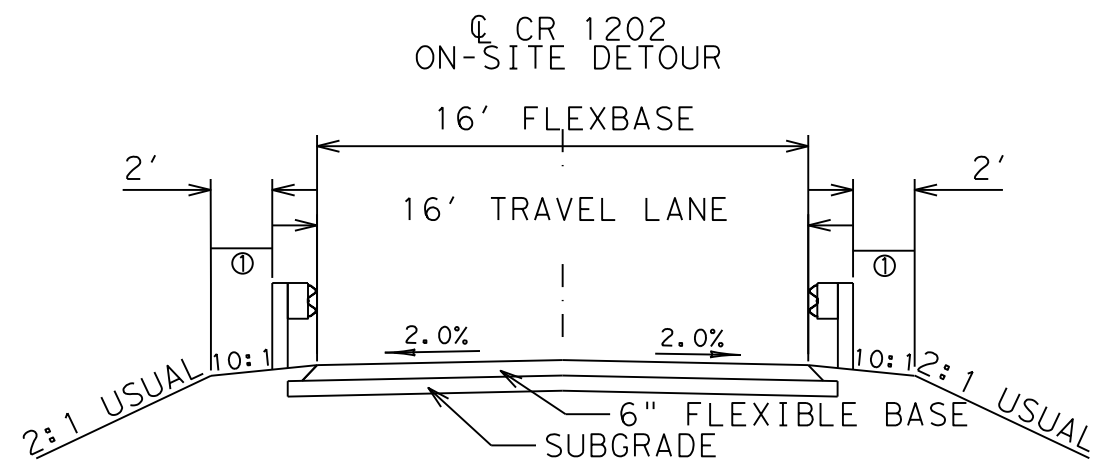
DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$



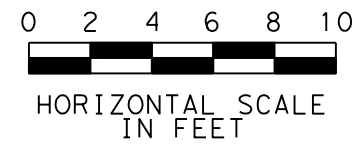
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION  
 STA 6+58 - STA 9+83  
 EXISTING BRIDGE STA 8+08 - STA 8+33



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION  
 STA 6+45 - 7+95  
 STA 8+45 - 9+95  
 PROPOSED BRIDGE STA 7+95 TO 8+45  
 TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO PROPOSED  
 STA. 6+45 TO 6+95  
 STA. 9+45 TO 9+95



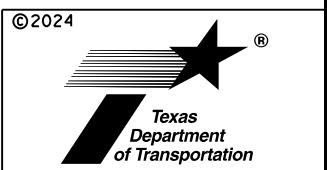
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION  
 ONSITE DETOUR  
 STA. 5+24 - STA. 10+60



① THE 2' 10:1 SLOPE WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY AT LOCATIONS WHERE MBGF IS PROPOSED ADJACENT TO THE ROADWAY. REFER TO PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR MBGF LOCATIONS.

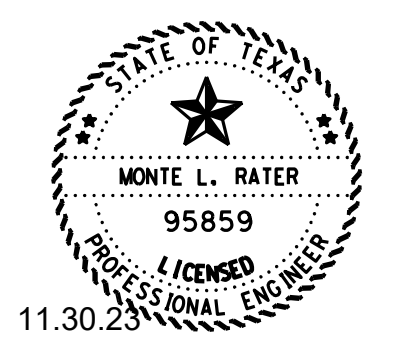
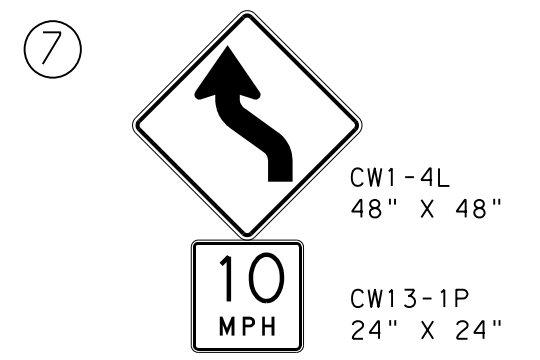
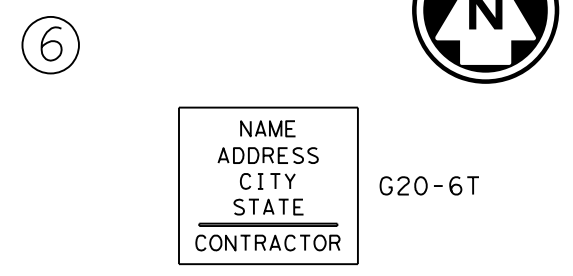
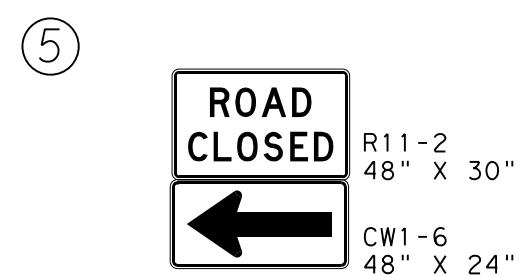
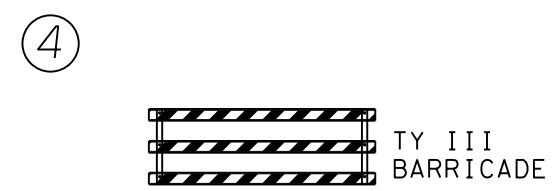
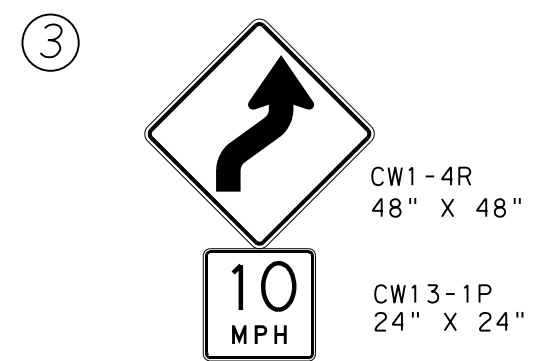
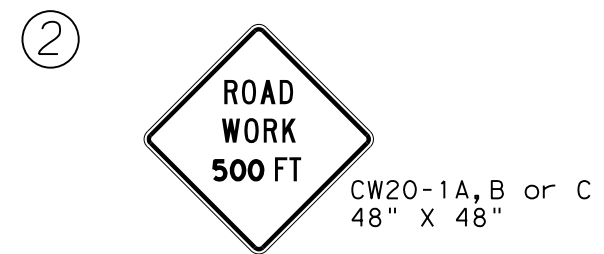
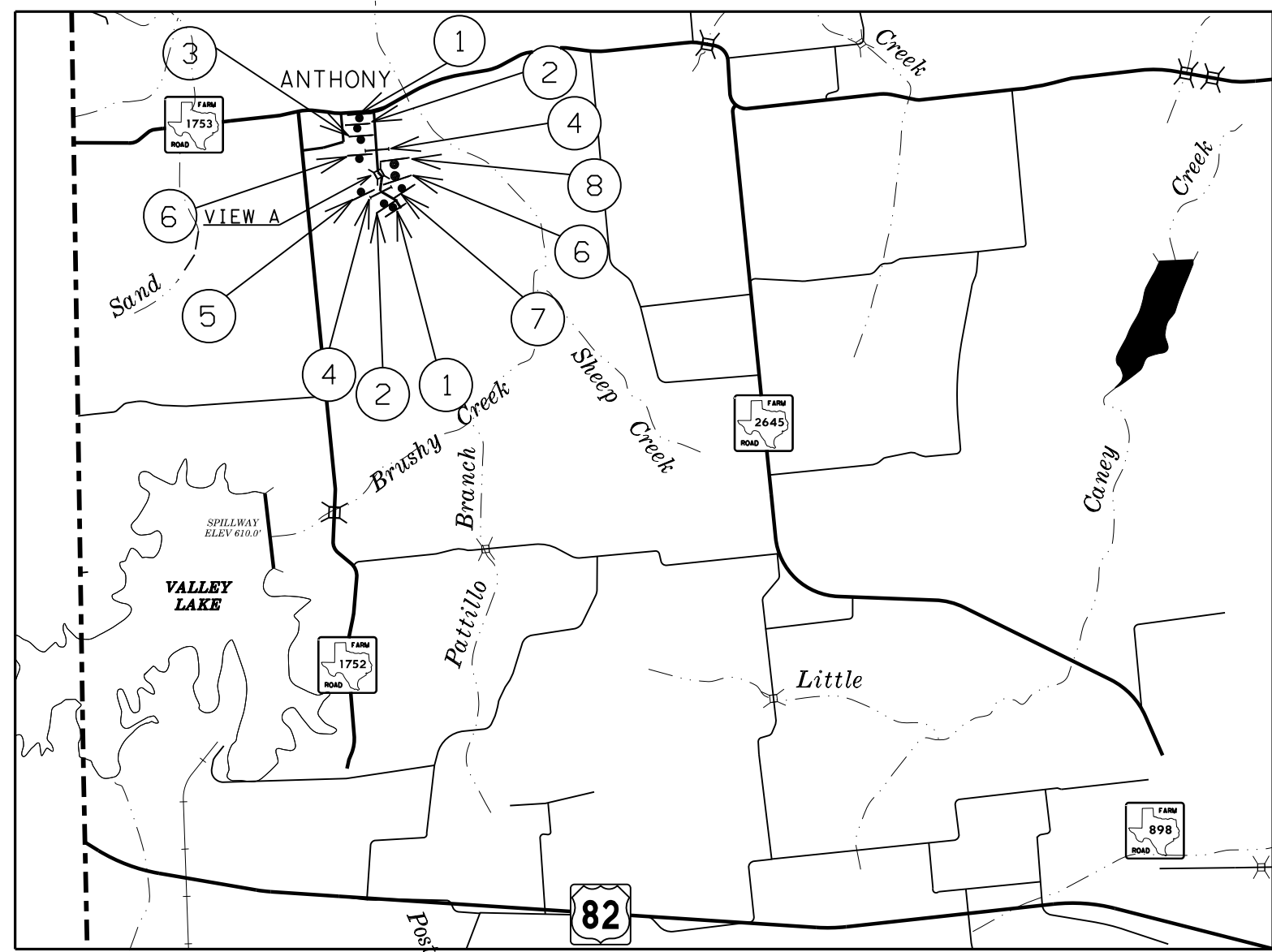
Monte R. Rater P.E.  
 11.28.23  
 STATE OF TEXAS  
 MONTE L. RATER  
 95859  
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CSJ 0901-32-115  
 CR 1202  
 AT  
 TRIBUTARY OF  
 BRUSHY CREEK  
 TYPICAL SECTIONS

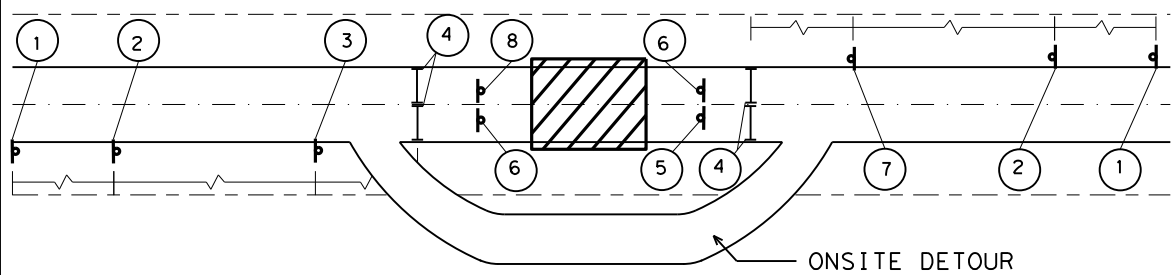
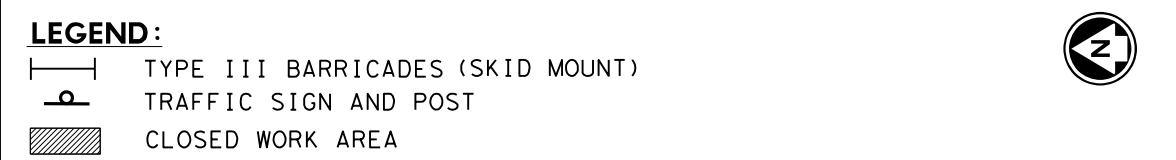


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		43

DWG:   
 CK:   
 DW:   
 CK:



Monte R. Rater P.E.



**NOTES:**  
 UTILIZE THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN THIS TCP WITH THOSE REQUIRED ON BC (1)-21 THROUGH BC (12)-21 WITH SUPPORT FROM THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).  
 SIGN AND DEVICE SPACING NOT TO SCALE. UTILIZE TXDOT STANDARDS AND THE TMUTCD FOR APPROPRIATE SIGN/DEVICE SIZE AND SPACING.

CSJ 0901-32-115		
CR 1202 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK		
ROAD CLOSURE PLAN		
©2024 SHEET 1 OF 1		
CONT	SECT	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	44

DATE:   
 \$DATES\$   
 FILE:   
 \$FILES\$



DWG:   
 CHK:   
 DWG:

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS											
LOCATION	LENGTH	EXISTING WIDTH	PROPOSED WIDTH	100	110	110	132	247	658	542	544
				6002	6001	6002	6003	6076	6011	6006	6002
				PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY D GR 4) (6")	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 2(WC) GND (B 1)	MTL BM GD FEN (REMOVE & REINSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (MOVE & RESET)
STA	CY	CY	CY	SY	EA	LF	EA				
CSJ 0901-32-115											
TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK											
BRIDGE 7+95 TO 8+45											
6+45	6+95	50	16	24	0.50	22					
6+95	7+95	100	16	24	1.00	44			133		
8+45	9+45	100	16	24	1.00	44			267		
9+45	9+95	50	16	16	0.50	15			89		
NORTH BOUND APPROACH											
NORTH BOUND DEPARTURE											
SOUTH BOUND APPROACH											
SOUTH BOUND DEPARTURE											
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>				3	150	124	98	756	12	100	4


SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS				
LOCATION	506	506	506	506
	6002	6011	6038	6039
	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
LF	LF	LF	LF	
CSJ 0901-19-204				
ELBA CREEK				
	80	80	680	680
<b>TOTALS</b>	80	80	680	680

SUMMARY OF LANDSCAPE ITEMS						
LOCATION	164	164	164	168	FERTILIZER 3-1-2	
	6009	6011	6023	6001		
	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING		
BEGIN	END	SY	SY	SY	MG	TON
CSJ 0901-19-204						
ELBA CREEK						
11+14	12+64	771	771	1,542	9,252	76
13+34	14+84	499	499	998	6.0	49
<b>TOTALS</b>		1,270	1,270	2,540	15	125

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	
LOCATION	496
	6009
REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA
CSJ 01901-32-115	
TRIB OF BRUSHY CREEK	
8+08 - 8+34	1
<b>TOTALS</b>	1

SUMMARY OF ONSITE DETOUR ITEMS									
CSJ 0901-32-115 CR1202 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK  ONSITE DETOUR	100	110	506	506	508	540	542	544	402
	6002	6002	6020	6024	6001	6002	6001	6001	6001
	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION
STA	CY	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF	EA	LF	
5+24 - 10+60	5	105	90	90	1,035	350	250	4	94
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	5	105	90	90	1,035	350	250	4	94

DATE: \$DATE\$ \$TIMES  
 FILE: \$FILES\$



**CSJ 0901-32-115**

**CR 1202 AT  
TRIBUTARY  
OF BRUSHY CREEK**

**QUANTITY SUMMARIES**

©2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON		45

CK: DW: CK: DW: CK: DW:

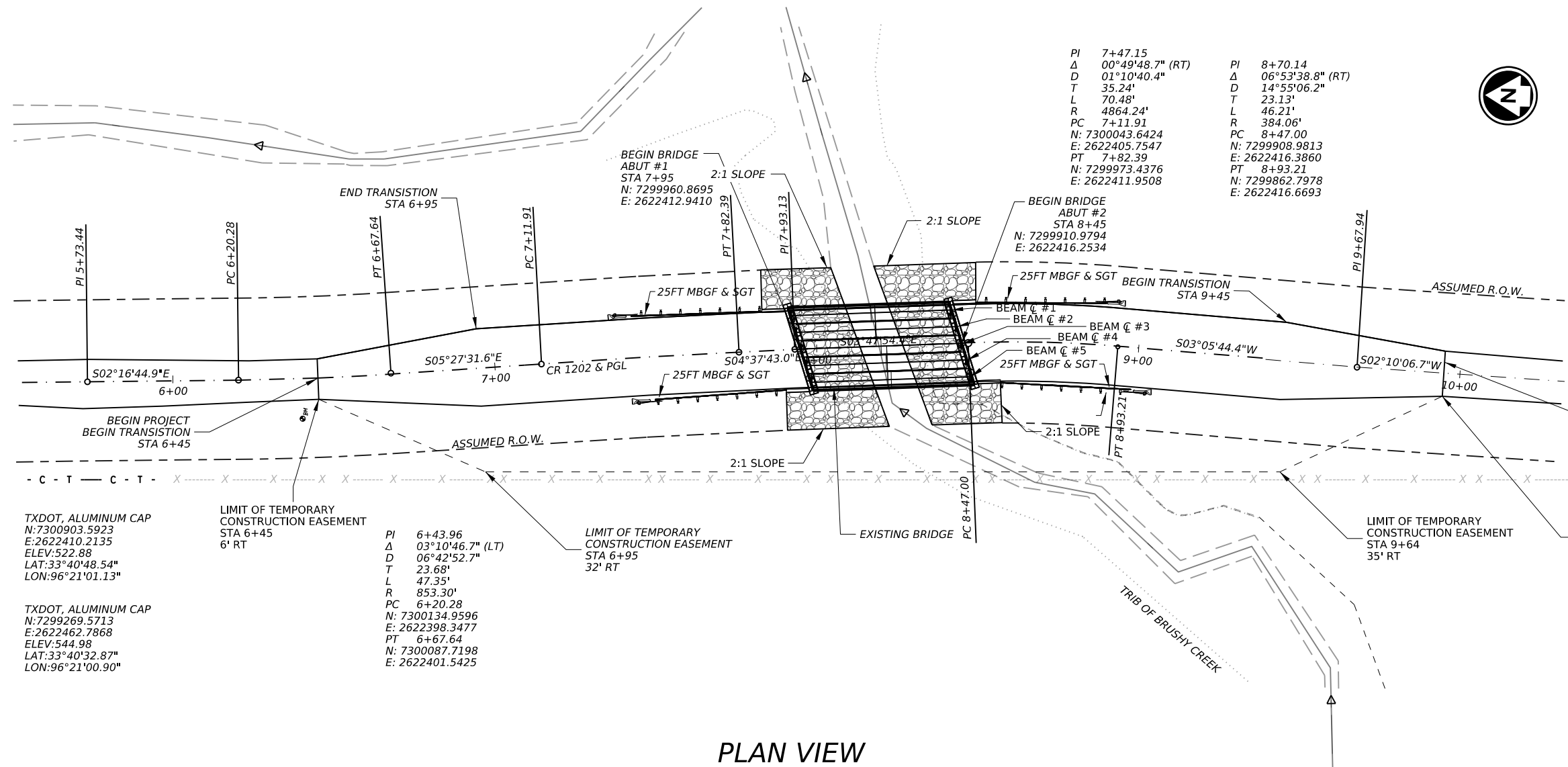
**BRIDGE DATA**  
 DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING  
 AADT (2013): 23  
 AADT (2042): 60  
 FUNCTIONAL CLASS: RURAL UNDIVIDED LEVEL TERRAIN

**EXISTING STRUCTURE:**  
 NB# 01-075-0-AA06-88-001  
 STA. 8+08 - 8+34  
 25' SINGLE SPAN  
 STEEL I-BEAM

**PROPOSED STRUCTURE:**  
 NB# 01-075-0-AA12-02-01  
 STA. 7+95 - 8+45  
 50' SINGLE SPAN SSB15  
 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM  
 15° SKEW

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT	
LOCATION	OFFSET
STA 6+45	6' RT
STA 6+95	32' RT
STA 9+64	35' RT
STA 9+95	6' RT

LEGEND	
—+—+—	ROADWAY CENTERLINE
-----	CHANNEL OVERBANK
-----	EXISTING FENCE
←	CHANNEL FLOW
- C - T -	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
X - - - - X	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- - - - -	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT



TXDOT, ALUMINUM CAP  
 N: 7300903.5923  
 E: 2622410.2135  
 ELEV: 522.88  
 LAT: 33°40'48.54"  
 LON: 96°21'01.13"

LIMIT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
 STA 6+45  
 6' RT

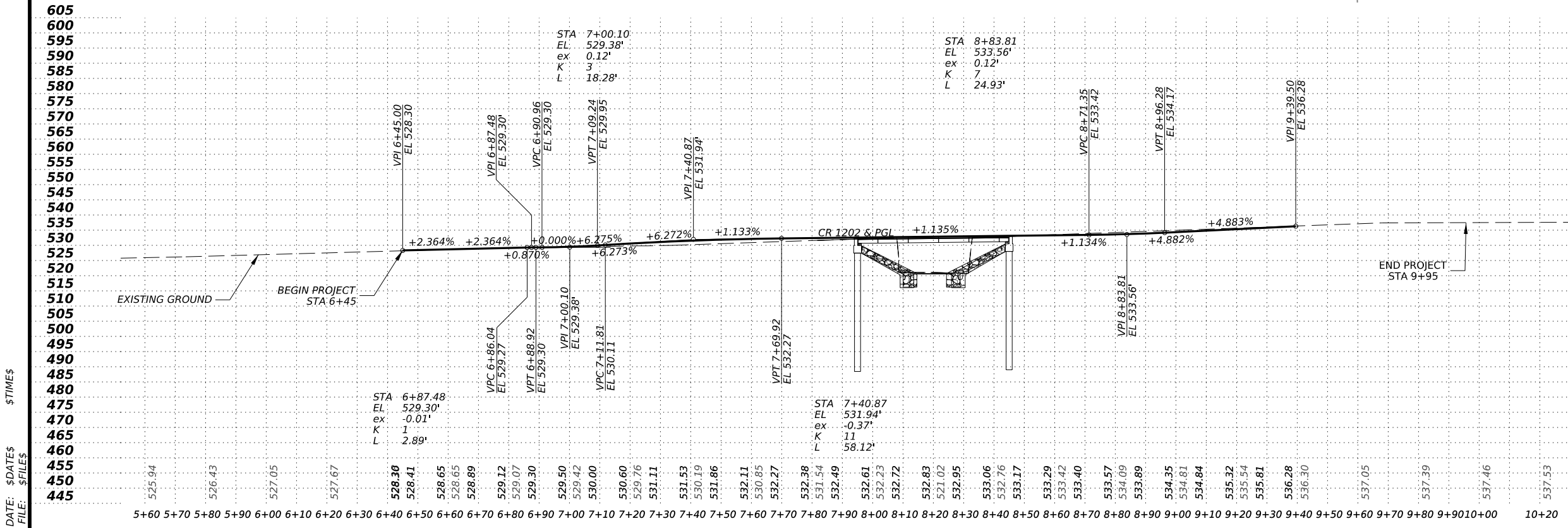
PI 6+43.96  
 Δ 03°10'46.7" (LT)  
 D 06°42'52.7"  
 T 23.68'  
 L 47.35'  
 R 853.30'  
 PC 6+20.28  
 N: 7300134.9596  
 E: 2622398.3477  
 PT 6+67.64  
 N: 7300087.7198  
 E: 2622401.5425

LIMIT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
 STA 6+95  
 32' RT

LIMIT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
 STA 9+64  
 35' RT

LIMIT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT  
 STA 9+95  
 6' RT

**PLAN VIEW**



Monte R. Rater P.E.  
 12.01.23  
 STATE OF TEXAS  
 MONTE L. RATER  
 95859  
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation  
 CSJ 0901-32-115  
 CR 1202  
 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK  
 PLAN & PROFILE  
 SCALE  
 VERTICAL: 1"=40'  
 HORIZONTAL: 1"=40'

CONTRACT NO.	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	46	

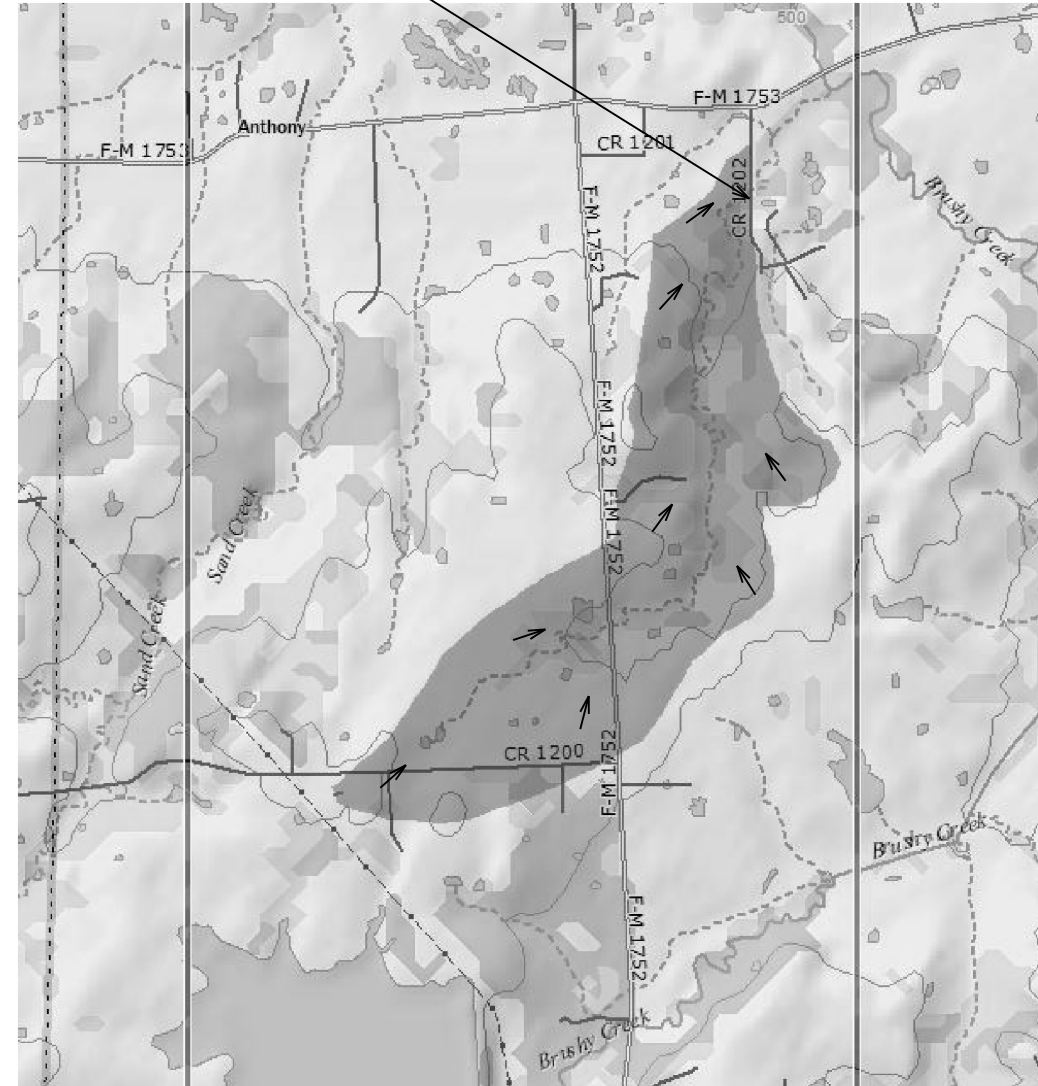
© TxDOT 2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILES\$

BRIDGE LOCATION: CR 1202  
 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK  
 0.67 SQ MI



HEC-HMS	
RECURRANCE	FLOW (cfs)
2 YEAR	492
5 YEAR	687
10 YEAR	855
25 YEAR	1072
50 YEAR	1242
100 YEAR	1413
Tc (min)	48.12
CN	78.4
TIME INTERVAL (min)	10



SCALE (MILES)



12/01/2023

*Katie J. Vick, P.E.*

CSJ 0901-32-115

**CR1202 AT  
 TRIBUTARY OF  
 BRUSHY CREEK**

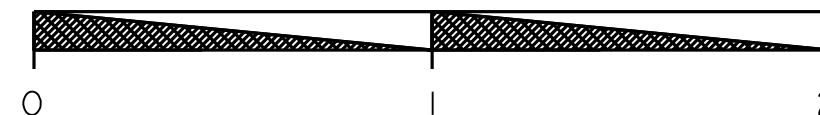
HYDROLOGIC DATA

HYDROLOGIC METHOD

DESIGN OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES BASED UPON THE TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL, SEPTEMBER 2019.

DRAINAGE AREAS DETERMINED BY SURVEY DATA, USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS, DIGITAL ELEVATION MODELS, AS-BUILTS PLANS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS. NRCS CURVE LOSS NUMBER MODEL EMPLOYED IN HYROLOGIC ANALYSIS.

THE PEAK FLOWS WERE DETERMINED USING THE FREQUENCY STORM METHOD (BALANCED FLOWS) MODELED IN HEC-HMS 4.10. THE 2018 NOAA ATLAS 14 DEPTHS WERE USED TO TABULATE RAINFALL AMOUNTS.



DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$

©2024

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		47

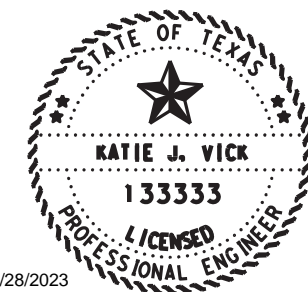
HEC-RAS 50 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WSEL (FT)	PROPOSED WSEL (FT)	DIFFERENC E (FT)	EXISTING VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENC E (FT/S)
4511	541.15	541.15	0	6.47	6.47	0
4321	540.42	540.42	0	4.49	4.49	0
4189	540.16	540.16	0	3.9	3.9	0
4100	539.38	539.38	0	6.82	6.82	0
4048	538.78	538.78	0	7.57	7.57	0
3843	538.09	538.09	0	5.14	5.14	0
3738	538.05	538.05	0	2.65	2.65	0
3563	537.62	537.62	0	4.62	4.62	0
3482	537.07	537.07	0	6.22	6.22	0
3411	536.76	536.76	0	5.71	5.71	0
3342	536	536	0	7.78	7.78	0
3230	535.57	535.57	0	6.06	6.06	0
3088	534.33	534.33	0	6.94	6.94	0
2991	533.98	533.98	0	4.86	4.86	0
2901	533.1	533.1	0	7.12	7.12	0
2826	532.12	532.12	0	7.74	7.74	0
2635	530.43	530.43	0	6.06	6.06	0
2556	530.41	530.41	0	3.83	3.83	0
2474	529.71	529.71	0	6.59	6.59	0
2418	529.32	529.32	0	6.53	6.53	0
2344	528.92	528.92	0	5.59	5.59	0
2224	528.6	528.6	0	5.06	5.06	0
2159	528.52	528.52	0	3.79	3.79	0
2140	BRIDGE					
2106	526.31	526.31	0	10.34	10.34	0
2068	525.4	525.4	0	6.16	6.16	0
1899	523.57	523.57	0	8.28	8.28	0
1829	523.78	523.78	0	4.58	4.58	0
1741	523.57	523.57	0	4.65	4.65	0
1628	522.6	522.6	0	7.54	7.54	0
1414	518.82	518.82	0	10.82	10.82	0
1130	515.77	515.77	0	4.86	4.86	0
1041	513.49	513.49	0	11.06	11.06	0
964	513.34	513.34	0	4.68	4.68	0
882	512.03	512.03	0	8.5	8.5	0
814	511.95	511.95	0	5.8	5.8	0
730	510.94	510.94	0	7.74	7.74	0
558	507.29	507.29	0	11.32	11.32	0
384	504.48	504.48	0	9.05	9.05	0

HEC-RAS 100 YEAR FLOOD EVENT						
RIVER STATION	EXISTING WSEL (FT)	PROPOSED WSEL (FT)	DIFFERENC E (FT)	EXISTING VELOCITY (FT/S)	PROPOSED VELOCITY (FT/S)	DIFFERENC E (FT/S)
4511	541.44	541.44	0	6.59	6.59	0
4321	540.74	540.74	0	4.68	4.68	0
4189	540.49	540.49	0	4.06	4.06	0
4100	539.68	539.68	0	7.1	7.1	0
4048	538.96	538.96	0	8.2	8.2	0
3843	538.38	538.38	0	5.16	5.16	0
3738	538.35	538.35	0	2.67	2.67	0
3563	537.91	537.91	0	4.82	4.82	0
3482	537.34	537.34	0	6.51	6.51	0
3411	537.02	537.02	0	6.02	6.02	0
3342	536.19	536.19	0	8.26	8.26	0
3230	535.82	535.82	0	6.19	6.19	0
3088	534.53	534.53	0	7.29	7.29	0
2991	534.2	534.2	0	5.03	5.03	0
2901	533.25	533.25	0	7.55	7.55	0
2826	532.38	532.38	0	7.58	7.58	0
2635	530.7	530.7	0	6.31	6.31	0
2556	530.7	530.7	0	3.93	3.93	0
2474	530.04	530.04	0	6.62	6.62	0
2418	529.69	529.69	0	6.51	6.51	0
2344	529.39	529.39	0	5.24	5.24	0
2224	529.03	529.03	0	5.36	5.36	0
2159	528.96	528.96	0	3.98	3.98	0
2140	BRIDGE					
2106	526.66	526.66	0	10.6	10.6	0
2068	525.83	525.83	0	6.42	6.42	0
1899	524.02	524.02	0	8.56	8.56	0
1829	524.24	524.24	0	4.87	4.87	0
1741	524.01	524.01	0	4.99	4.99	0
1628	522.99	522.99	0	7.94	7.94	0
1414	519.23	519.23	0	11.02	11.02	0
1130	516.25	516.25	0	5.09	5.09	0
1041	513.88	513.88	0	11.39	11.39	0
964	513.87	513.87	0	4.81	4.81	0
882	512.52	512.52	0	8.78	8.78	0
814	512.49	512.49	0	5.93	5.93	0
730	511.47	511.47	0	7.95	7.95	0
558	507.7	507.7	0	11.8	11.8	0
384	504.93	504.93	0	9.33	9.33	0

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
LOW CHORD (FT)	530.5	530.52
LOWEST ROAD ELEVATION (FT)	531.34	532.06

NOTES:

1. THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED WATER SURFACE ELEVATION WERE COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS 6.3
2. THE PROPOSED BRIDGE CONDITIONS WERE MODELED IN HEC-RAS USING THE ENERGY (STANDARD STEP) METHOD FOR LOW FLOW AND THE PRESSURE AND/OR WEIR METHOD FOR HIGH FLOW. THE REACH BOUNDARY CONDITIONS WERE ESTABLISHED BY CALCULATING NORMAL DEPTH WITH A CHANNEL SLOPE OF 0.004 UPSTREAM AND 0.015 DOWNSTREAM.
3. THIS SITE LIES WITHIN A FEMA FLOOD HAZARD AREA - ZONE A AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 48147C0200C.
4. COORDINATION WITH THE FANNIN COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR WAS COMPLETED ON 12/08/2023.



*Katie J. Vick, P.E.*

CSJ 0901-32-115

CR 1202  
AT  
TRIBUTARY OF  
BRUSHY CREEK

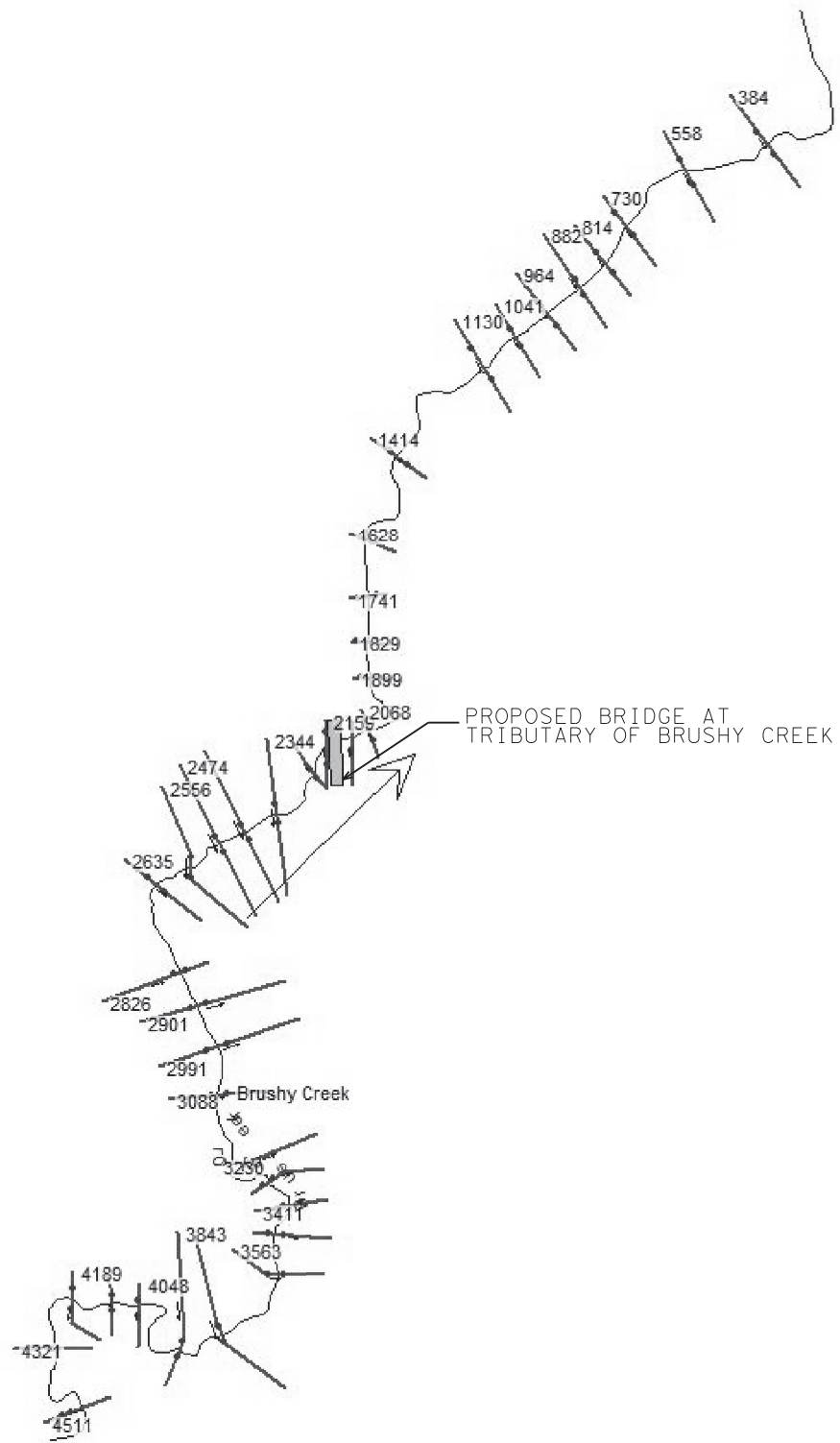
HYDRAULIC DATA



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		48

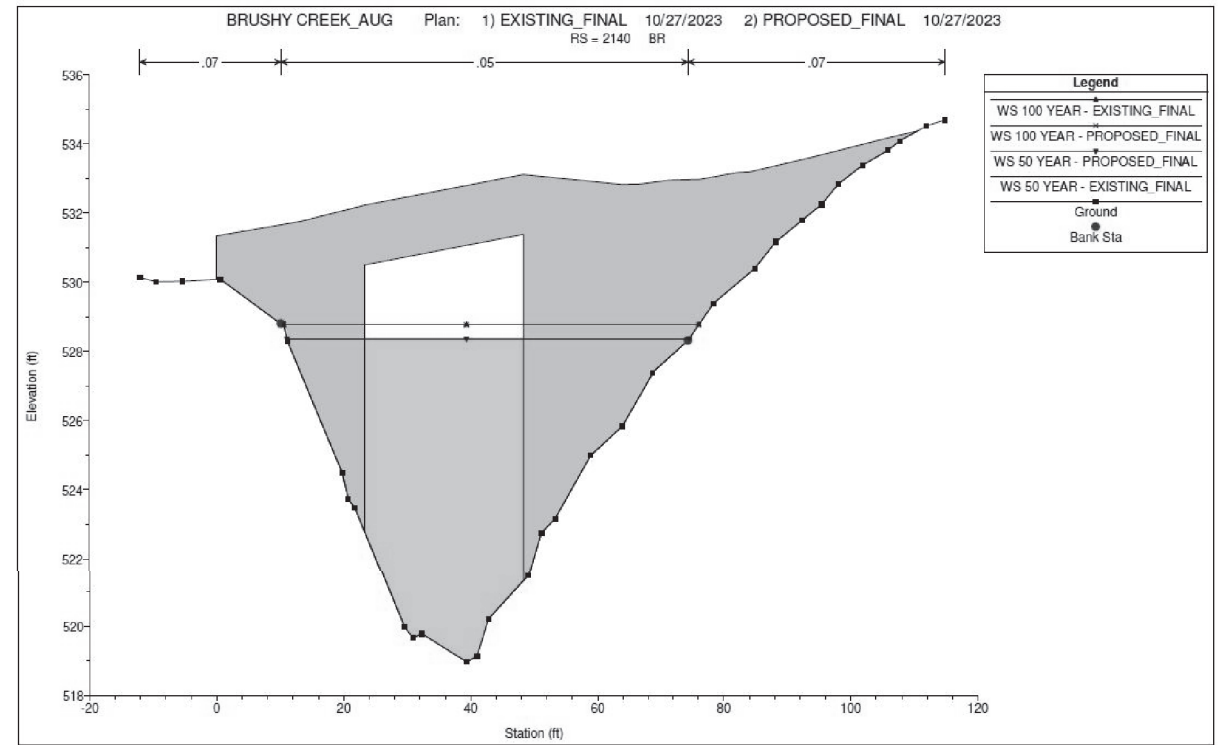
DATE: \$DATE\$  
FILE: \$FILE\$

DATE: \$DATES \$TIME\$  
 FILE: \$FILES

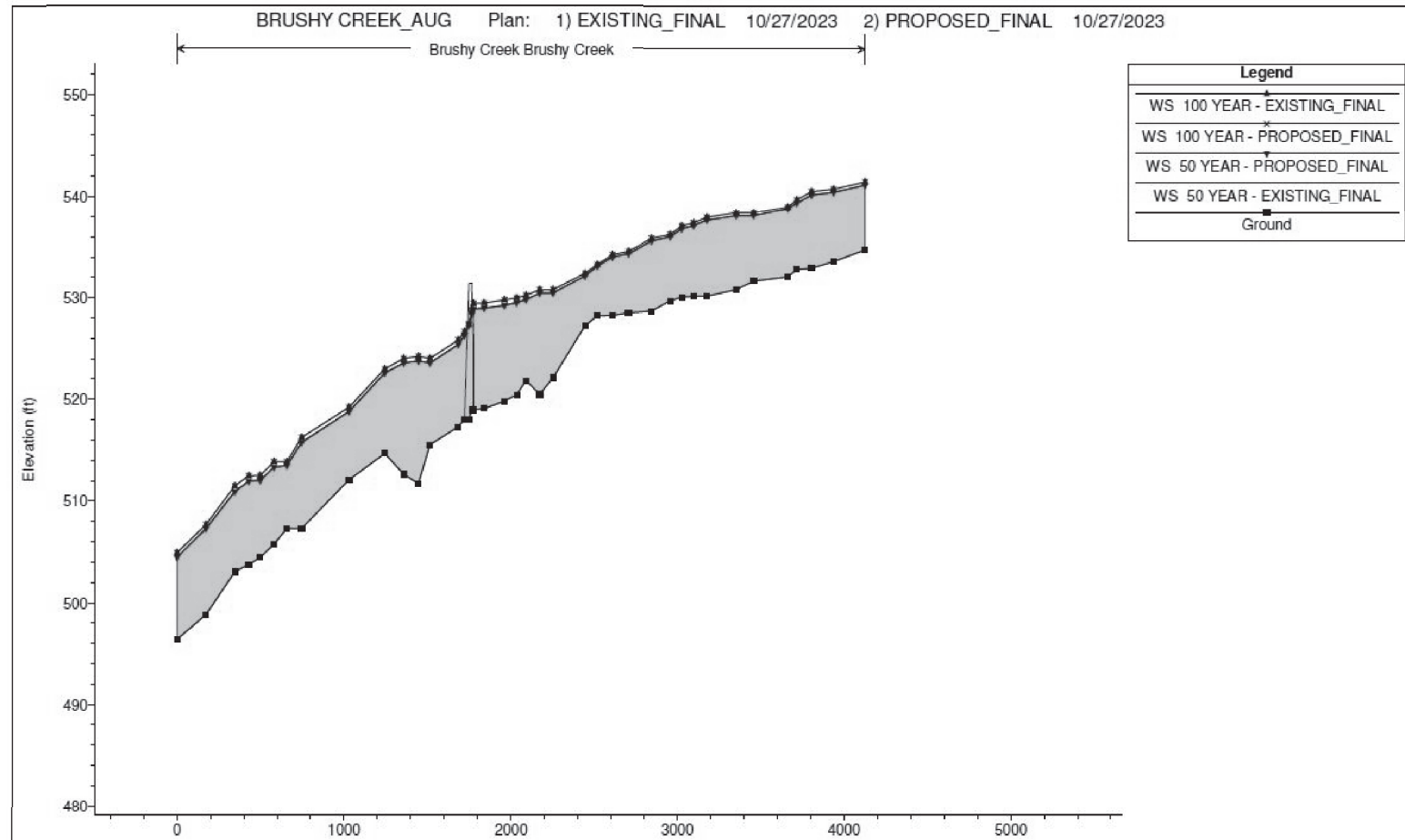


PROPOSED BRIDGE AT  
 TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK

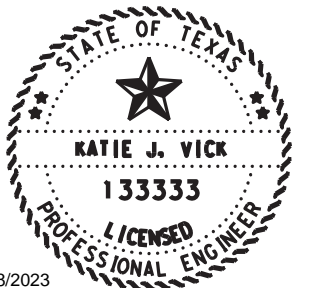
CROSS-SECTION LAYOUT



SECTION AT UPSTREAM OF BRIDGE FACE  
 RIVER STATION 21+41



WATER SURFACE PROFILES



11/28/2023

*Katie J. Vick, P.E.*

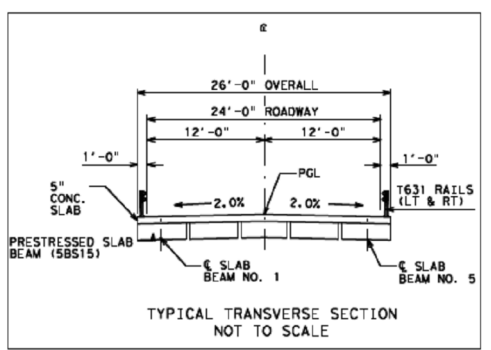
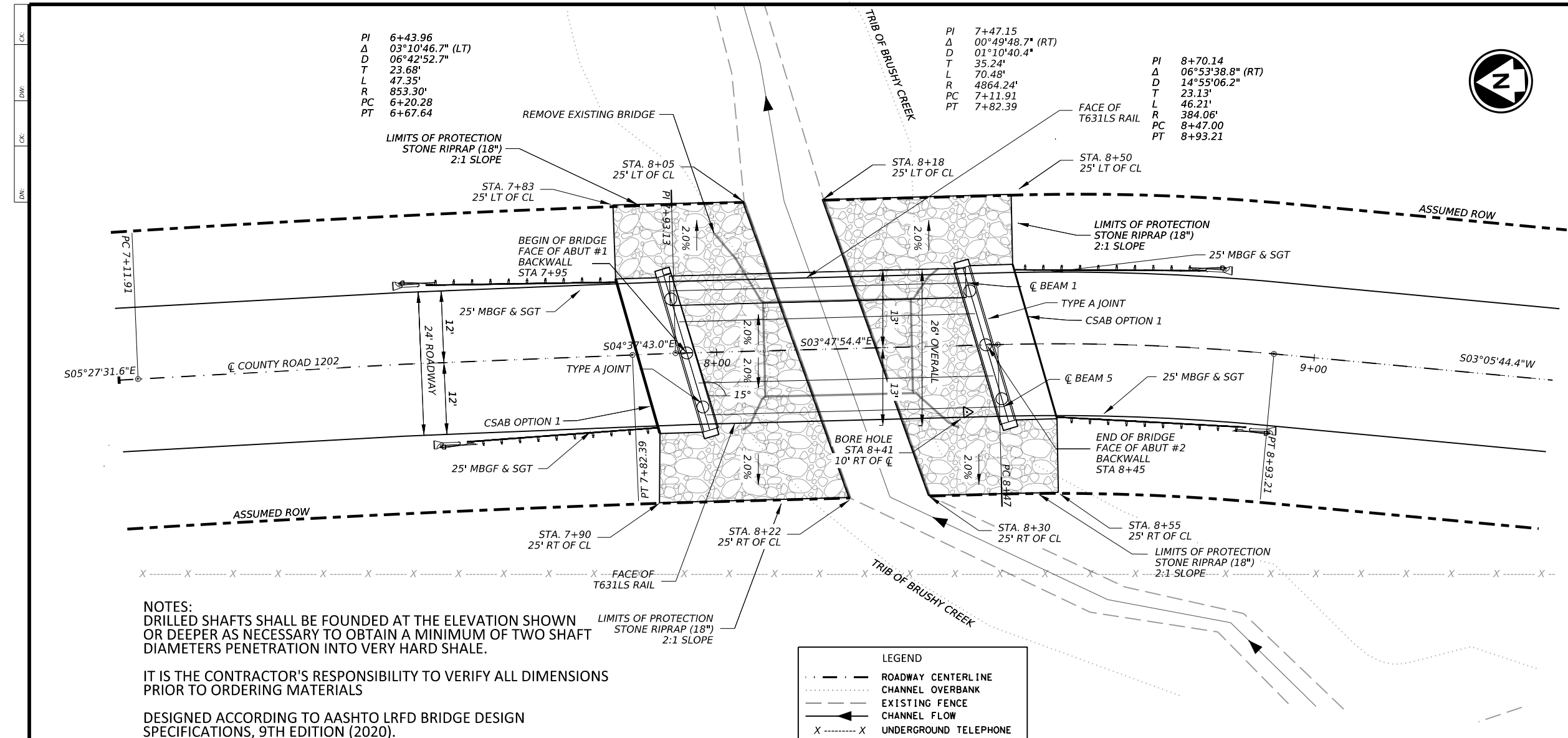
CSJ 0901-32-115

CR 1202  
 AT  
 TRIBUTARY OF  
 BRUSHY CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		49



**BRIDGE DATA**  
 DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING  
 AADT (2013): 23  
 AADT (2042): 60  
 FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL OFF-SYSTEM LEVEL TERRAIN

**EXISTING STRUCTURE:**  
 NBI#: 01-075-0-AA06-88-001  
 STA. 8+09 - 8+34  
 25' SINGLE SPAN  
 STEEL I-BEAM

**PROPOSED STRUCTURE:**  
 NBI#: 01-075-0-AA12-02-001  
 STA. 7+95 - 8+45  
 50' SINGLE SPAN 5SB15  
 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM  
 15° SKEW

**HYDRAULIC DATA**  
 Q(50)=1242 CFS      Q(100)=1413 CFS  
 V(50)=3.79 FPS      V(100)=3.98 FPS

**ABUTMENT BEARING**  
 N71°12'05.6"E

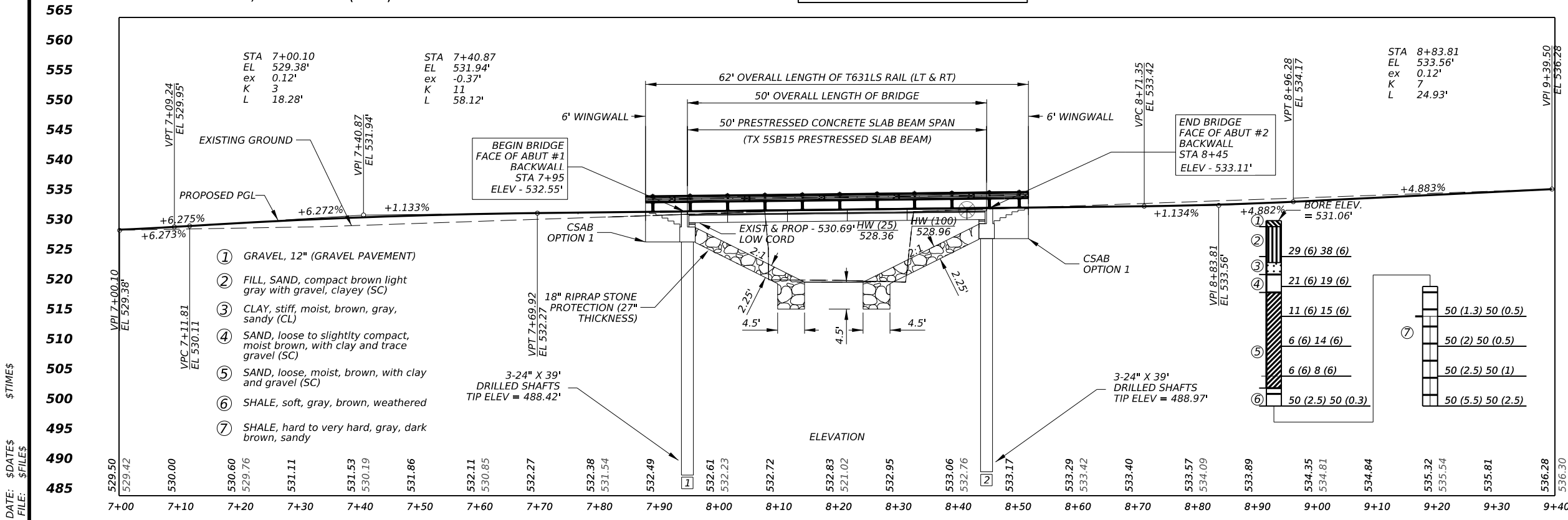
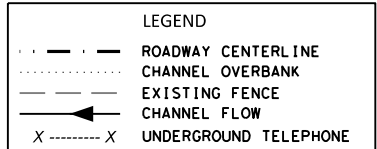
NOTE: SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET FOR PROJECT CONTROL INFORMATION.

HL 93 LOADING SUPERSTRUCTURE  
 INV/OPR RATINGS:  
 1.33/1.72  
 SCALE  
 VERTICAL: 1"=20'  
 HORIZONTAL: 1"=20'

**NOTES:**  
 DRILLED SHAFTS SHALL BE FOUNDED AT THE ELEVATION SHOWN OR DEEPER AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN A MINIMUM OF TWO SHAFT DIAMETERS PENETRATION INTO VERY HARD SHALE.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS

DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9TH EDITION (2020).



565  
560  
555  
550  
545  
540  
535  
530  
525  
520  
515  
510  
505  
500  
495  
490  
485

Monte R. Rater P.E.

Texas Department of Transportation

CSJ 0901-32-115  
 CR 1202  
 AT TRIBUTARY OF  
 BRUSHY CREEK  
 BRIDGE LAYOUT

© TxDOT 2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

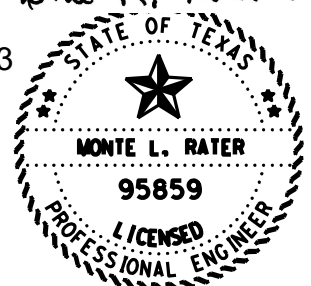
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	50	

DWS:   
 C&S:   
 DMF:   
 C&S:

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS - NBI: 01-075-0-AA12-02-001							
	400 6005	416 6002	420 6013	422 6001	425 6012	432 6033	450 6019
CSJ 0901-32-115 CR 1202	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB15)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)( 18 IN)	RAIL (TY T631LS)
	CY	LF	CY	SF	LF	CY	LF
	45.2	234	21	1,300	247.41	251	124
PROJECT TOTALS	45.2	234	21	1,300	247.41	251	124

CAP ELEVATIONS  
(FT)

	STEP 1	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 6
ABUT 1 (FWD)	(RIGHT)	(LT. SIDE)	(RT. SIDE)	(LEFT)
	530.263	530.502	530.518	530.342
	STEP 1	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 6
ABUT 2 (BK)	(RIGHT)	(LT. SIDE)	(RT. SIDE)	(LEFT)
	530.813	531.052	531.068	530.892


Monte R. Rater P.E.  
 12.01.23  


CSJ 0901-32-115  
 CR 1202 AT  
 TRIBUTARY OF  
 BRUSHY CREEK

BRIDGE QUANTITIES  
AND BEARING  
SEAT ELEVATIONS

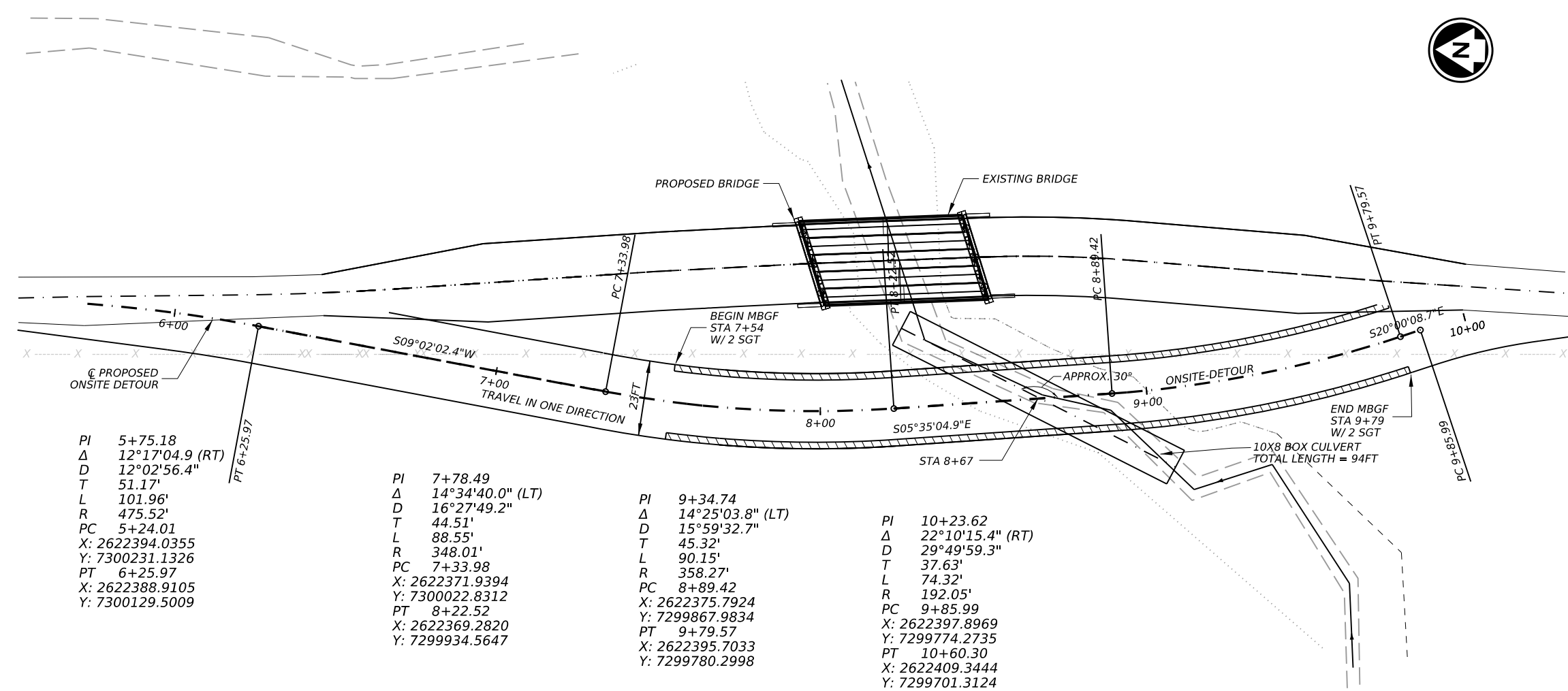
DATE: \$DATE\$ \$TIME\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$

©2024



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		51

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:



PI 5+75.18  
 $\Delta$  12°17'04.9" (RT)  
 D 12°02'56.4"  
 T 51.17'  
 L 101.96'  
 R 475.52'  
 PC 5+24.01  
 X: 2622394.0355  
 Y: 7300231.1326  
 PT 6+25.97  
 X: 2622388.9105  
 Y: 7300129.5009

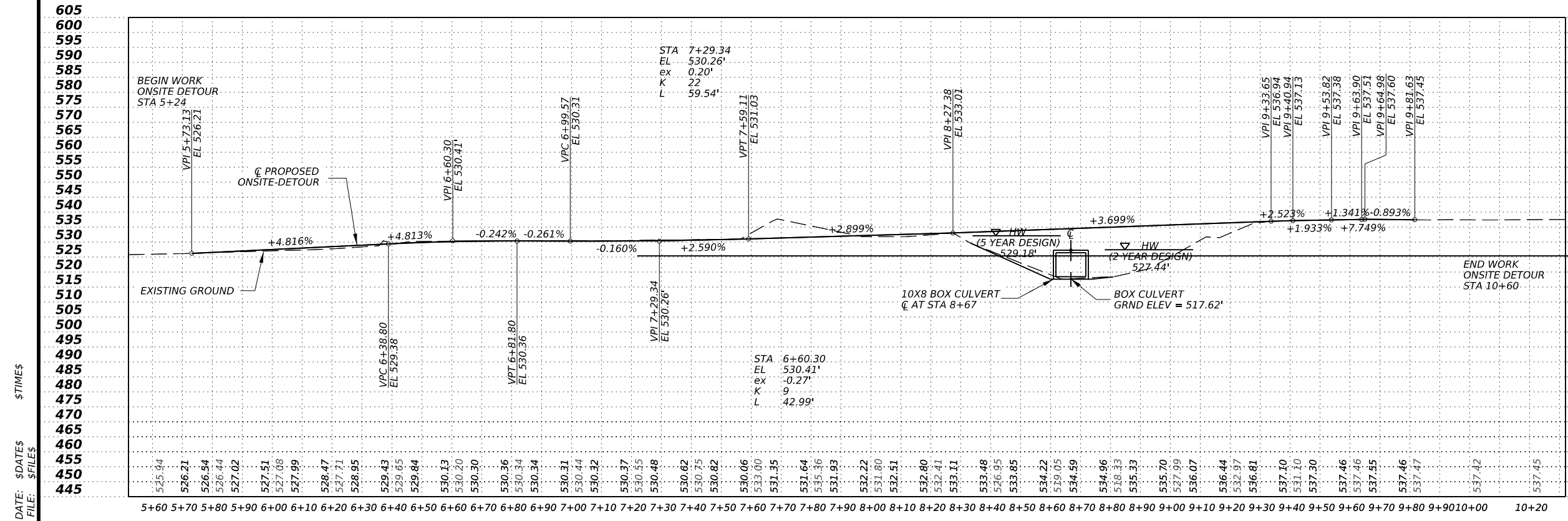
PI 7+78.49  
 $\Delta$  14°34'40.0" (LT)  
 D 16°27'49.2"  
 T 44.51'  
 L 88.55'  
 R 348.01'  
 PC 7+33.98  
 X: 2622371.9394  
 Y: 7300022.8312  
 PT 8+22.52  
 X: 2622369.2820  
 Y: 7299934.5647

PI 9+34.74  
 $\Delta$  14°25'03.8" (LT)  
 D 15°59'32.7"  
 T 45.32'  
 L 90.15'  
 R 358.27'  
 PC 8+89.42  
 X: 2622375.7924  
 Y: 7299867.9834  
 PT 9+79.57  
 X: 2622395.7033  
 Y: 7299780.2998

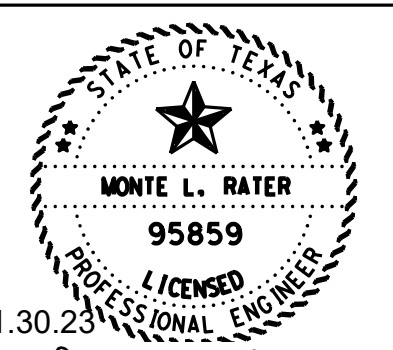
PI 10+23.62  
 $\Delta$  22°10'15.4" (RT)  
 D 29°49'59.3"  
 T 37.63'  
 L 74.32'  
 R 192.05'  
 PC 9+85.99  
 X: 2622397.8969  
 Y: 7299774.2735  
 PT 10+60.30  
 X: 2622409.3444  
 Y: 7299701.3124

LEGEND

- ROADWAY CENTERLINE
- - - CHANNEL OVERBANK
- - - EXISTING FENCE
- CHANNEL FLOW
- C - T - OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- X - - - X UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINE



605  
600  
595  
590  
585  
580  
575  
570  
565  
560  
555  
550  
545  
540  
535  
530  
525  
520  
515  
510  
505  
500  
495  
490  
485  
480  
475  
470  
465  
460  
455  
450  
445



Monte R. Rater P.E.  
 Texas Department of Transportation

CSJ 0901-32-115  
 CR1202  
 AT  
 TRIB OF BRUSHY CREEK  
 ONSITE DETOUR

© TxDOT 2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

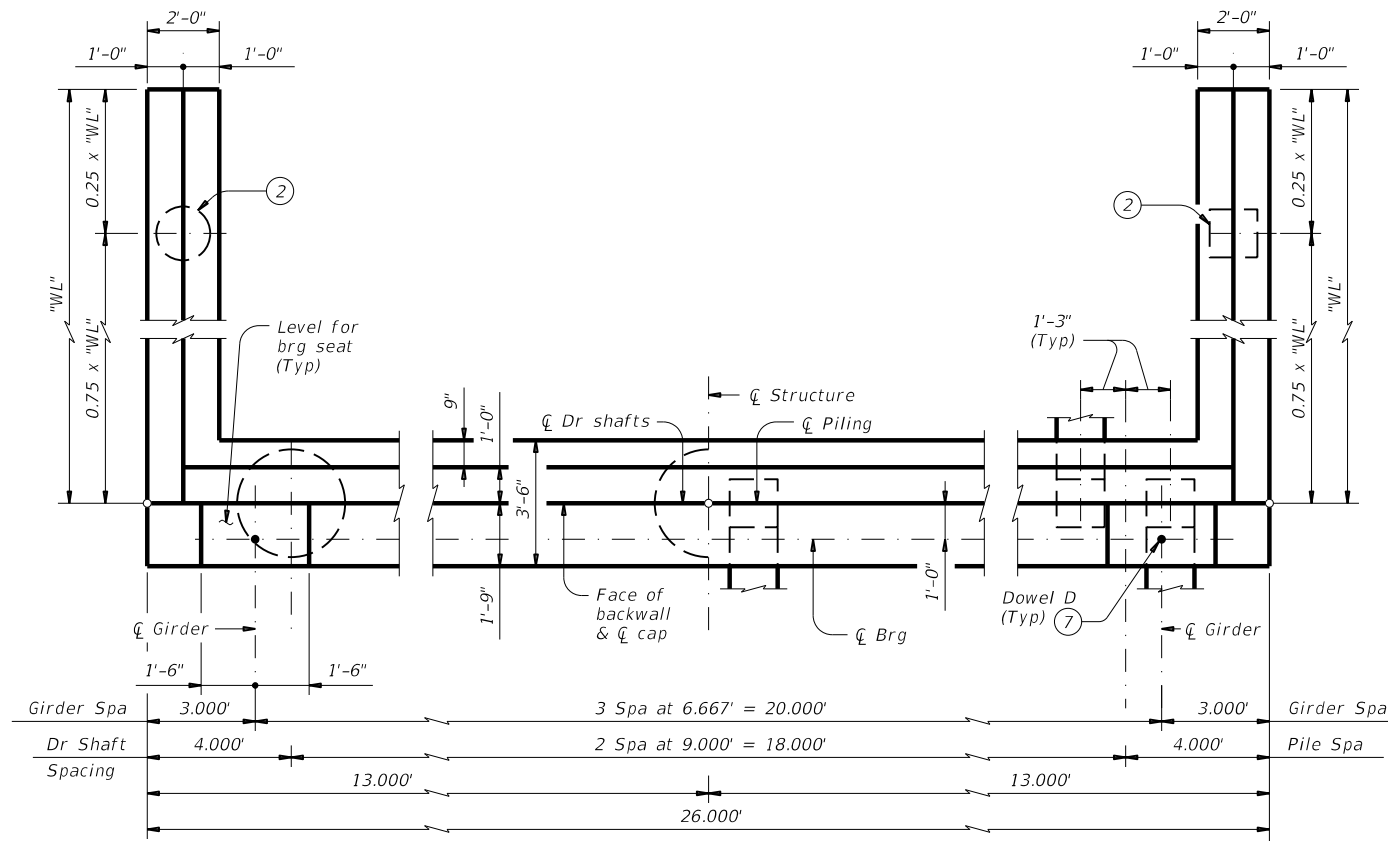
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	52	

DATE: \$DATES\$  
 FILE: \$FILES\$



DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

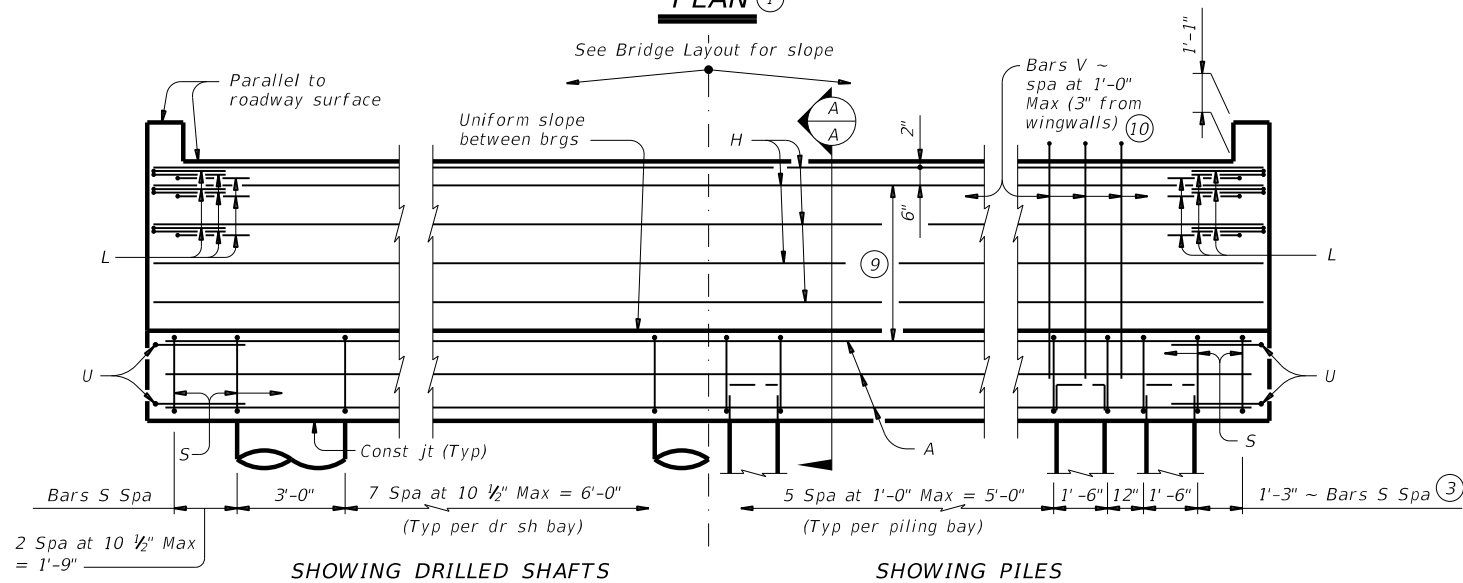
DATE: FILE:



SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS

SHOWING PILES

PLAN 1

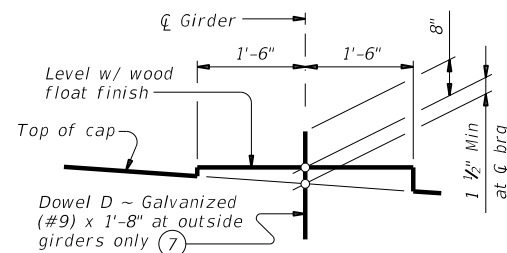


SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS

SHOWING PILES

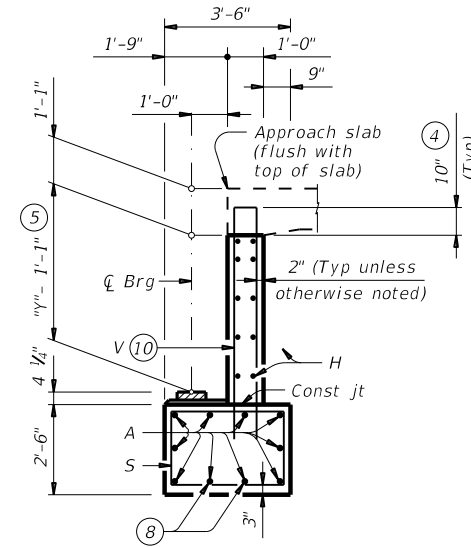
ELEVATION

Header Slope	Girder Type	Wingwall Type	Wingwall Lgth "WL"
2:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	8.000'
	Tx34	Cantilevered	9.000'
	Tx40	Cantilevered	10.000'
	Tx46	Cantilevered	11.000'
3:1	Tx54	Cantilevered	12.000'
	Tx28	Cantilevered	12.000'
	Tx34	Founded	13.000'
	Tx40	Founded	15.000'
	Tx46	Founded	16.000'
	Tx54	Founded	18.000'



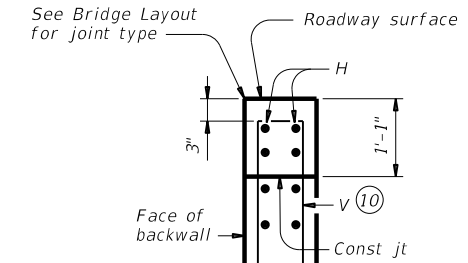
BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)



SECTION A-A

(With approach slab) 6



BACKWALL DETAIL

(Without approach slab) 6

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS

Span Length	All Girder Types	
	Tons/Shaft	Tons/Pile
40	64	54
45	69	56
50	73	59
55	77	61
60	81	63
65	85	65
70	88	67
75	92	69
80	96	71
85	100	73
90	104	75
95	108	77
100	111	79
105	115	80
110	119	82
115	123	84
120	126	86
125	130	88

1 See Table A for variable dimensions based on header slope and girder type.

2 See Table A to determine if wingwall foundations are required.

3 For piling larger than 16" adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piling.

4 Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.

5 See Span details for "y" value.

6 See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.

7 Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

8 With pile foundations, move Bars A shown to clear piles.

9 Spacing based on girder type:  
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max

10 Field bend as needed to clear piles.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
- See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size and length.
- See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
- See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.
- See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.
- These abutment details may be used with standard SIG-24 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

- Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
- Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- Galvanize dowel bars D.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation  
Bridge Division Standard

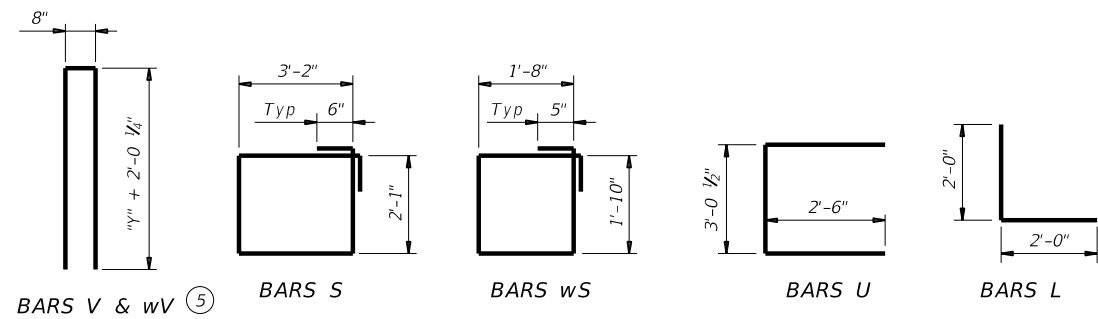
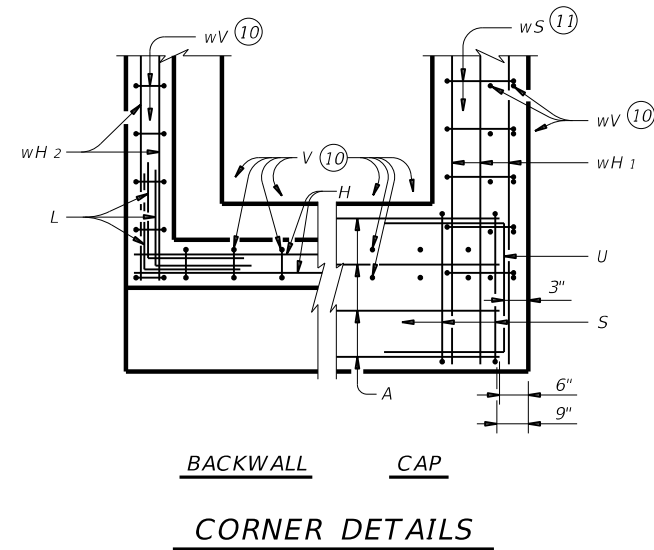
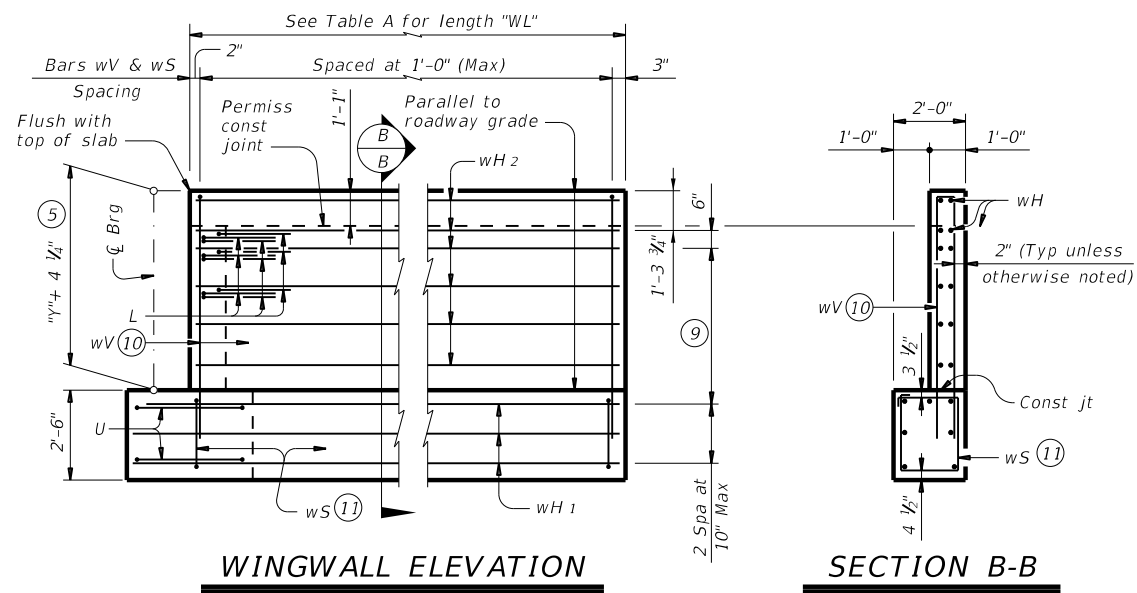
ABUTMENTS  
 TYPE TX28 THRU TX54  
 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS  
 24' ROADWAY

AIG-24

FILE:	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONF	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	54		

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



- ⑤ See Span details for "y" value.
- ⑨ Spacing based on girder type:  
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max
- ⑩ Field bend as needed to clear piles.
- ⑪ Adjust as required to avoid piling.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 2 OF 3

		Bridge Division Standard	
<b>ABUTMENTS</b> TYPE TX28 THRU TX54 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS 24' ROADWAY			
<b>AIG-24</b>			
FILE:	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	55	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 2:1 HEADER SLOPE <sup>(12)</sup>**


TYPE Tx28 Girders					TYPE Tx34 Girders					TYPE Tx40 Girders					TYPE Tx46 Girders					TYPE Tx54 Girders									
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight					
A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328					
D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11					
H	8	#6	25'-8"	308	H	8	#6	25'-8"	308	H	10	#6	25'-8"	386	H	10	#6	25'-8"	386	H	12	#6	25'-8"	463					
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108					
S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264					
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49					
V	25	#5	11'-4"	296	V	25	#5	12'-4"	322	V	25	#5	13'-4"	348	V	25	#5	14'-4"	374	V	25	#5	15'-8"	409					
wH1	14	#6	9'-5"	198	wH1	14	#6	10'-5"	219	wH1	14	#6	11'-5"	240	wH1	14	#6	12'-5"	261	wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282					
wH2	20	#6	7'-8"	230	wH2	20	#6	8'-8"	260	wH2	24	#6	9'-8"	348	wH2	24	#6	10'-8"	385	wH2	28	#6	11'-8"	491					
wS	18	#4	7'-10"	94	wS	20	#4	7'-10"	105	wS	22	#4	7'-10"	115	wS	24	#4	7'-10"	126	wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136					
wV	18	#5	11'-4"	213	wV	20	#5	12'-4"	257	wV	22	#5	13'-4"	306	wV	24	#5	14'-4"	359	wV	26	#5	15'-8"	425					
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,099	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,231	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,503	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,651	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,966
Class "C" Concrete				CY	15.2	Class "C" Concrete				CY	16.6	Class "C" Concrete				CY	18.1	Class "C" Concrete				CY	19.7	Class "C" Concrete				CY	21.6

**TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 3:1 HEADER SLOPE <sup>(12)</sup>**

TYPE Tx28 Girders					TYPE Tx34 Girders					TYPE Tx40 Girders					TYPE Tx46 Girders					TYPE Tx54 Girders									
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight					
A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328	A	10	#11	25'-0"	1,328					
D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11					
H	8	#6	25'-8"	308	H	8	#6	25'-8"	308	H	10	#6	25'-8"	386	H	10	#6	25'-8"	386	H	12	#6	25'-8"	463					
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108					
S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264	S	22	#5	11'-6"	264					
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49					
V	25	#5	11'-4"	296	V	25	#5	12'-4"	322	V	25	#5	13'-4"	348	V	25	#5	14'-4"	374	V	25	#5	15'-8"	409					
wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282	wH1	14	#6	14'-5"	303	wH1	14	#6	16'-5"	345	wH1	14	#6	17'-5"	366	wH1	14	#6	19'-5"	408					
wH2	20	#6	11'-8"	350	wH2	20	#6	12'-8"	381	wH2	24	#6	14'-8"	529	wH2	24	#6	15'-8"	565	wH2	28	#6	17'-8"	743					
wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136	wS	28	#4	7'-10"	147	wS	32	#4	7'-10"	167	wS	34	#4	7'-10"	178	wS	38	#4	7'-10"	199					
wV	26	#5	11'-4"	307	wV	28	#5	12'-4"	360	wV	32	#5	13'-4"	445	wV	34	#5	14'-4"	508	wV	38	#5	15'-8"	621					
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,439	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,581	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,980	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,137	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,603
Class "C" Concrete				CY	17.8	Class "C" Concrete				CY	19.3	Class "C" Concrete				CY	21.7	Class "C" Concrete				CY	23.4	Class "C" Concrete				CY	26.4

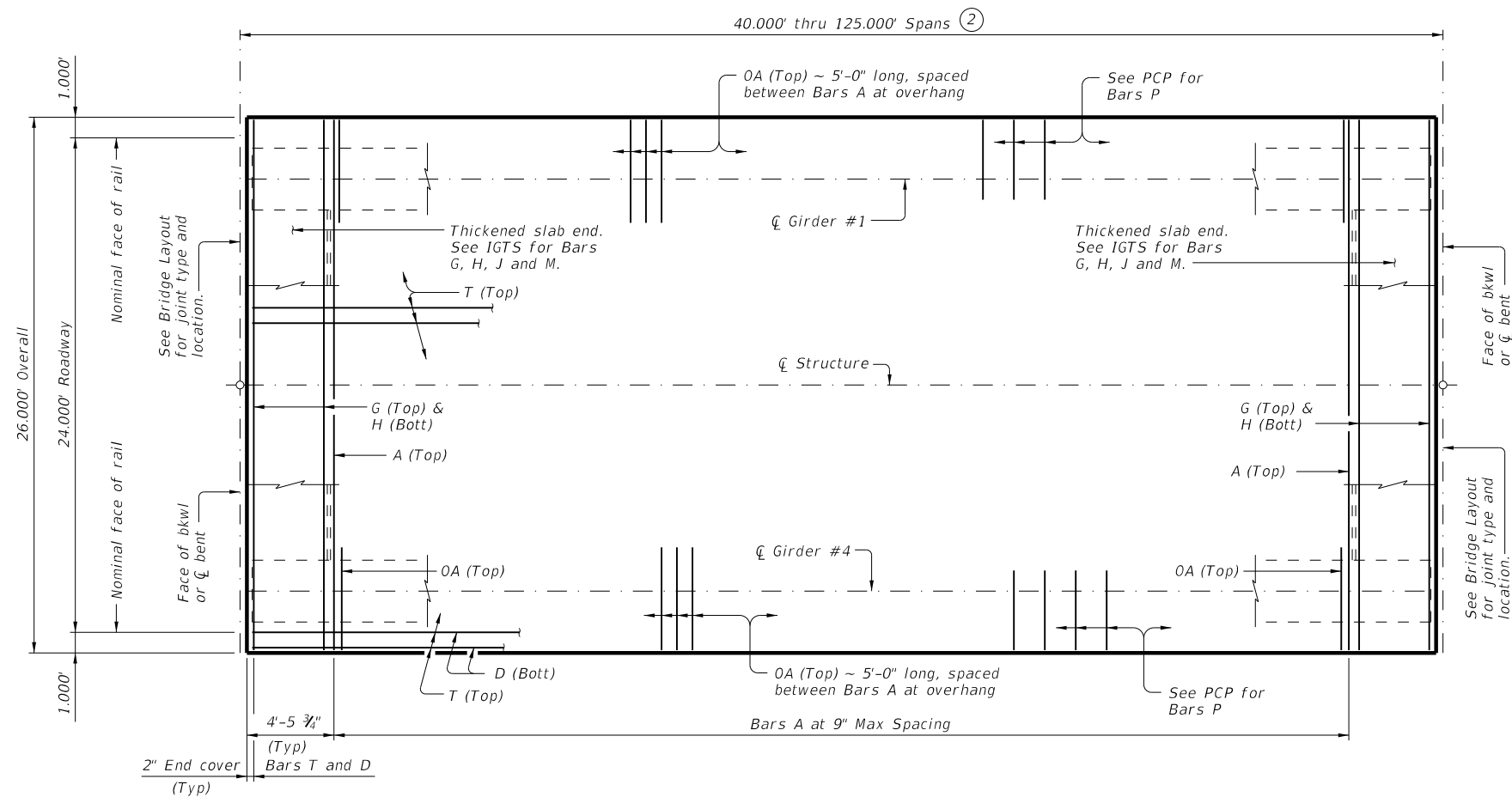
<sup>(7)</sup> Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

<sup>(12)</sup> Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). With no approach slab, add 1.0 CY Class "C" concrete and 154 lbs reinforcing steel for 4 additional Bars H.

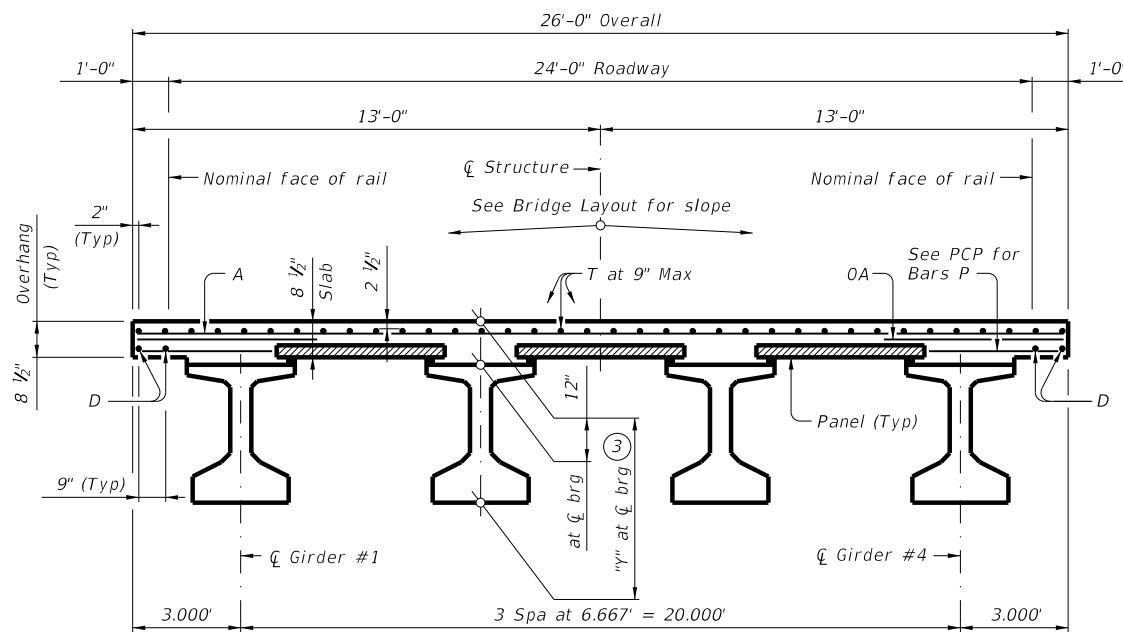
 Texas Department of Transportation				Bridge Division Standard		
<b>ABUTMENTS</b> TYPE TX28 THRU TX54 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS 24' ROADWAY						
<b>AIG-24</b>						
FILE:	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR		
©TxDOT	August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0901	19	204, ETC	CR	
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
		PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		56	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



**PLAN** ①



**TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION**  
(Showing girder type Tx46)

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS	
GIRDER TYPE	"y" AT G. BRG ③
	Ft./In
Tx28	3'-4"
Tx34	3'-10"
Tx40	4'-4"
Tx46	4'-10"
Tx54	5'-6"

**BAR TABLE**

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

- ① If multi-span units (with slab continuous over interior bents) are indicated on the Bridge Layout, see standard IGCS for adjustment to slab reinforcement and quantities.
- ② Span lengths for Prestressed Concrete I-Girder type:  
 Type Tx28 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 75.000'.  
 Type Tx34 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 85.000'.  
 Type Tx40 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 100.000'.  
 Type Tx46 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 115.000'.  
 Type Tx54 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 125.000'.
- ③ "y" value shown is based on theoretical girder camber, dead load deflection from an 8 1/2" concrete slab, a constant roadway grade, and using precast panels (PCP). The Contractor will adjust this value as necessary for any roadway vertical curve.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2



**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS (TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54) 24' ROADWAY**

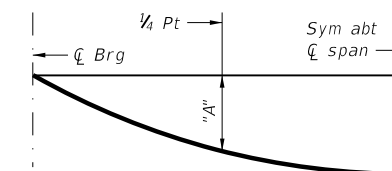
**SIG-24**

FILE:	DN: JMH	CK: NRN	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values. 01-23: Removed PCP(O) reference.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	57	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard by the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**TABLE OF DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS**

TYPE Tx28 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx34 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx40 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx46 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx54 GIRDERS		
SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.007	0.010	40	0.004	0.006	40	0.003	0.004	40	0.002	0.003	40	0.001	0.002
45	0.012	0.017	45	0.007	0.010	45	0.005	0.007	45	0.004	0.005	45	0.002	0.003
50	0.019	0.027	50	0.011	0.016	50	0.007	0.010	50	0.005	0.007	50	0.004	0.005
55	0.028	0.040	55	0.017	0.024	55	0.011	0.016	55	0.008	0.011	55	0.005	0.007
60	0.041	0.057	60	0.024	0.034	60	0.016	0.022	60	0.011	0.015	60	0.007	0.010
65	0.056	0.079	65	0.033	0.047	65	0.022	0.031	65	0.015	0.021	65	0.010	0.014
70	0.077	0.108	70	0.046	0.064	70	0.030	0.042	70	0.021	0.029	70	0.014	0.019
75	0.102	0.143	75	0.061	0.085	75	0.040	0.056	75	0.027	0.038	75	0.018	0.025
			80	0.079	0.111	80	0.052	0.073	80	0.036	0.050	80	0.024	0.033
			85	0.102	0.143	85	0.066	0.093	85	0.046	0.064	85	0.030	0.042
						90	0.084	0.118	90	0.057	0.080	90	0.038	0.053
						95	0.105	0.147	95	0.071	0.100	95	0.047	0.066
						100	0.130	0.182	100	0.088	0.124	100	0.058	0.082
									105	0.108	0.151	105	0.071	0.100
									110	0.130	0.182	110	0.086	0.121
									115	0.156	0.219	115	0.103	0.144
									120			120	0.123	0.172
									125			125	0.145	0.203



**DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM**

Calculated deflections shown are due to the concrete slab on interior girders only ( $E_c = 5000$  ksi). Adjust values as required for exterior girders and if optional slab forming is used. These values may require field verification.

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES					
SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	Prestressed Concrete Girders			TOTAL REINF STEEL <sup>5</sup>
		ABUT TO INT BT <sup>4</sup>	INT BT TO INT BT <sup>4</sup>	ABUT TO ABUT <sup>4</sup>	
Ft	SF	LF	LF	LF	Lb
40	1,040	158.00	158.00	158.00	2,392
45	1,170	178.00	178.00	178.00	2,691
50	1,300	198.00	198.00	198.00	2,990
55	1,430	218.00	218.00	218.00	3,289
60	1,560	238.00	238.00	238.00	3,588
65	1,690	258.00	258.00	258.00	3,887
70	1,820	278.00	278.00	278.00	4,186
75	1,950	298.00	298.00	298.00	4,485
80	2,080	318.00	318.00	318.00	4,784
85	2,210	338.00	338.00	338.00	5,083
90	2,340	358.00	358.00	358.00	5,382
95	2,470	378.00	378.00	378.00	5,681
100	2,600	398.00	398.00	398.00	5,980
105	2,730	418.00	418.00	418.00	6,279
110	2,860	438.00	438.00	438.00	6,578
115	2,990	458.00	458.00	458.00	6,877
120	3,120	478.00	478.00	478.00	7,176
125	3,250	498.00	498.00	498.00	7,475

- ④ Fabricator will adjust lengths for girder slopes as required.
- ⑤ Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.3 lbs/SF.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class 5 concrete ( $f'_c = 4,000$  psi).  
 Provide Class 5 (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"  
 Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A, D, OA, P or T unless noted otherwise.

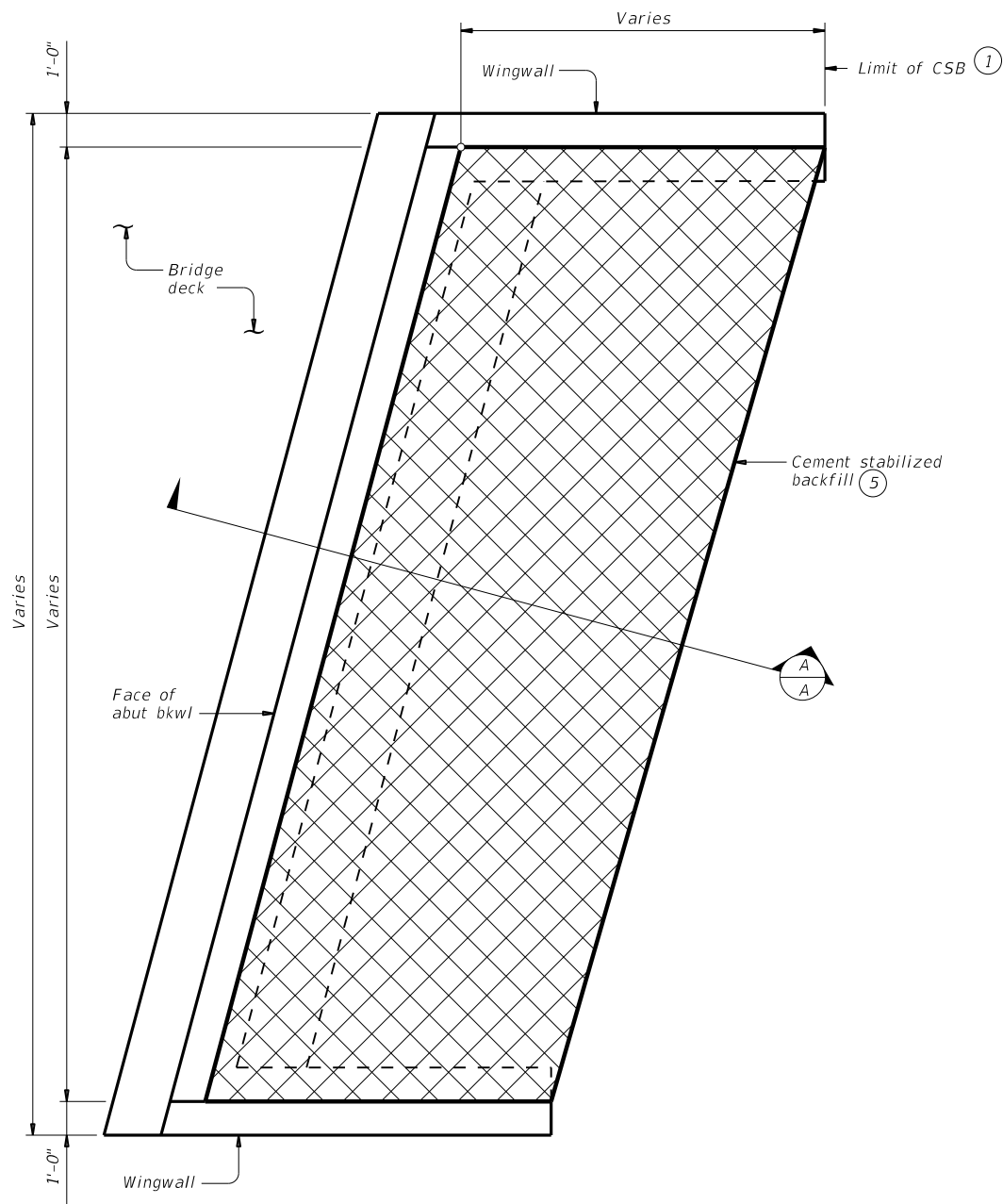
**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Multi-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet and the I-Girder Continuous Slab Detail (IGCS) standard.  
 See I-Girder Thickened Slab End Details (IGTS) standard for details and quantity adjustments.  
 See Prestressed Concrete Panels (PCP) standard and Prestressed Concrete Panel Fabrication Details (PCP-FAB) standard for panel details not shown.  
 See I-Girder Miscellaneous Slab Details (IGMS) standard for miscellaneous details.  
 See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab.  
 See Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) standard for details and quantity adjustments if this option is used.  
 This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

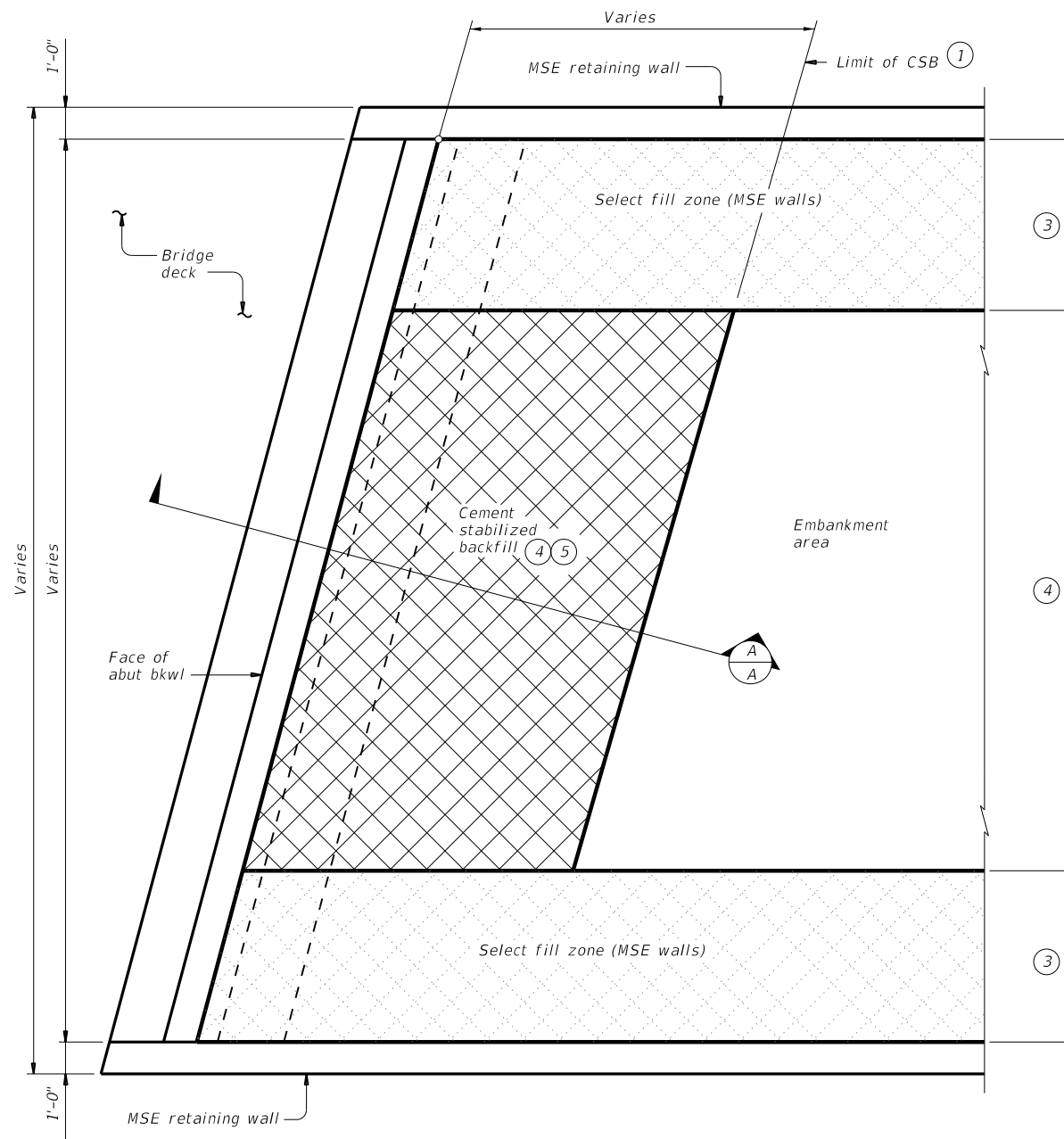
 Texas Department of Transportation	 Bridge Division Standard
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS</b> <b>(TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54)</b> <b>24' ROADWAY</b>	
<b>SIG-24</b>	
FILE: ©TxDOT August 2017	DN: JMH   CK: NRN   DW: JTR   CK: TAR
REVISIONS	CONT   SECT   JOB   HIGHWAY
10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values. 01-23: Removed PCP(O) reference.	0901 19 204, ETC CR
DIST: PAR	COUNTY: GRAYSON, ETC
	SHEET NO. 58

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS**  
Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS**

- ① Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
- ② Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- ③ Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- ④ When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
- ⑤ If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
  - a) If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
  - b) Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

**GENERAL NOTES:**

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring plasticity index (PI) controlled embankment fill or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment fill with a PI greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays.

Construct abutment backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Backfill", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.

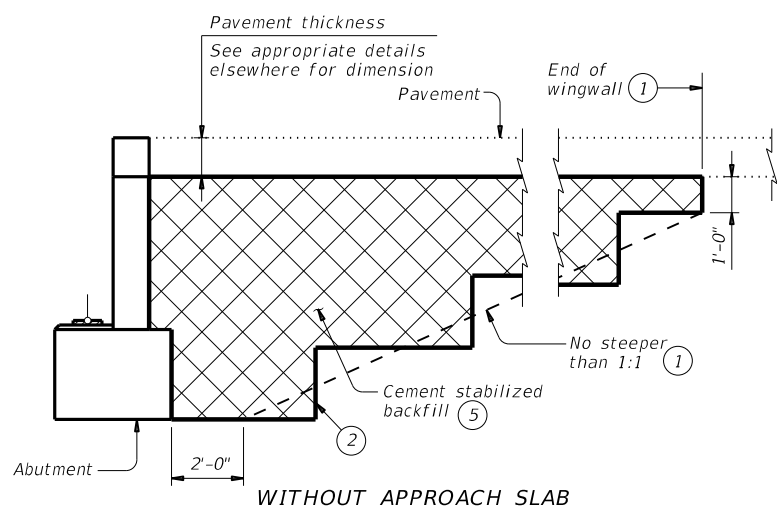
SHEET 1 OF 2



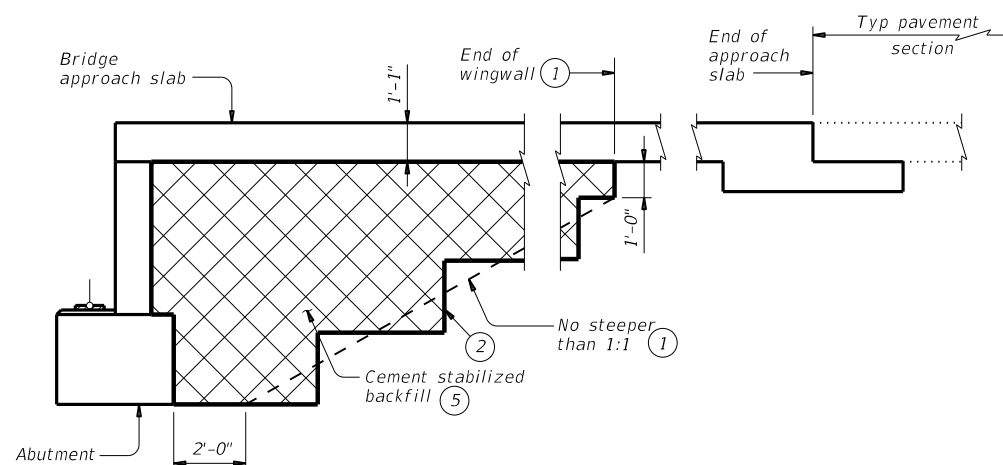
**CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL BRIDGE ABUTMENT**

**CSAB**

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 2019	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	ETC	CR
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
03-23: Updated General Notes.	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		59



**WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB**

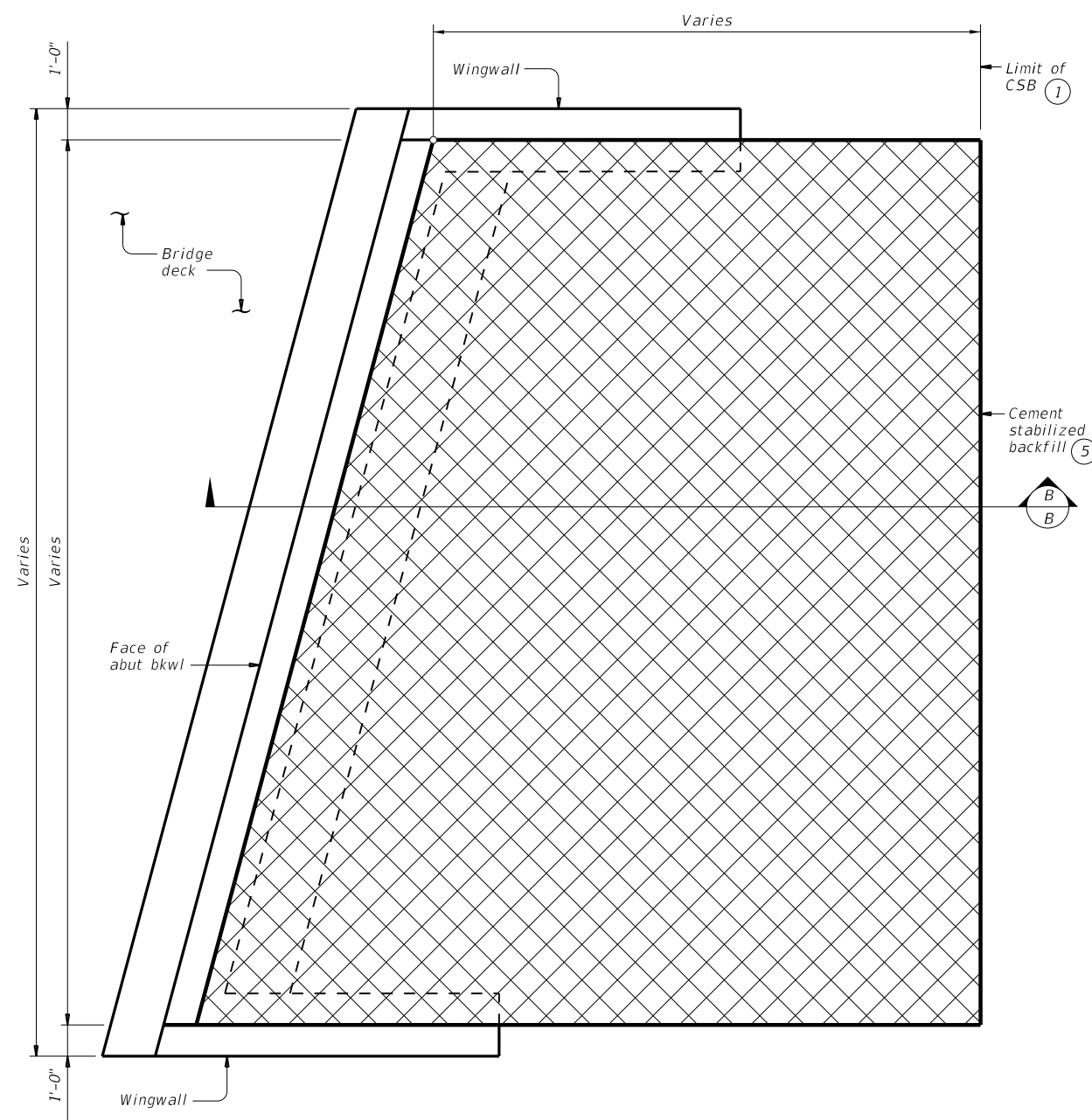


**WITH APPROACH SLAB**  
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

**SECTION A-A**

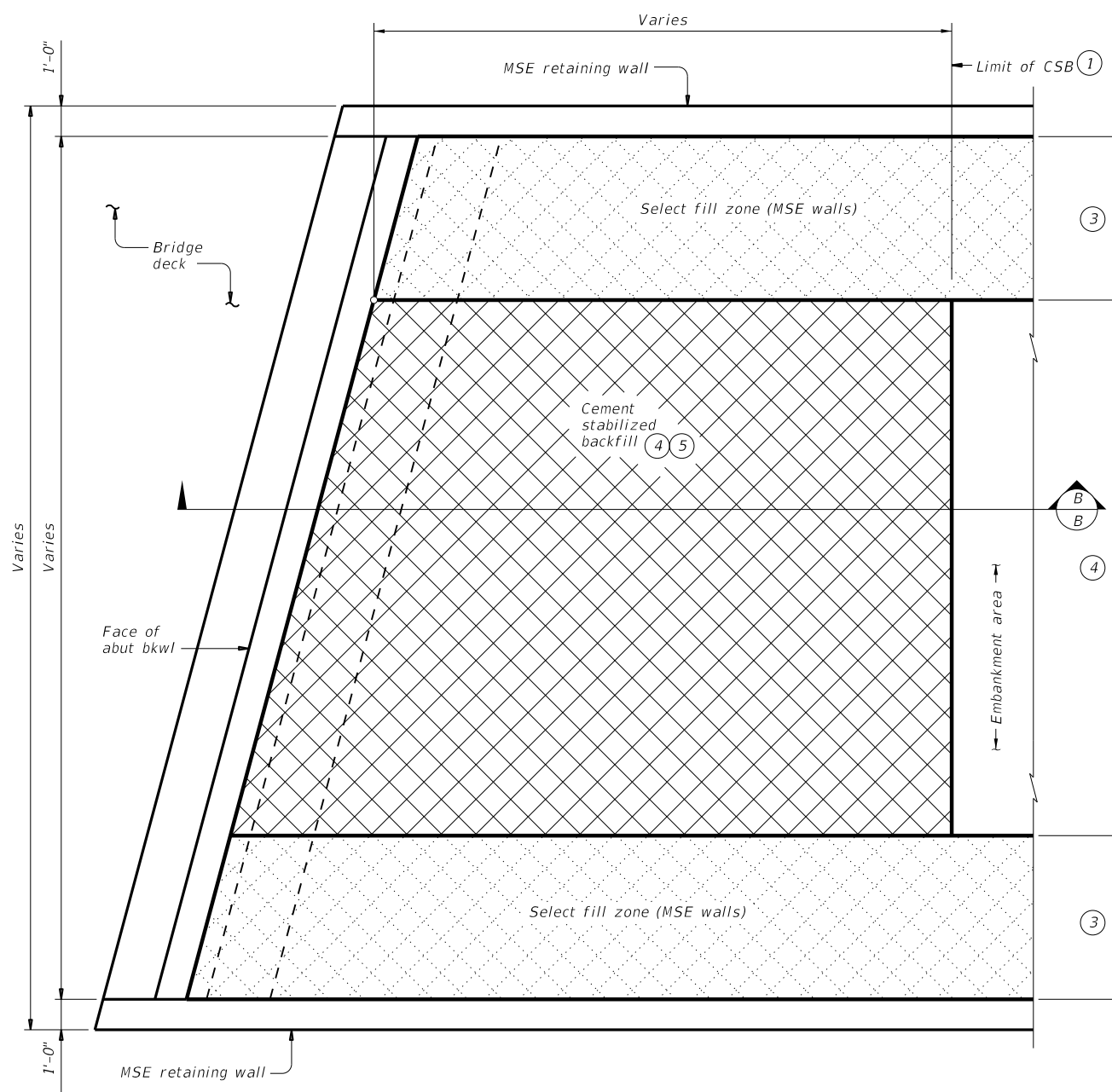
DATE:  
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



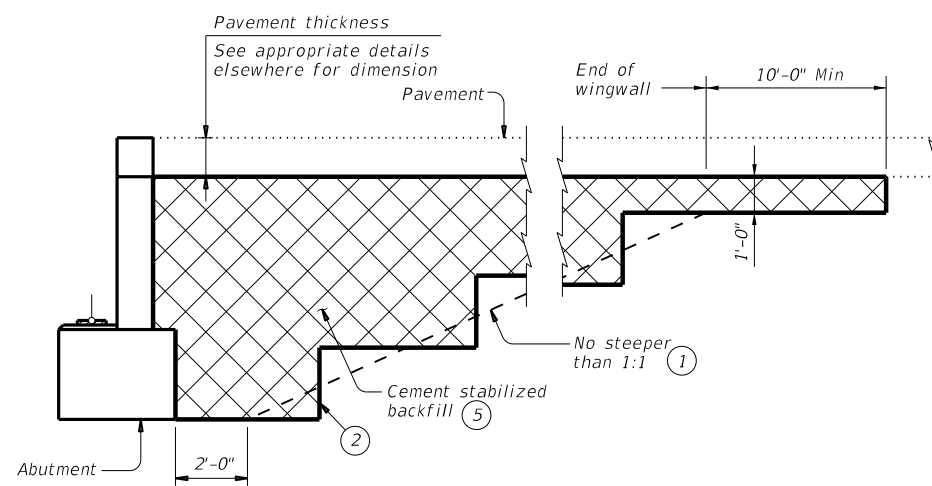
**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS**

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.

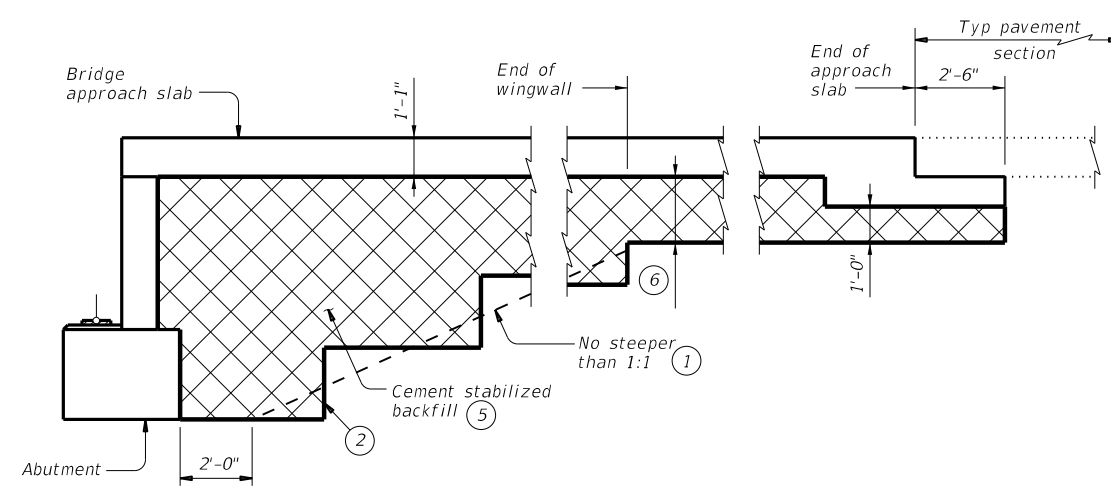


**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS**

- ① Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
- ② Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- ③ Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- ④ When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
- ⑤ If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
  - a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
  - b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).
- ⑥ 1'-0" for BAS-A  
1'-10" for BAS-C



**WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB**



**SECTION B-B**

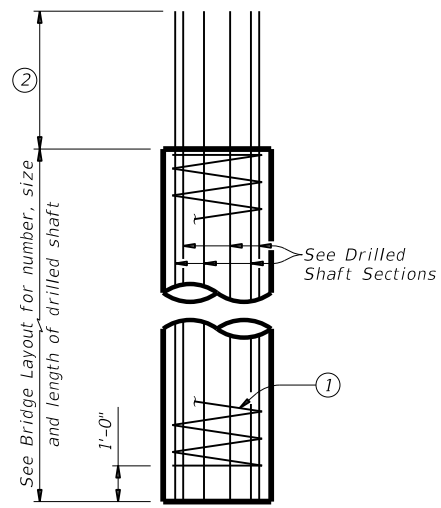
**WITH APPROACH SLAB**  
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SHEET 2 OF 2

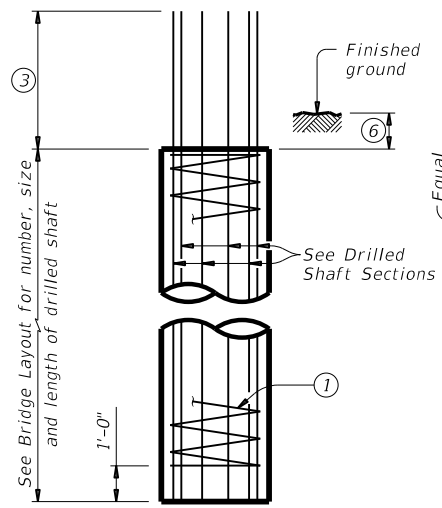
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL BRIDGE ABUTMENT</b>			
<b>CSAB</b>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT	CON: April 2019	SECT:	JOB: HIGHWAY
REVISIONS:	090119	204, ETC	CR
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.
03-23: Updated General Notes.	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	60

DATE:  
FILE:

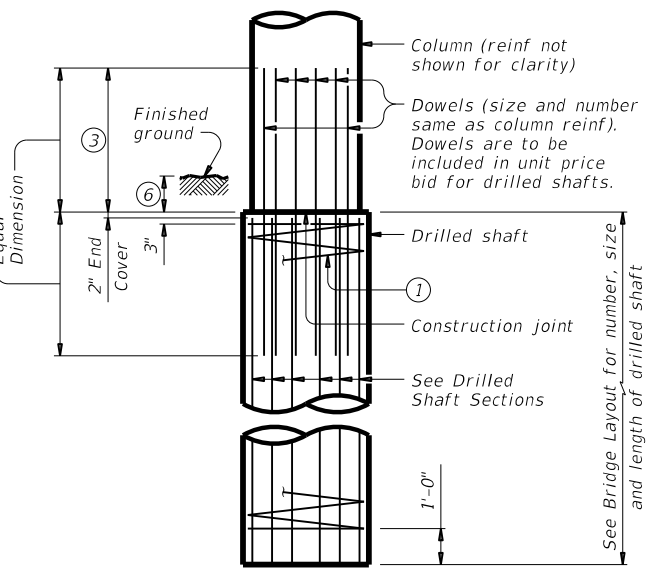
DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



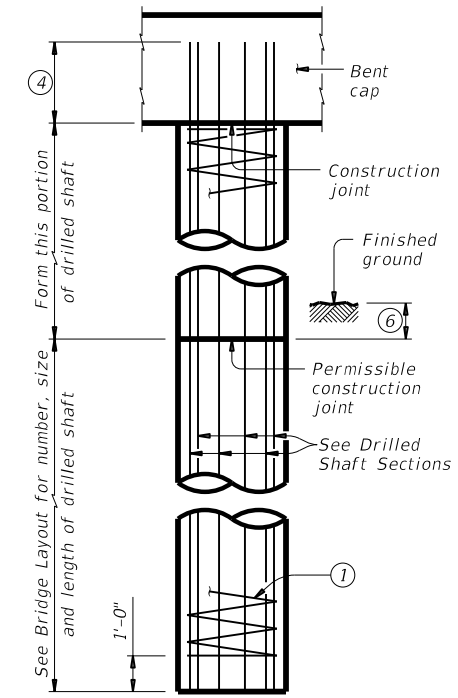
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



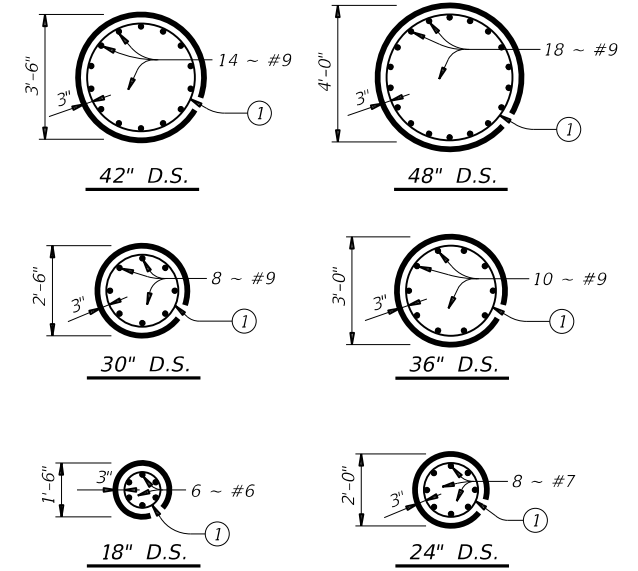
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL

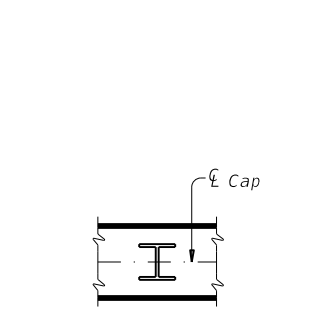


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

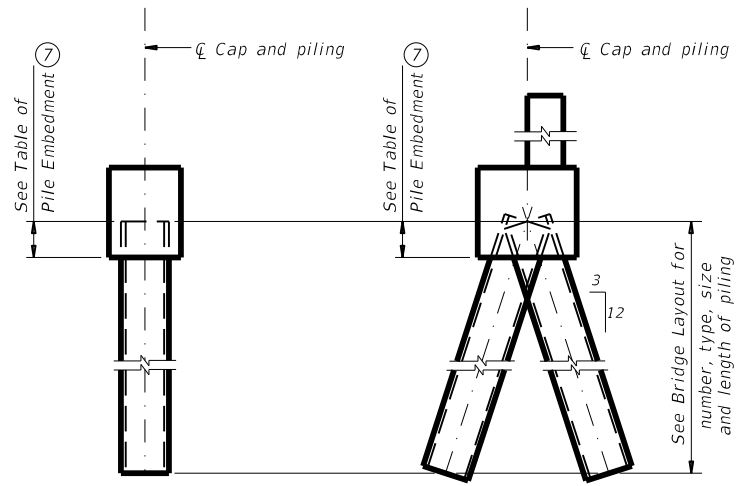
**DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS**

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

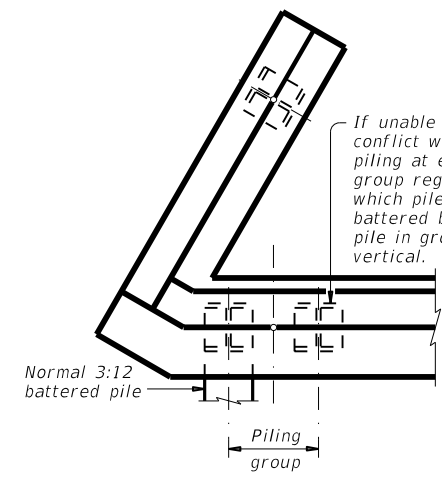


ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING



VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

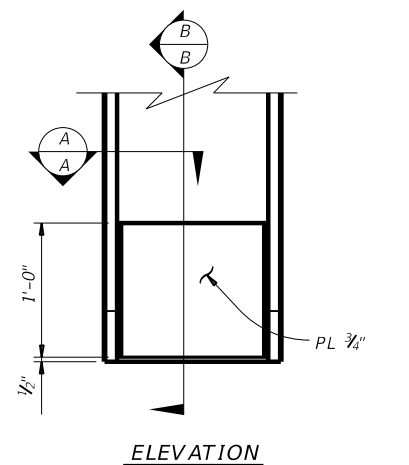
**PILING DETAILS**  
(Concrete or steel H)



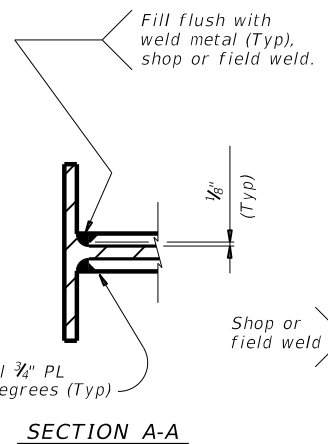
DETAIL "A"

(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)

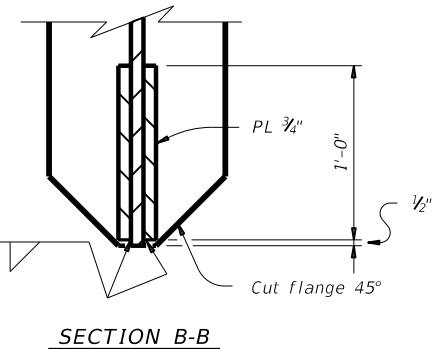
- ① #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).
- ② Min extension into supported element:  
#6 Bars = 1'-11"  
#7 Bars = 2'-0"  
#9 Bars = 2'-3"
- ③ Min lap with column reinf:  
#7 Bars = 2'-11"  
#9 Bars = 3'-9"  
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- ④ Min extension into supported element:  
#6 Bars = 1'-11"  
#7 Bars = 2'-3"  
#9 Bars = 2'-9"
- ⑤ Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.
- ⑥ 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- ⑦ Or as shown on plans.



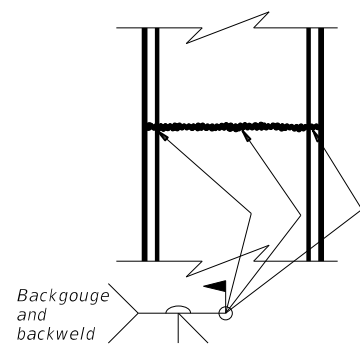
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

**STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL**

Use when required.

**STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT**

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.

SHEET 1 OF 2

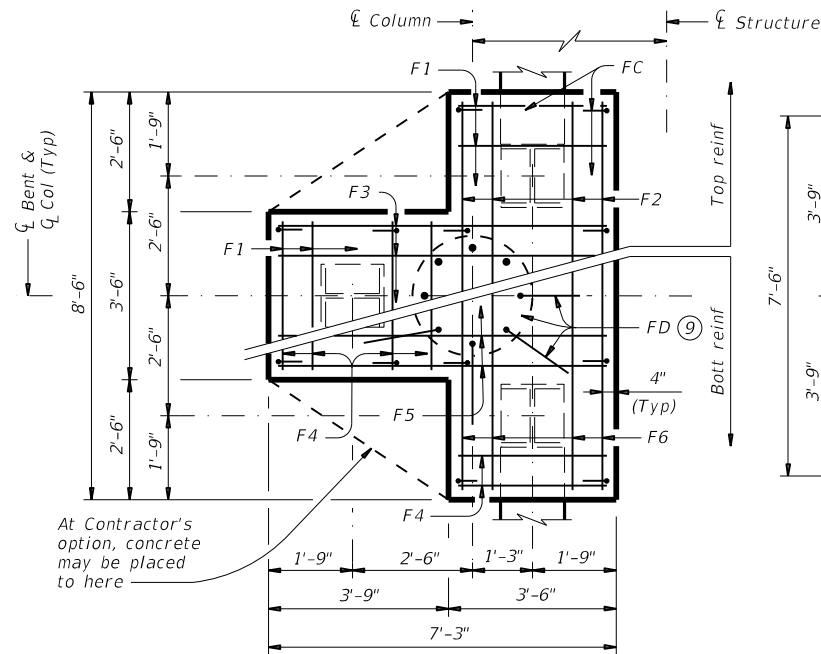
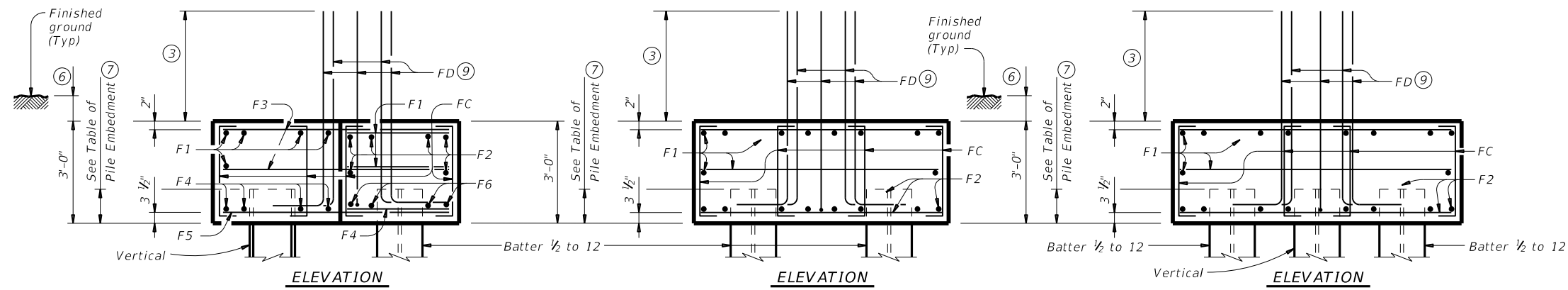
				Bridge Division Standard
<b>COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS</b>				
<b>FD</b>				
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONF	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	CR
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		61

DATE: FILE:

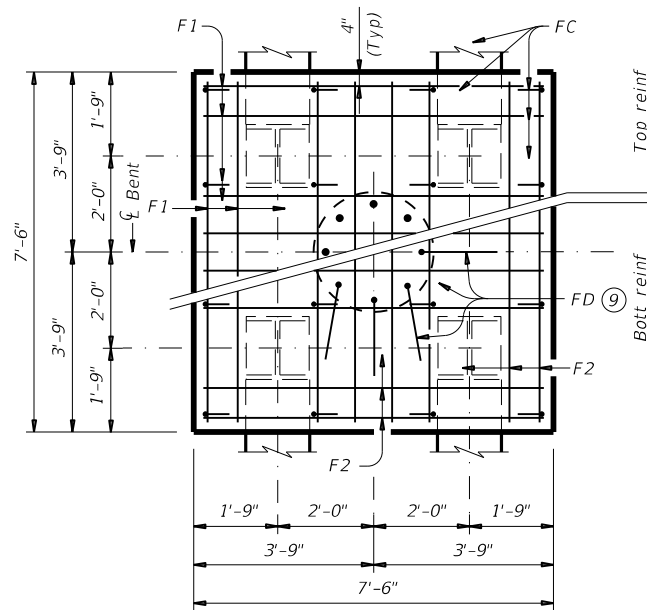


DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

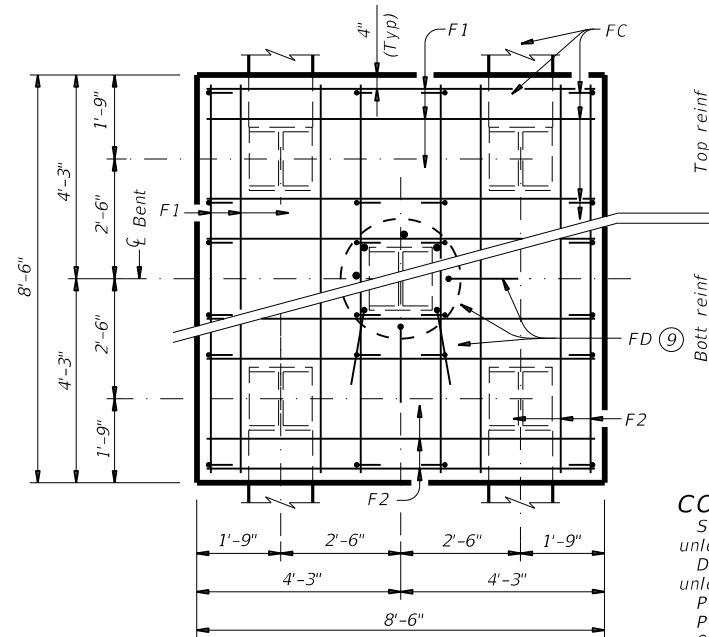
DATE: FILE:



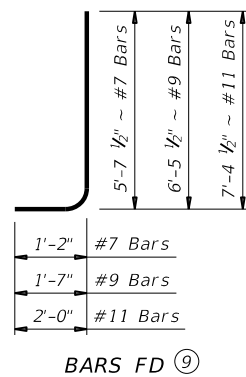
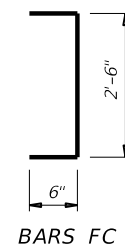
**THREE PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.



**FOUR PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



**FIVE PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



- ③ Min lap with column reinforcing:  
#7 Bars = 2'-11"  
#9 Bars = 3'-9"  
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- ⑥ 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- ⑦ Or as shown on plans.
- ⑧ See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.
- ⑨ Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.
- ⑩ Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

**TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS**

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD ⑩	8	#9	8'- 1"	220

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete	CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD ⑩	8	#9	8'- 1"	220

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete	CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD ⑩	8	#9	8'- 1"	220

Reinforcing Steel	Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete	CY	8.0

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

- See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.
- Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.
- Provide Class C Concrete ( $f'_c = 3,600$  psi), unless shown otherwise.
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.
- Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:  
Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"  
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"  
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**DESIGNER NOTES:**

- Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.
- Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.
- Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:  
72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns  
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns  
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns  
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

SHEET 2 OF 2

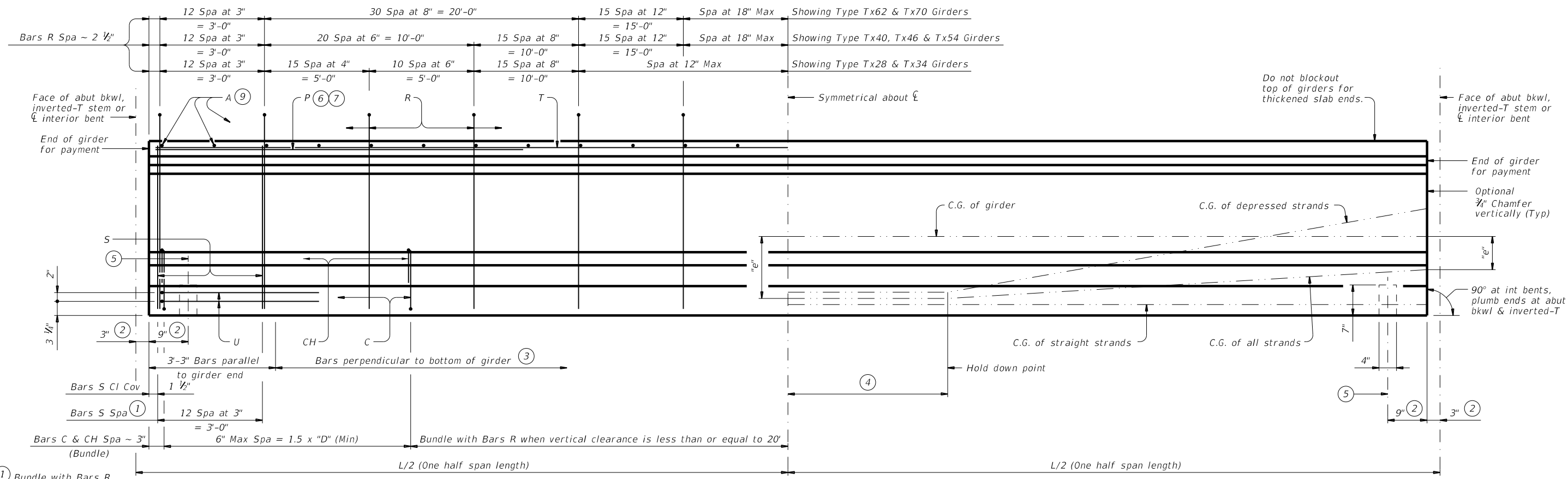


**COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS**

**FD**

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 2019	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	62	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



- ① Bundle with Bars R.
- ② Measured along  $\bar{\epsilon}$  Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.
- ③ The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.
- ④ L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

### GIRDER ELEVATION

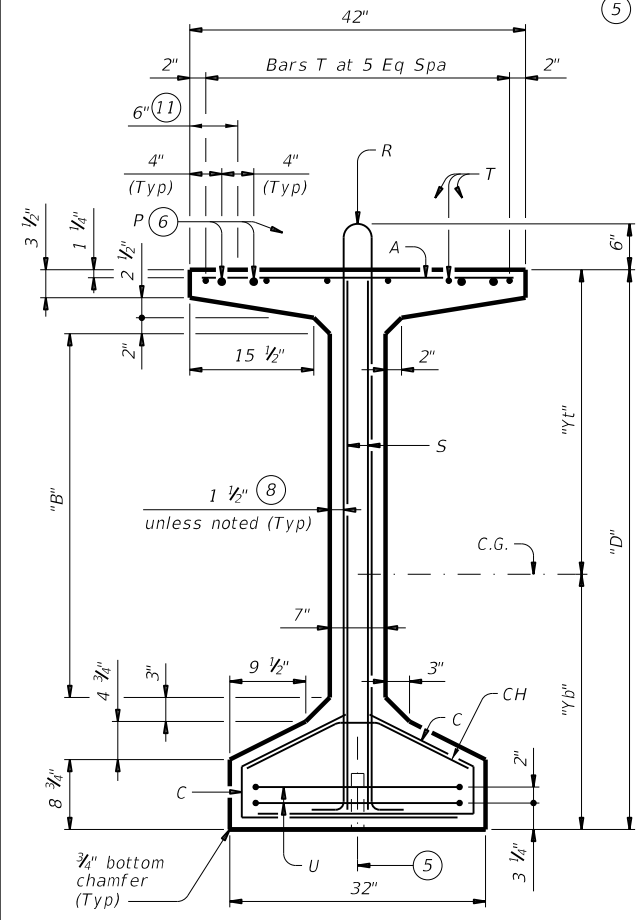
- ⑥ Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.
- ⑦ Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.
- ⑧ 1 3/8" Clear Cover to Bars S.
- ⑨ Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".
- ⑩ Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.
- ⑪ Smooth trowel finish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES								
Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in. <sup>2</sup> )	"Ix" (in. <sup>4</sup> )	"Iy" (in. <sup>4</sup> )	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 1/2	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 1/2	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

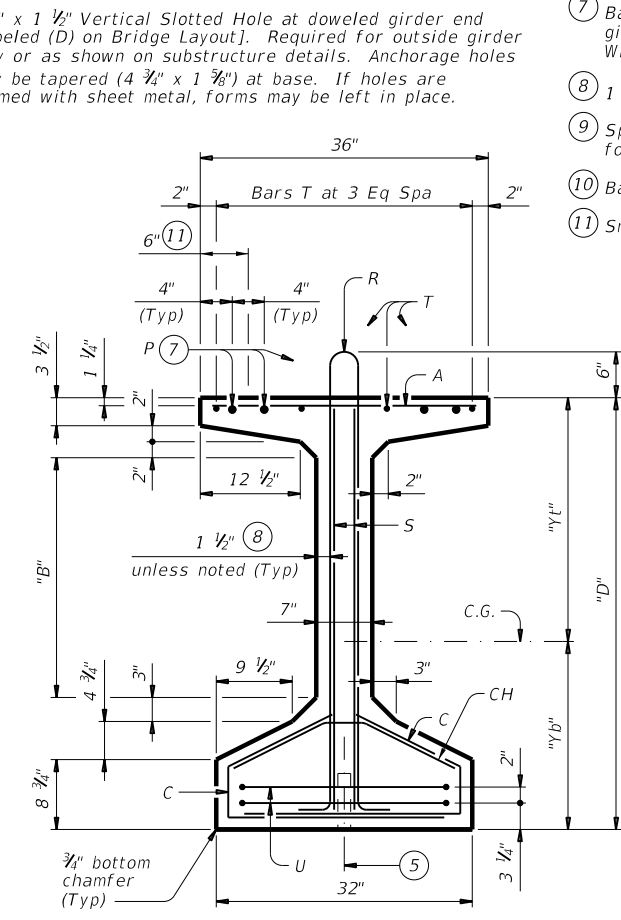
**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Provide Class H concrete. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted. It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes. When vertical clearance of the span is less than or equal to 20', provide additional Bars C and CH in every girder of that span.

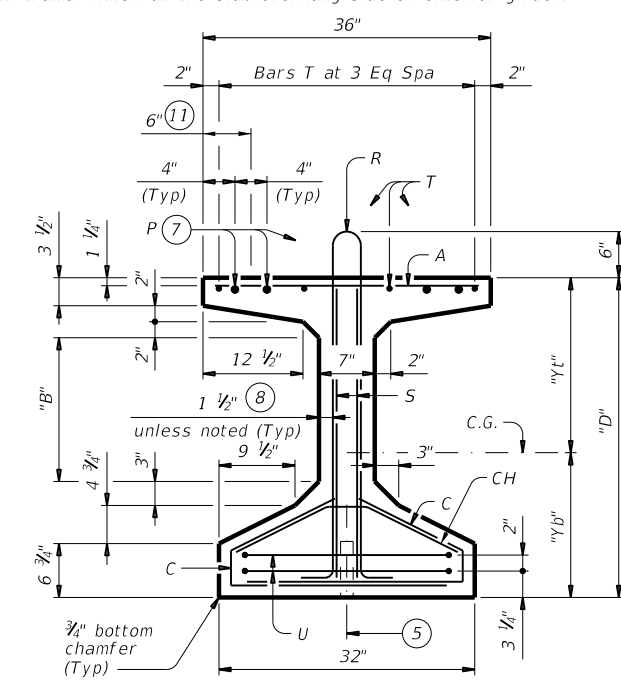
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



**TYPE Tx62 & Tx70**



**TYPE Tx46 & Tx54**



**TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40**

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Bridge Division Standard

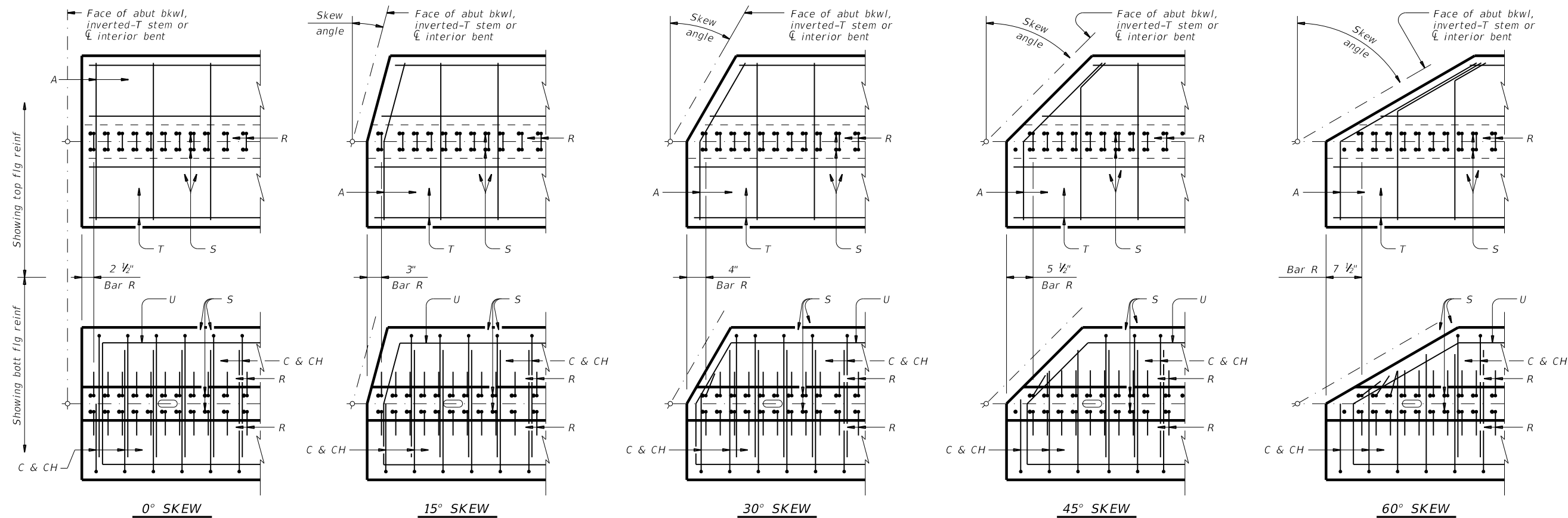
## PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

**IGD**

FILE: ©TxDOT August 2017	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for V<sub>c</sub> < 20'	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
3-23: Clarified C and CH requirement	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		63

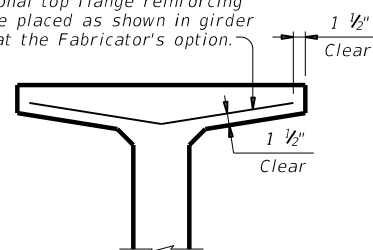
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard to the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

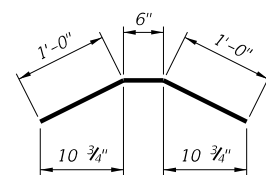


**PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS** (12)

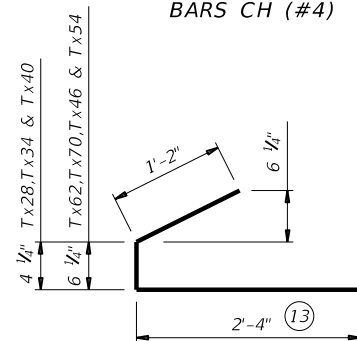
To control top flange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top flange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



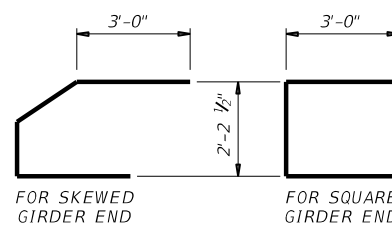
**OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL**



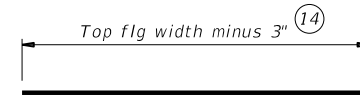
BARS CH (#4)



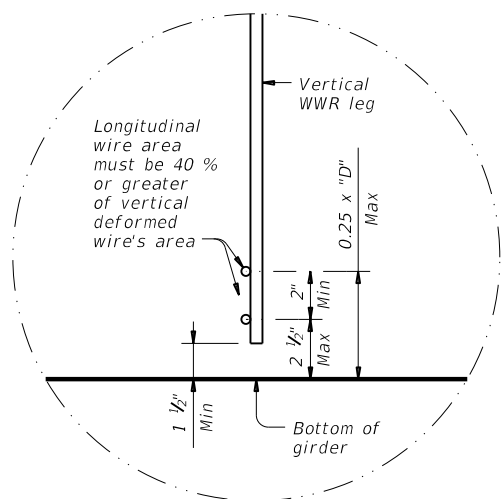
BARS C (#4)



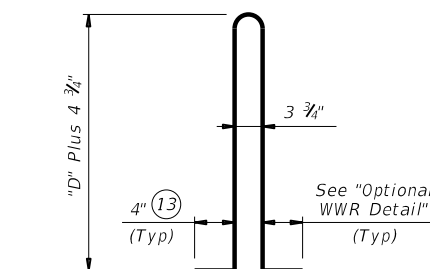
BARS U (#5)



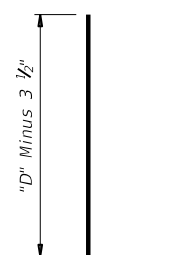
BARS A (#3)



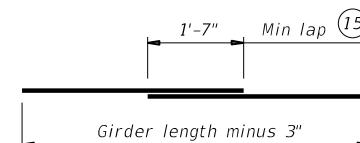
**OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL**



BARS R (#4) (16)



BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

- (12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.
- (13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.
- (14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.
- (15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.
- (16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

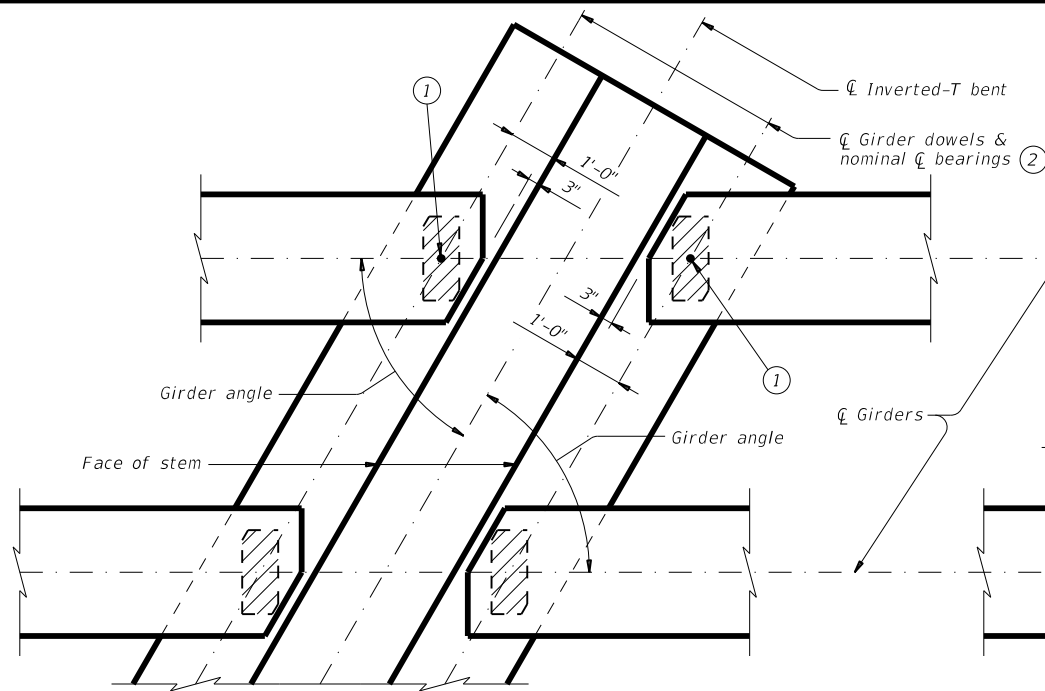
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS**

**IGD**

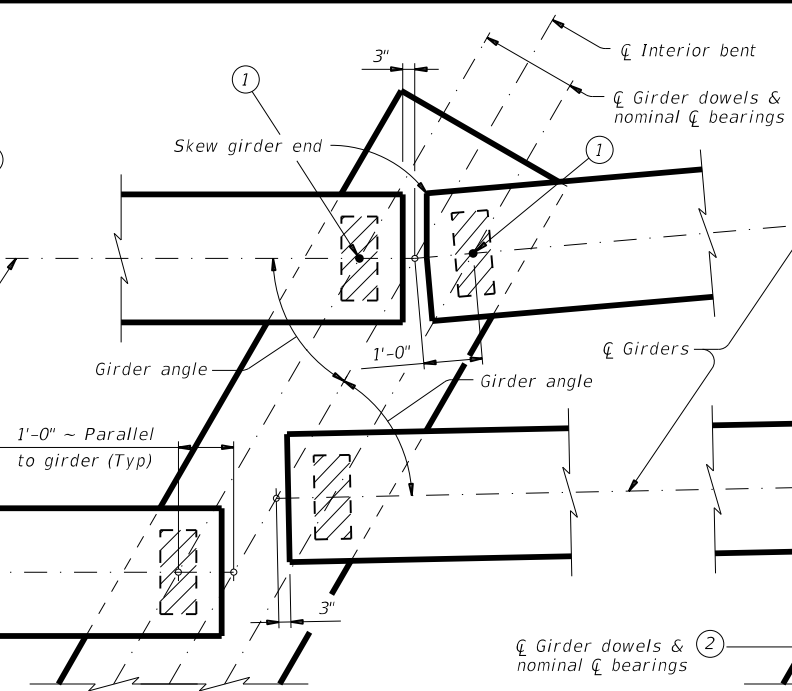
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC <= 20'	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
3-23: Clarified C and CH requirement	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	64	

DATE: FILE:

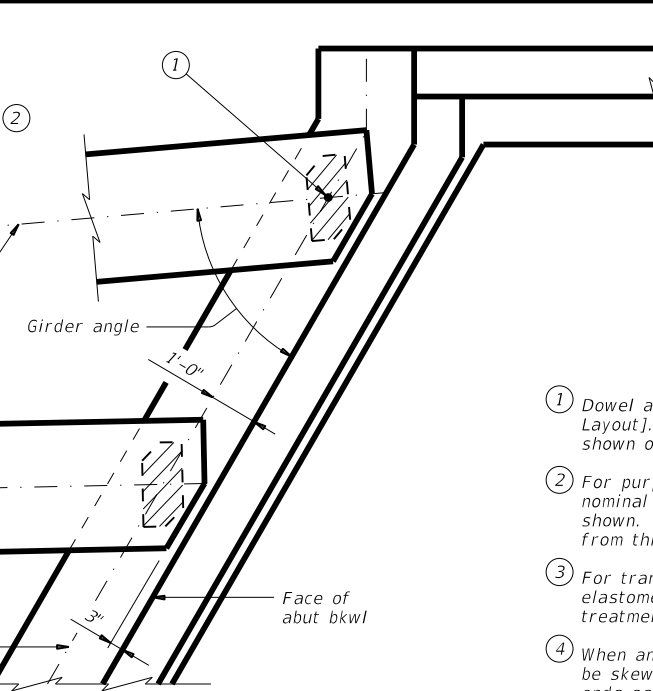
DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



AT INVERTED-T BENT W/SKEW

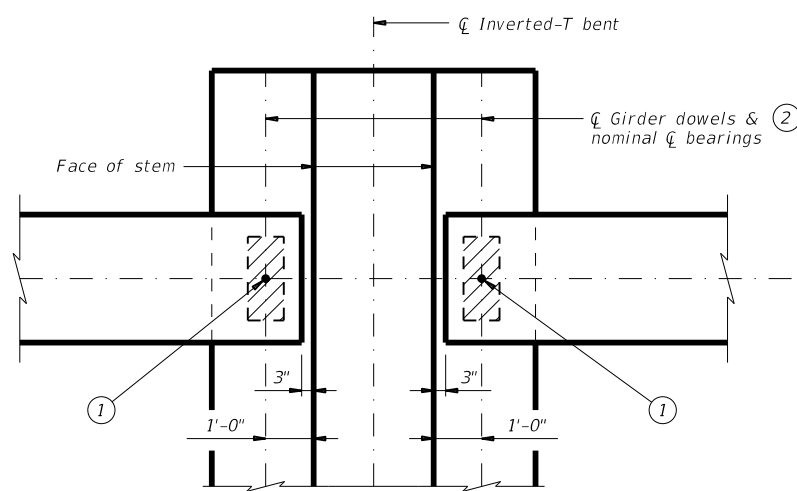


AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT W/SKEW

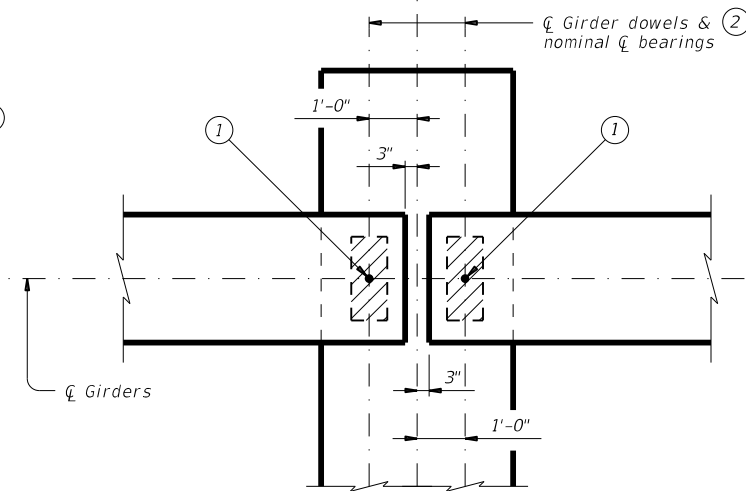


AT ABUTMENT W/SKEW<sup>3</sup>

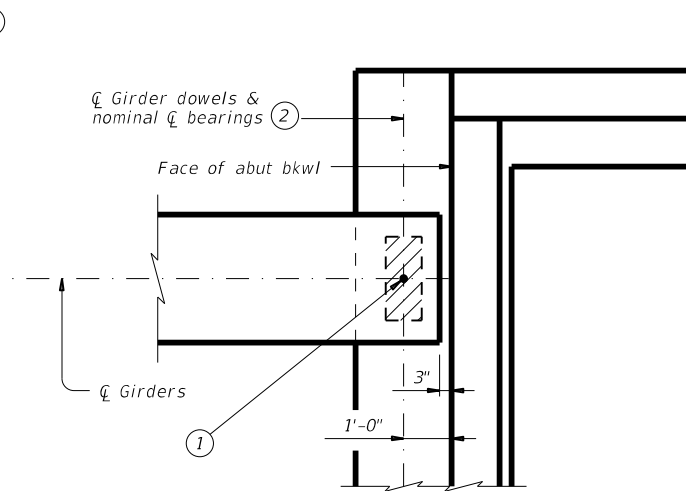
- ① Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.
- ② For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.
- ③ For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.
- ④ When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girders ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.
- ⑤ See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table reflects girder conflicts of this type on radial bents only.



AT INVERTED-T BENT



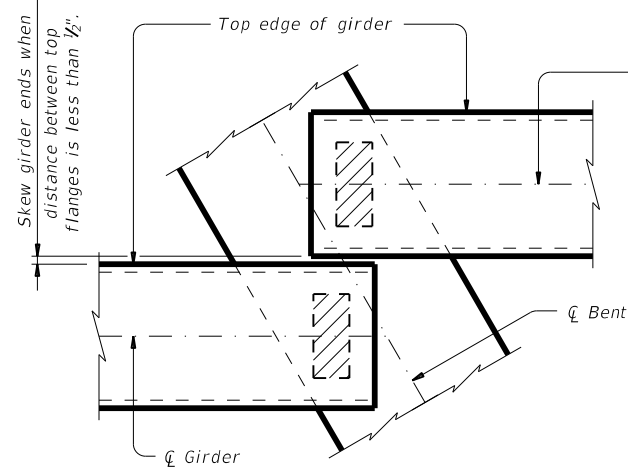
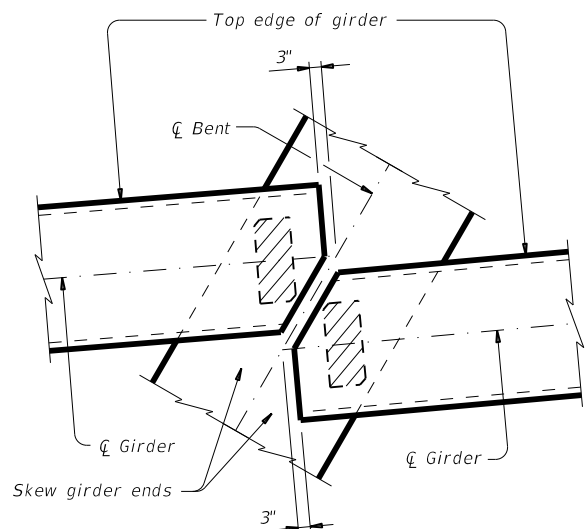
AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT



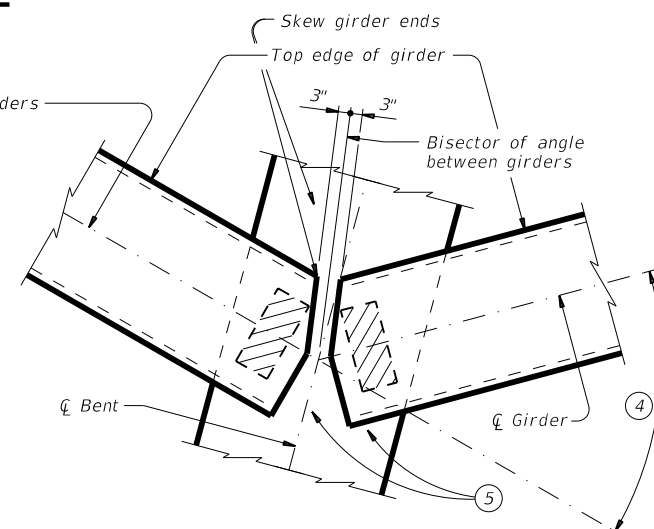
AT ABUTMENT<sup>3</sup>

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°. Shop drawings for approval are required. A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer. Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".

**GIRDER END DETAILS**



**GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS**



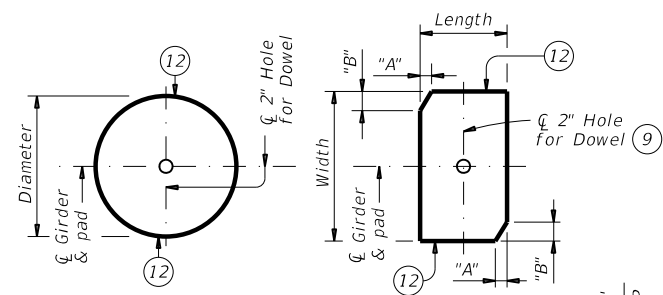
**ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

**IGEB**

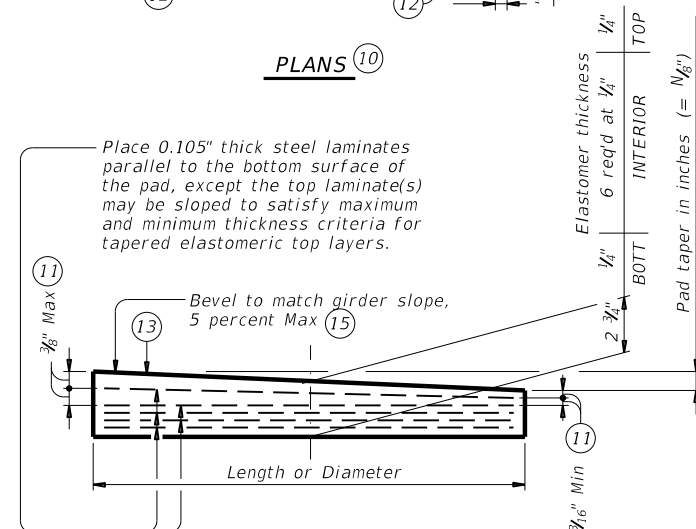
FILE:	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	65	

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



PLANS (10)



ELEVATION

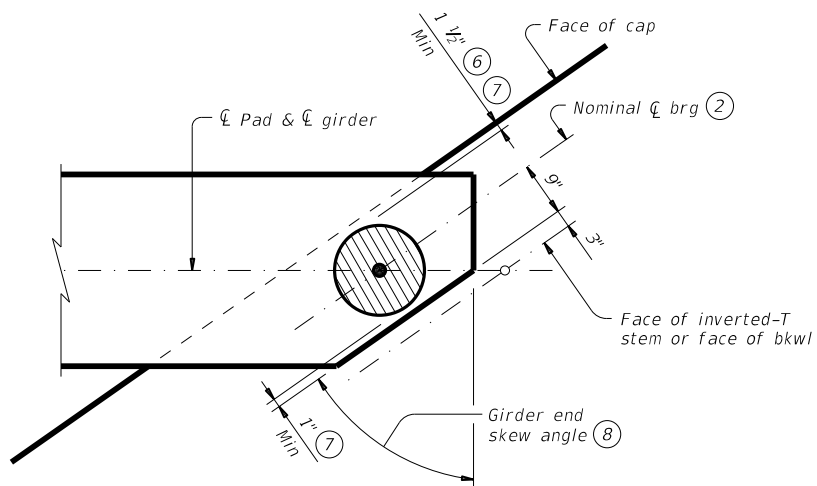
**LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD**  
(50 DUROMETER)

**TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)**

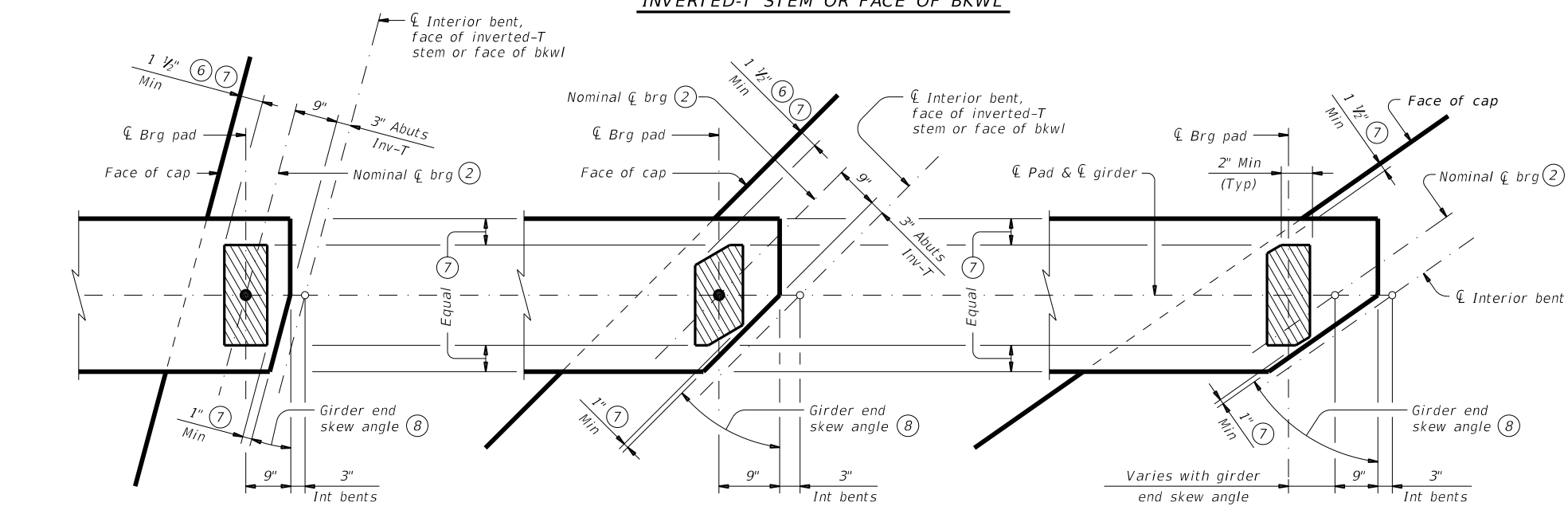
Girder Type	Abutments	Int Bents	Inv-T Bents
	Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Overall Cap Width	Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 1/2"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 1/2"

**TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS**

Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Wdth	Pad Clip Dimensions	
					"A"	"B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 1/4"	4 1/4"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
		G-1-"N"	0° thru 60°	8" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 1/2"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 3/4"



ROUND BEARINGS FOR SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT INT BENTS, FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS (NO GIRDER DOWELS)

**BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS**

- (2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.
- (6) 3" for inverted-T.
- (7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.
- (8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some conflicting girders.
- (9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.
- (10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.
- (11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.
- (12) Locate Permanent Mark here.
- (13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in 1/8" increments) in this mark.  
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)  
N=1, (for 1/8" taper)  
N=2, (for 1/4" taper)  
(etc.)  
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than  $\left(\frac{0.0625}{\text{Length or Dia}}\right)$  IN/IN.
- (14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.
- (15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.
- (16) If girder end is skewed for a girder conflict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.



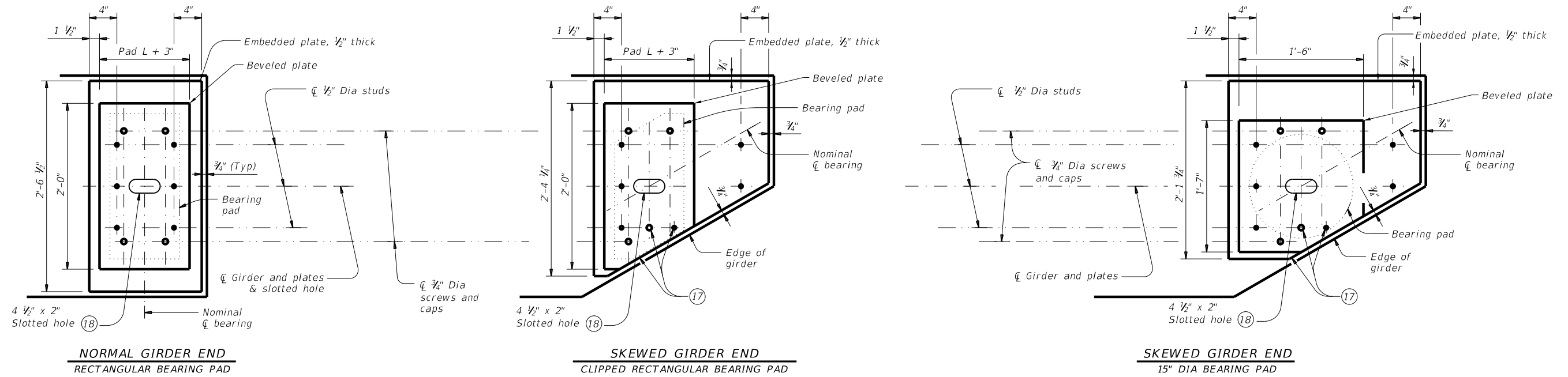
**ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

IGEB

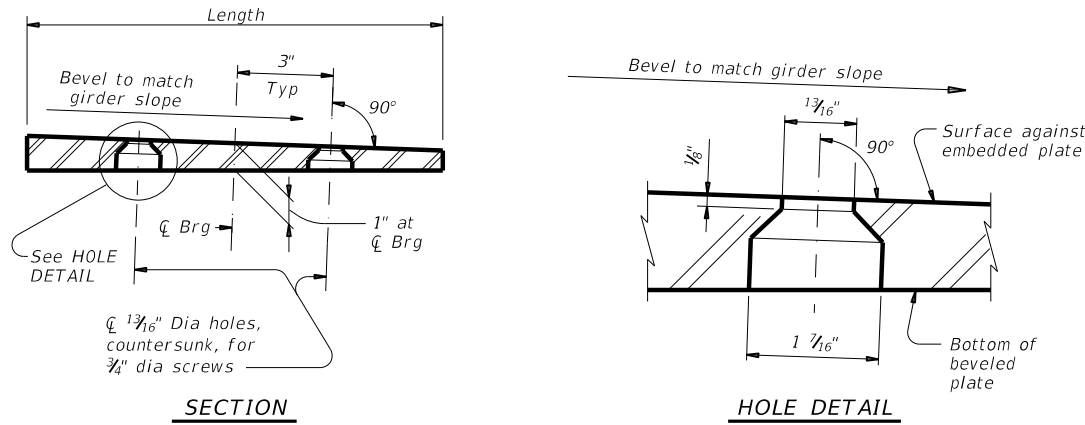
FILE:	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	66		

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS**



**BEVELED PLATE DETAILS**

- (17) Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.
- (18) Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.

**SOLE PLATE NOTES:**

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest  $\frac{1}{16}$ " based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is  $\frac{1}{16}$ "  $\pm$ , except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed  $\frac{1}{16}$ " total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

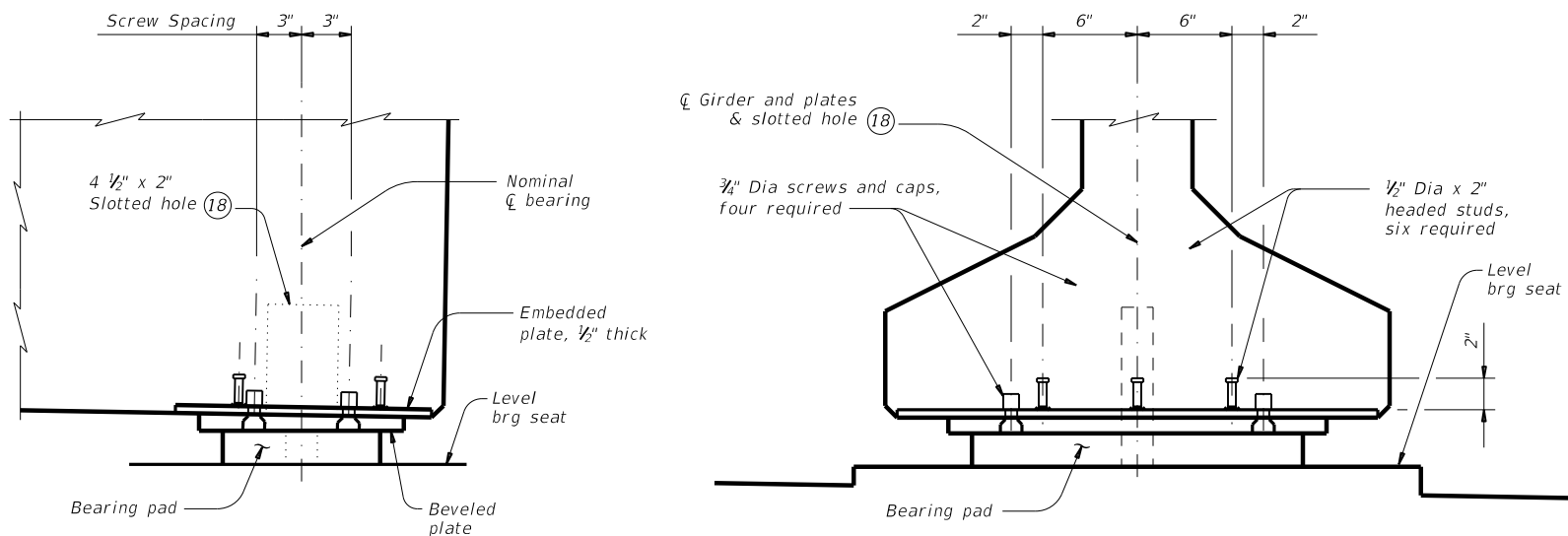
Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

$\frac{3}{4}$ " Dia screws must be electroplated, socket flat head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.



**GIRDER DETAILS**

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3



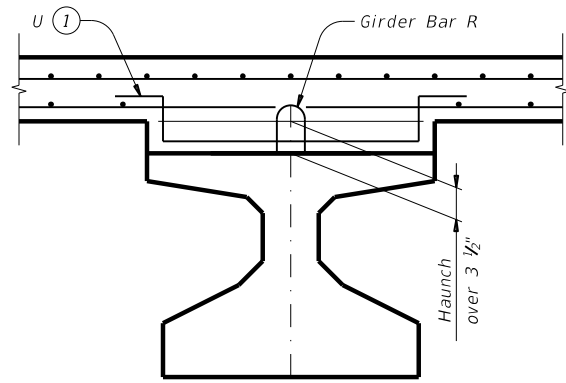
**ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS  
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

IGEB

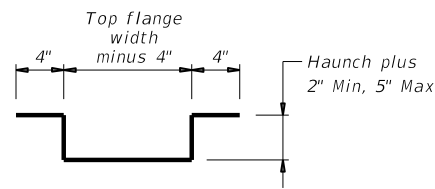
FILE:	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	67	

DATE:  
FILE:

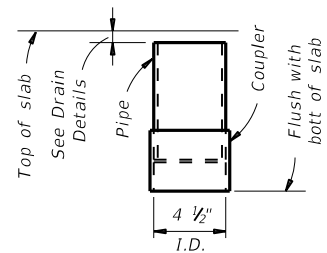
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



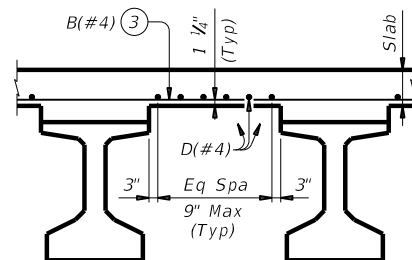
**HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL**



**BARS U (#4)**

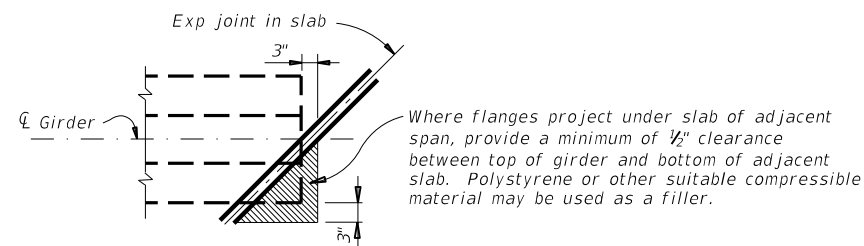


**C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL (2)**

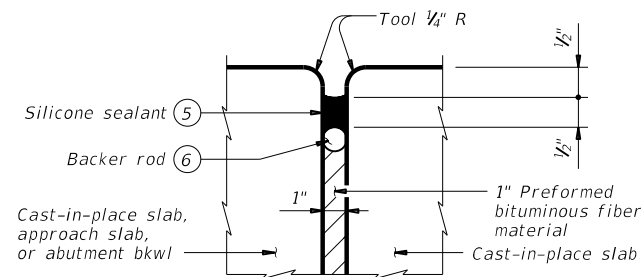


**TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP (4)**

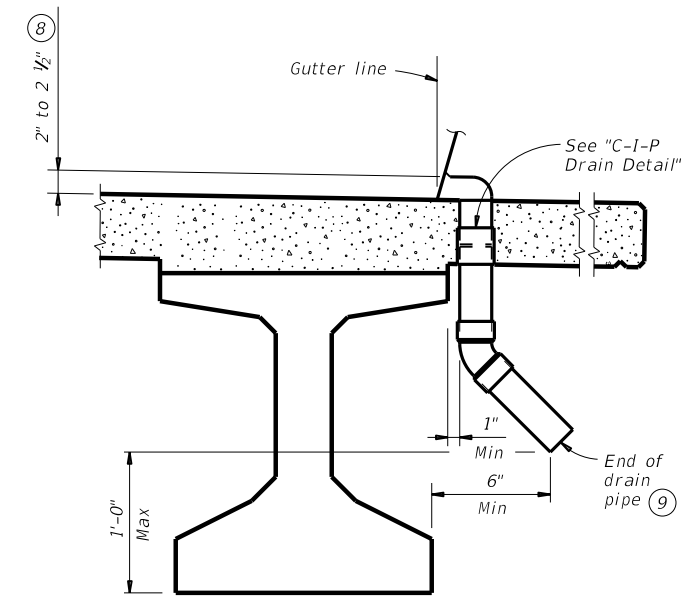
Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



**TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS**



**TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (7)**



**DRAIN DETAIL (10)**

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."  
 All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**DECK FORMWORK NOTES:**  
 Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

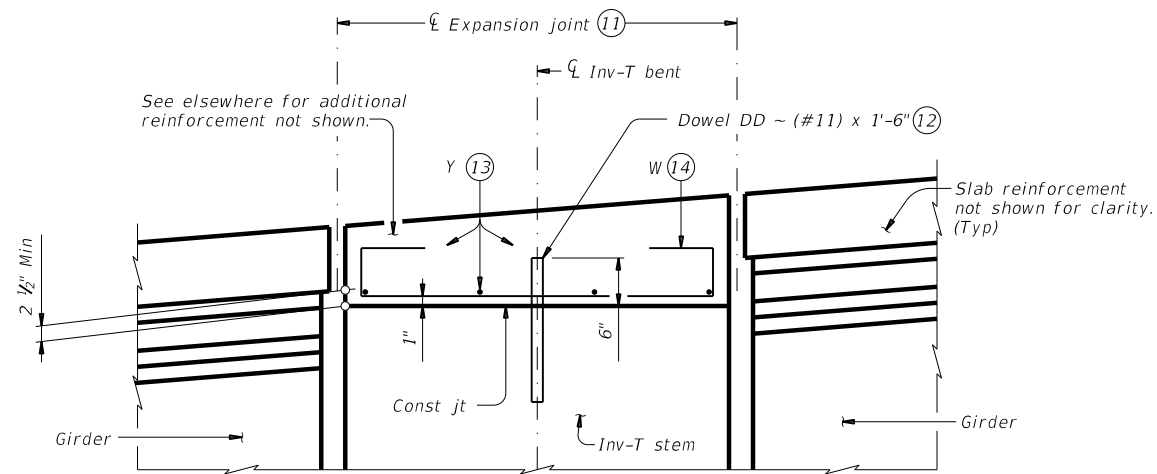
- (1) Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 1/2".
- (2) Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.
- (3) Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.
- (4) Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"
- (5) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.
- (6) 1 1/4" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- (7) The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.
- (8) Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.
- (9) Water may not be discharged onto girders.
- (10) All drain pipe and fittings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railroads, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface finishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.

SHEET 1 OF 2

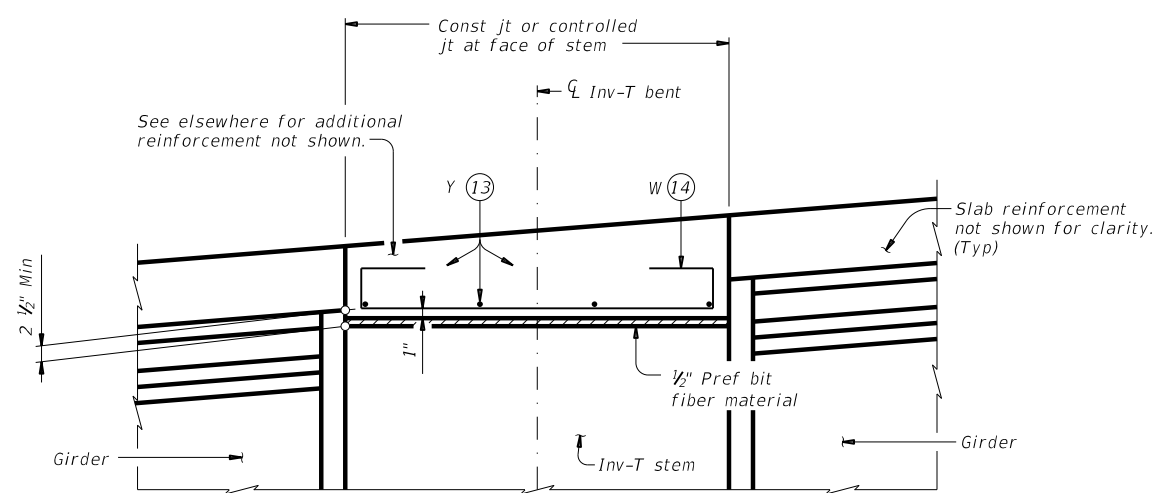
				Bridge Division Standard	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS</b>					
<b>IGMS</b>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR	
10-19: Modified Note 7, Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	68		

DATE:  
FILE:

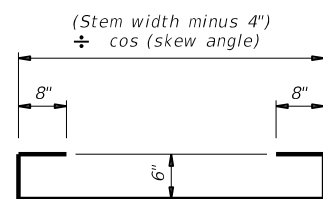
DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



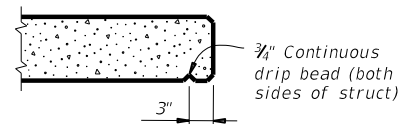
**SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS**



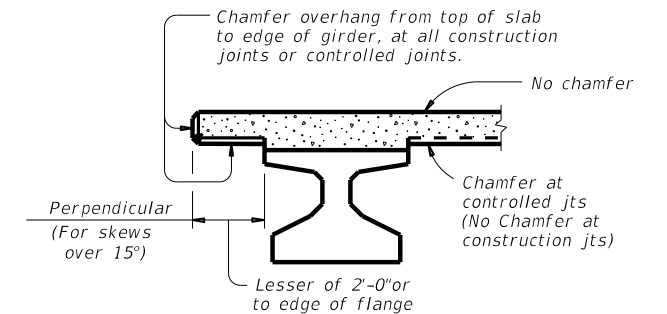
**SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS  
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS**



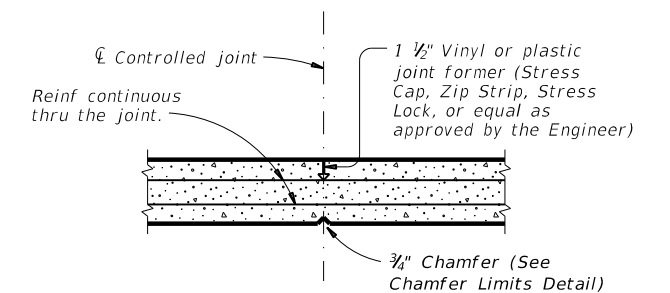
**BARS W (#4)**



**DRIP BEAD DETAIL**



**CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)**



**CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL**

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

- (11) See Layout for joint type.
- (12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.
- (13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.
- (14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.
- (15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

DATE:  
FILE:

SHEET 2 OF 2

				Bridge Division Standard	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS</b>					
<b>IGMS</b>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR	
10-19: Modified Note 7, Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	69		



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN	CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN				LOAD RATING FACTORS					
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS					NO.		TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH f <sub>ci</sub> (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f <sub>c</sub> (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ε) (SERVICE I) f <sub>ct</sub> (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTτ ε) (SERVICE III) f <sub>cb</sub> (ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR ②		STRENGTH I SERVICE III			
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH f <sub>pu</sub> (ksi)	"e" ① (in)									"e" END (in)	Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
Type Tx28 Girders 24' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx28		10	0.6	270	10.48	10.48			4.000	5.000	1.055	-1.423	1382	0.670	0.850	1.56	2.02	1.98	
	45	ALL	Tx28		12	0.6	270	10.48	10.48			4.500	5.000	1.332	-1.744	1525	0.650	0.850	1.58	2.05	1.79	
	50	ALL	Tx28		12	0.6	270	10.48	10.48			4.200	5.000	1.645	-2.113	1657	0.630	0.860	1.25	1.62	1.25	
	55	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.62		2	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.969	-2.490	1919	0.610	0.860	1.27	1.64	1.11
	60	ALL	Tx28		18	0.6	270	10.04	7.81		4	14.5	4.000	5.600	2.320	-2.901	2206	0.600	0.870	1.43	1.86	1.14
	65	ALL	Tx28		22	0.6	270	9.75	6.12		4	24.5	4.300	5.900	2.716	-3.337	2486	0.580	0.870	1.55	2.00	1.14
	70	ALL	Tx28		26	0.6	270	9.56	6.48		4	24.5	5.200	6.300	3.131	-3.802	2793	0.570	0.870	1.26	1.89	1.01
	75	ALL	Tx28		28	0.6	270	9.48	6.62		4	24.5	5.600	7.800	3.572	-4.291	3110	0.560	0.880	1.38	1.81	1.08
Type Tx34 Girders 24' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx34		10	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.000	5.000	0.835	-1.089	1605	0.690	0.830	1.85	2.40	2.60	
	45	ALL	Tx34		10	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.500	5.500	1.050	-1.332	1750	0.670	0.840	1.90	2.46	2.42	
	50	ALL	Tx34		12	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.000	5.000	1.294	-1.612	1868	0.650	0.840	1.53	1.98	1.81	
	55	ALL	Tx34		12	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.000	5.000	1.553	-1.904	1981	0.630	0.840	1.24	1.61	1.33	
	60	ALL	Tx34		14	0.6	270	13.01	12.44		2	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.845	-2.231	2287	0.620	0.850	1.27	1.64	1.22
	65	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76		4	8.5	4.000	5.000	2.161	-2.579	2605	0.610	0.850	1.25	1.62	1.06
	70	ALL	Tx34		20	0.6	270	12.41	9.61		4	18.5	4.000	5.100	2.461	-2.902	2888	0.590	0.850	1.46	1.89	1.13
	75	ALL	Tx34		24	0.6	270	12.18	7.84		4	30.5	4.300	5.400	2.818	-3.283	3223	0.580	0.860	1.57	2.04	1.15
	80	ALL	Tx34		26	0.6	270	12.09	8.09		4	30.5	4.700	5.700	3.168	-3.660	3554	0.570	0.860	1.39	1.96	1.04
	85	ALL	Tx34		30	0.6	270	11.81	7.81		6	26.5	5.400	6.100	3.567	-4.078	3909	0.560	0.860	1.46	2.00	1.04
Type Tx40 Girders 24' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx40		10	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	0.697	-0.889	1671	0.720	0.820	2.10	2.73	3.15	
	45	ALL	Tx40		10	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	0.873	-1.080	1972	0.690	0.820	1.74	2.26	2.50	
	50	ALL	Tx40		12	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	1.065	-1.299	2276	0.670	0.830	1.78	2.31	2.33	
	55	ALL	Tx40		12	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	1.283	-1.538	2237	0.650	0.830	1.46	1.90	1.80	
	60	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.200	5.000	1.522	-1.801	2434	0.640	0.830	1.49	1.93	1.66	
	65	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	1.780	-2.081	2688	0.630	0.840	1.24	1.60	1.25	
	70	ALL	Tx40		16	0.6	270	15.35	14.85		4	6.5	4.000	5.000	2.035	-2.349	2989	0.610	0.840	1.28	1.65	1.17
	75	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	14.27		4	8.5	4.000	5.000	2.328	-2.657	3337	0.600	0.840	1.28	1.66	1.05
	80	ALL	Tx40		22	0.6	270	14.87	11.24		4	24.5	4.000	5.000	2.616	-2.961	3681	0.590	0.850	1.47	1.90	1.11
	85	ALL	Tx40		26	0.6	270	14.68	9.76		4	36.5	4.400	5.100	2.930	-3.287	4041	0.580	0.850	1.60	2.08	1.22
	90	ALL	Tx40		28	0.6	270	14.60	10.03		4	36.5	4.800	5.500	3.259	-3.626	4410	0.570	0.850	1.55	2.01	1.07
	95	ALL	Tx40		32	0.6	270	14.23	8.60		6	36.5	5.100	5.800	3.620	-3.991	4799	0.560	0.850	1.62	2.10	1.06
	100	ALL	Tx40		36	0.6	270	13.93	8.93		6	36.5	5.800	6.600	4.006	-4.393	5245	0.560	0.850	1.47	1.94	1.06
Type Tx46 Girders 24' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx46		10	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	0.613	-0.708	1732	0.740	0.810	2.35	3.05	3.78	
	45	ALL	Tx46		10	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	0.768	-0.865	2066	0.720	0.810	1.93	2.50	3.01	
	50	ALL	Tx46		12	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	0.937	-1.042	2452	0.700	0.820	1.97	2.55	2.81	
	55	ALL	Tx46		12	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	1.127	-1.235	2726	0.680	0.820	1.63	2.11	2.22	
	60	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	1.332	-1.438	2951	0.660	0.820	1.68	2.18	2.10	
	65	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	1.557	-1.662	2905	0.650	0.820	1.41	1.82	1.64	
	70	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	1.798	-1.898	3157	0.640	0.830	1.18	1.52	1.25	
	75	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.85		4	6.5	4.000	5.000	2.050	-2.137	3495	0.620	0.830	1.23	1.59	1.17
	80	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	16.27		4	8.5	4.000	5.000	2.304	-2.384	3859	0.610	0.830	1.25	1.63	1.09
	85	ALL	Tx46		22	0.6	270	16.88	15.06		4	14.5	4.000	5.000	2.591	-2.656	4249	0.600	0.830	1.46	1.89	1.30
	90	ALL	Tx46		24	0.6	270	16.77	14.10		4	20.5	4.000	5.000	2.870	-2.923	4631	0.590	0.840	1.45	1.88	1.06
	95	ALL	Tx46		28	0.6	270	16.60	11.46		4	40.5	4.200	5.000	3.192	-3.234	5087	0.590	0.840	1.57	2.03	1.08
	100	ALL	Tx46		32	0.6	270	16.23	9.48		6	42.5	4.400	5.000	3.524	-3.542	5513	0.580	0.840	1.65	2.14	1.07
	105	ALL	Tx46		36	0.6	270	15.94	9.94		6	42.5	5.000	5.800	3.856	-3.851	5937	0.570	0.840	1.72	2.23	1.17
	110	ALL	Tx46		38	0.6	270	15.81	10.45		6	40.5	5.400	6.300	4.200	-4.169	6370	0.560	0.840	1.67	2.16	1.04
115	ALL	Tx46		42	0.6	270	15.60	10.75		6	40.5	6.000	7.000	4.584	-4.532	6886	0.560	0.840	1.46	1.96	1.05	

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

$$\text{Compression} = 0.65 f'_{ci}$$

$$\text{Tension} = 0.24 \sqrt{f'_{ci}}$$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

② Portion of full HL93.

**DESIGN NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

**FABRICATION NOTES:**

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of f<sub>pu</sub>.

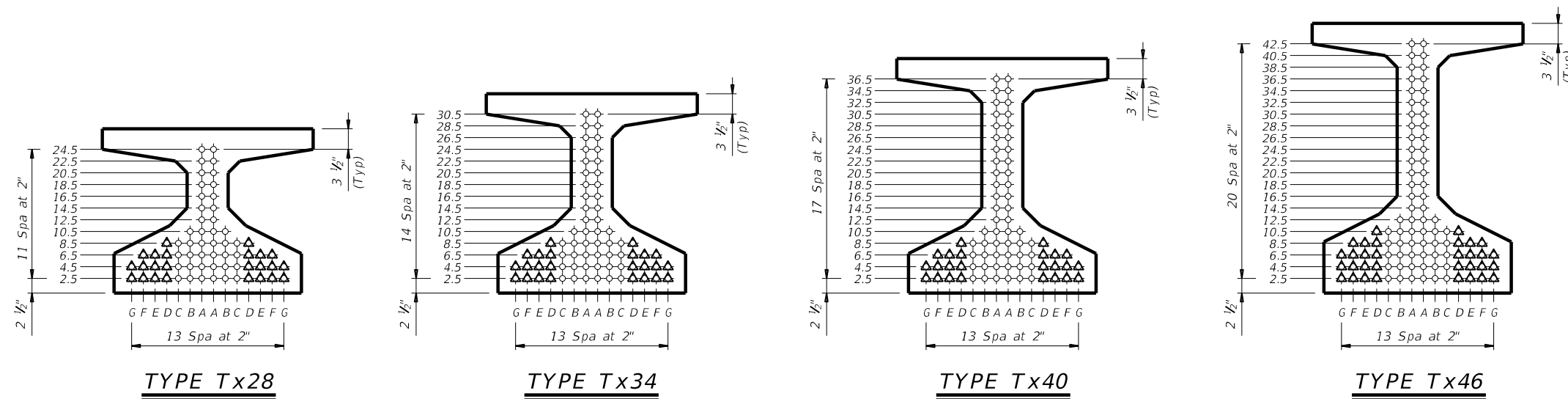
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked Δ. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

**DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:**

Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Bridge Division Standard

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS**  
 24' ROADWAY

**IGSD-24**

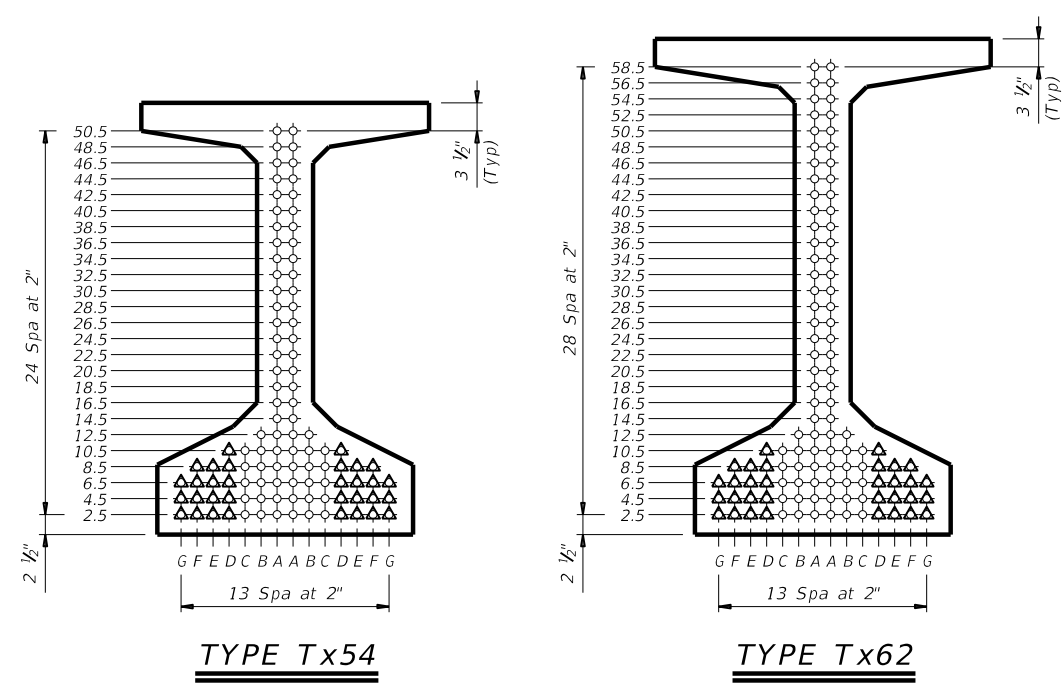
FILE:	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	090119		204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	70		

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS			NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS	
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS					NO.			TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOT $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III	PATTERN
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" $\epsilon$ (in)		"e" END (in)	Moment							Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv		
Type Tx54 Girders 24' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx54		8	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.511	-0.578	1798	0.770	0.800	2.05	2.66	3.76		
	45	ALL	Tx54		10	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.636	-0.703	2126	0.740	0.800	2.24	2.90	3.69		
	50	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.781	-0.850	2533	0.720	0.810	1.81	2.35	2.91		
	55	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.938	-1.007	2951	0.700	0.810	1.90	2.46	2.79		
	60	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	1.108	-1.173	3271	0.680	0.810	1.60	2.07	2.25		
	65	ALL	Tx54		14	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	1.285	-1.348	3547	0.670	0.810	1.66	2.16	2.16		
	70	ALL	Tx54		14	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	1.482	-1.540	3502	0.660	0.820	1.41	1.82	1.73		
	75	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.689	-1.733	3745	0.640	0.820	1.47	1.91	1.66		
	80	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.912	-1.944	4001	0.630	0.820	1.26	1.63	1.30		
	85	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.67	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	2.148	-2.166	4406	0.620	0.820	1.07	1.39	1.00		
	90	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	19.21	4	14.5	4.000	5.000	2.379	-2.384	4806	0.610	0.820	1.33	1.73	1.16		
	95	ALL	Tx54		22	0.6	270	20.28	18.46	4	18.5	4.000	5.000	2.639	-2.624	5234	0.600	0.820	1.35	1.75	1.07		
	100	ALL	Tx54		26	0.6	270	20.08	16.39	4	28.5	4.000	5.000	2.896	-2.871	5699	0.600	0.830	1.52	1.97	1.14		
	105	ALL	Tx54		30	0.6	270	19.81	12.21	6	44.5	4.000	5.000	3.180	-3.130	6153	0.590	0.830	1.51	1.96	1.02		
110	ALL	Tx54		32	0.6	270	19.63	11.38	6	50.5	4.100	5.000	3.477	-3.400	6619	0.580	0.830	1.63	2.12	1.03			
115	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	4.700	5.500	3.786	-3.679	7096	0.570	0.830	1.60	2.07	1.00			
120	ALL	Tx54		38	0.6	270	19.22	13.22	6	44.5	5.200	6.100	4.116	-3.985	7646	0.570	0.830	1.65	2.14	1.01			
125	ALL	Tx54		42	0.6	270	19.01	12.72	6	50.5	5.600	6.600	4.415	-4.257	8113	0.560	0.830	1.71	2.24	1.09			
Type Tx62 Girders 24' Roadway 8.5" Slab	60	ALL	Tx62		12	0.6	270	25.78	25.78			4.000	5.000	0.878	-0.986	3525	0.700	0.800	1.81	2.35	2.73		
	65	ALL	Tx62		12	0.6	270	25.78	25.78			4.000	5.000	1.016	-1.133	3847	0.690	0.800	1.89	2.45	2.64		
	70	ALL	Tx62		14	0.6	270	25.78	25.78			4.000	5.000	1.171	-1.293	4173	0.680	0.810	1.61	2.08	2.16		
	75	ALL	Tx62		14	0.6	270	25.78	25.78			4.000	5.000	1.332	-1.455	4132	0.660	0.810	1.68	2.18	2.10		
	80	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	1.506	-1.633	4429	0.650	0.810	1.45	1.88	1.72		
	85	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	1.691	-1.819	4610	0.640	0.810	1.24	1.61	1.37		
	90	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	1.885	-2.013	5051	0.630	0.810	1.29	1.68	1.31		
	95	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.78	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	2.081	-2.209	5493	0.620	0.820	1.11	1.44	1.02		
	100	ALL	Tx62		22	0.6	270	25.05	23.96	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	2.295	-2.420	5959	0.610	0.820	1.16	1.50	1.01		
	105	ALL	Tx62		24	0.6	270	24.94	23.28	4	14.5	4.000	5.000	2.514	-2.642	6475	0.610	0.820	1.37	1.78	1.10		
	110	ALL	Tx62		26	0.6	270	24.85	22.70	4	18.5	4.000	5.000	2.723	-2.850	6936	0.600	0.820	1.39	1.80	1.03		
	115	ALL	Tx62		30	0.6	270	24.58	17.78	6	40.5	4.000	5.000	2.963	-3.083	7440	0.590	0.820	1.56	2.02	1.09		
	120	ALL	Tx62		34	0.6	270	24.25	15.07	6	58.5	4.200	5.000	3.213	-3.325	7957	0.580	0.820	1.55	2.01	1.00		
	125	ALL	Tx62		36	0.6	270	24.11	17.11	6	48.5	4.700	5.600	3.480	-3.591	8551	0.580	0.820	1.64	2.13	1.04		
130	ALL	Tx62		40	0.6	270	23.88	16.68	6	54.5	5.100	6.100	3.733	-3.836	9072	0.570	0.820	1.52	2.09	1.02			
135	ALL	Tx62		42	0.6	270	23.78	16.35	6	58.5	5.300	6.300	4.002	-4.104	9676	0.570	0.830	1.61	2.18	1.05			

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):  
 Compression = 0.65 f'ci  
 Tension = 0.24  $\sqrt{f'ci}$   
 Optional designs must likewise conform.  
 (2) Portion of full HL93.



HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

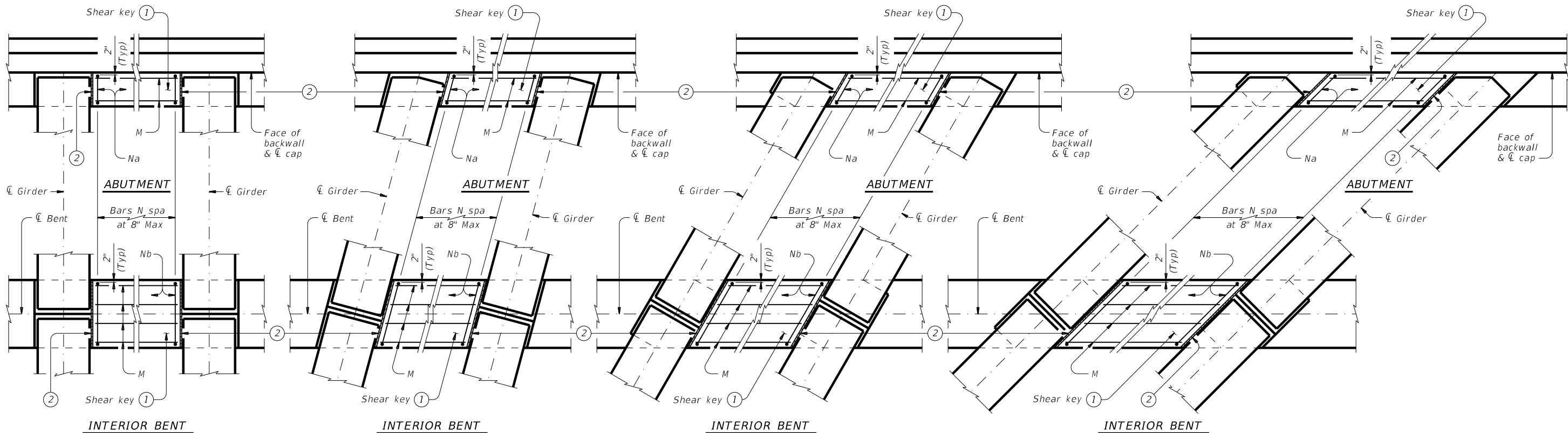
Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS**  
 24' ROADWAY

**IGSD-24**

FILE:	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		71

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**PARTIAL PLANS WITH NO SKEW**

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

**PARTIAL PLANS WITH 15° SKEW**

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

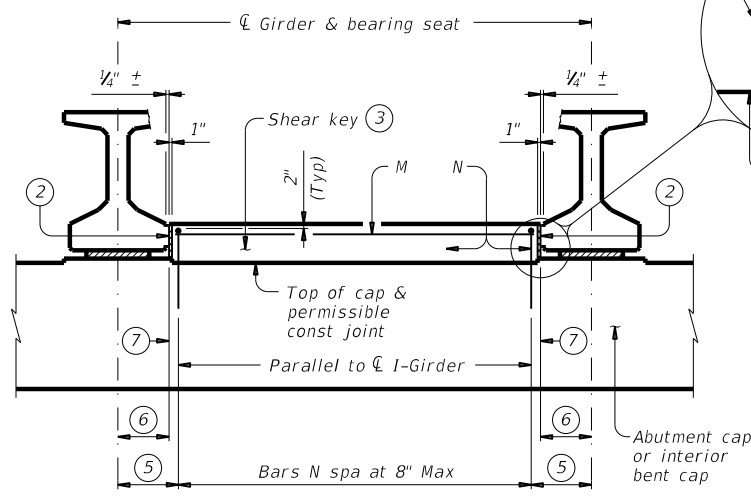
**PARTIAL PLANS WITH 30° SKEW**

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

**PARTIAL PLANS WITH 45° SKEW**

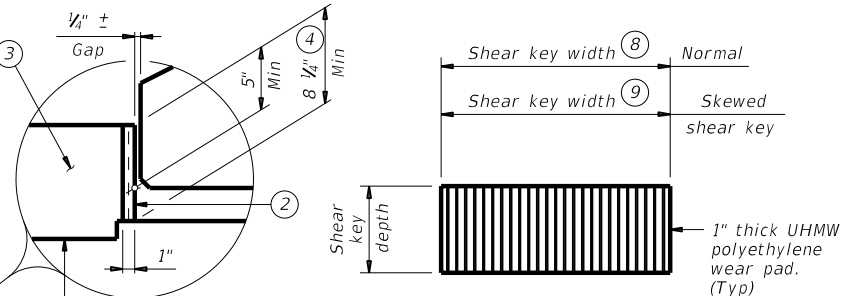
Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

- ① Place shear keys on the upstream side of structure between outside girder and next adjacent girder, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- ② UHMW polyethylene wear pad. (Typ)
- ③ Leave a 1/4" gap plus or minus between girder and face of wear pad. Cast wear pad with shear key, smooth side facing girder. Care must be taken to keep concrete from flowing under girder. Slope top of shear keys in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces."
- ④ Measure at higher bearing seat elevation forward or back. Dimension based on typical bearing pad and bearing seat. Increase as necessary to maintain 5" overlap.
- ⑤ With No Skew = 1'-8 1/4", measured along  $\bar{\ell}$  cap. With Skew = 1'-8 1/4"  $\div$  Cos Skew, measured along  $\bar{\ell}$  cap.
- ⑥ With No Skew = 1'-4 1/4", measured along  $\bar{\ell}$  cap. With Skew = 1'-4 1/4"  $\div$  Cos Skew, measured along  $\bar{\ell}$  cap.
- ⑦ Face of UHMW polyethylene wear pad. Smooth side of pad facing girder.
- ⑧ Abutments = 1/2 Cap width. Interior bents = Cap width.
- ⑨ Abutments = 1/2 Cap width  $\div$  Cos Skew. Interior bents = Cap width  $\div$  Cos Skew.

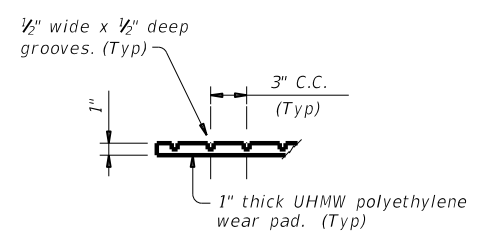


**PARTIAL ELEVATION OF ABUTMENT OR INTERIOR BENT CAP**

Showing shear key with girder Type Tx46. Other I-Girder types similar.

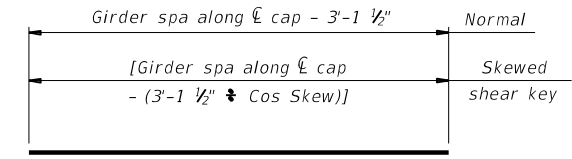


**ELEVATION**

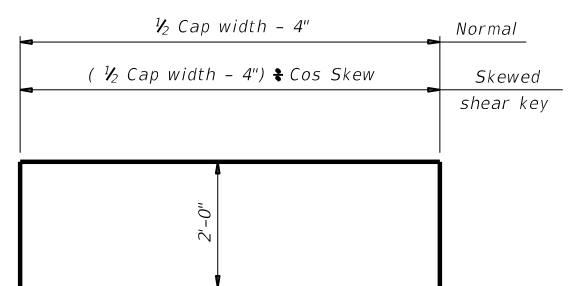


**PART SECTION**

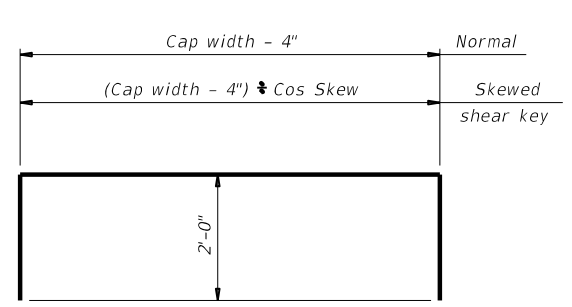
**ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT (UHMW) POLYETHYLENE WEAR PAD DETAILS**



**BARS M (#5)**



**BARS Na (#5) (For abutments)**



**BARS Nb (#5) (For interior bents)**

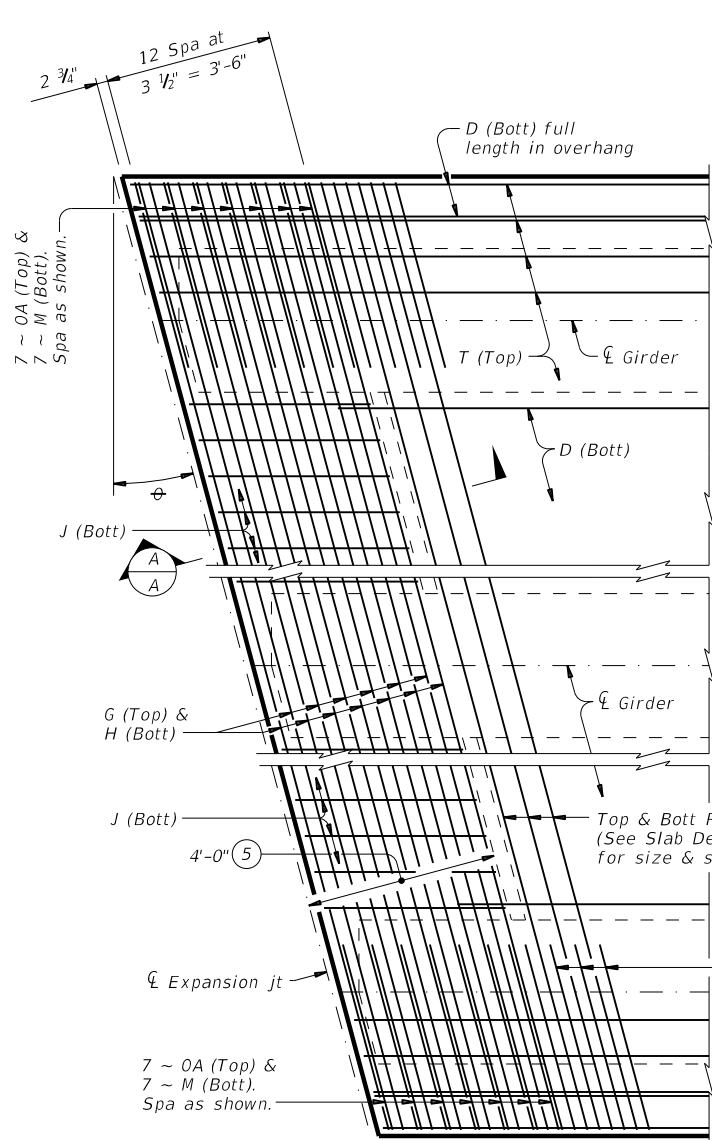
**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Provide Class "C" concrete ( $f'_c = 3,600$  psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel for shear key if abutment or interior bent reinforcing steel is epoxy coated.  
 Provide Ultra High Molecular Weight (UHMW) polyethylene wear pads in accordance with ASTM D6712.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Details showing skew are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.  
 These details are limited to bridges skewed 45 degrees and less. This standard is only applicable for I-Girders.  
 Modify details for bearing conditions, and girder spacing not shown on this standard. Details do not account for sole plate or pedestal bearing seat.  
 Include shear key concrete in abutment or bent concrete for payment.  
 UHMW polyethylene wear pads are subsidiary to Class "C" concrete.  
 Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

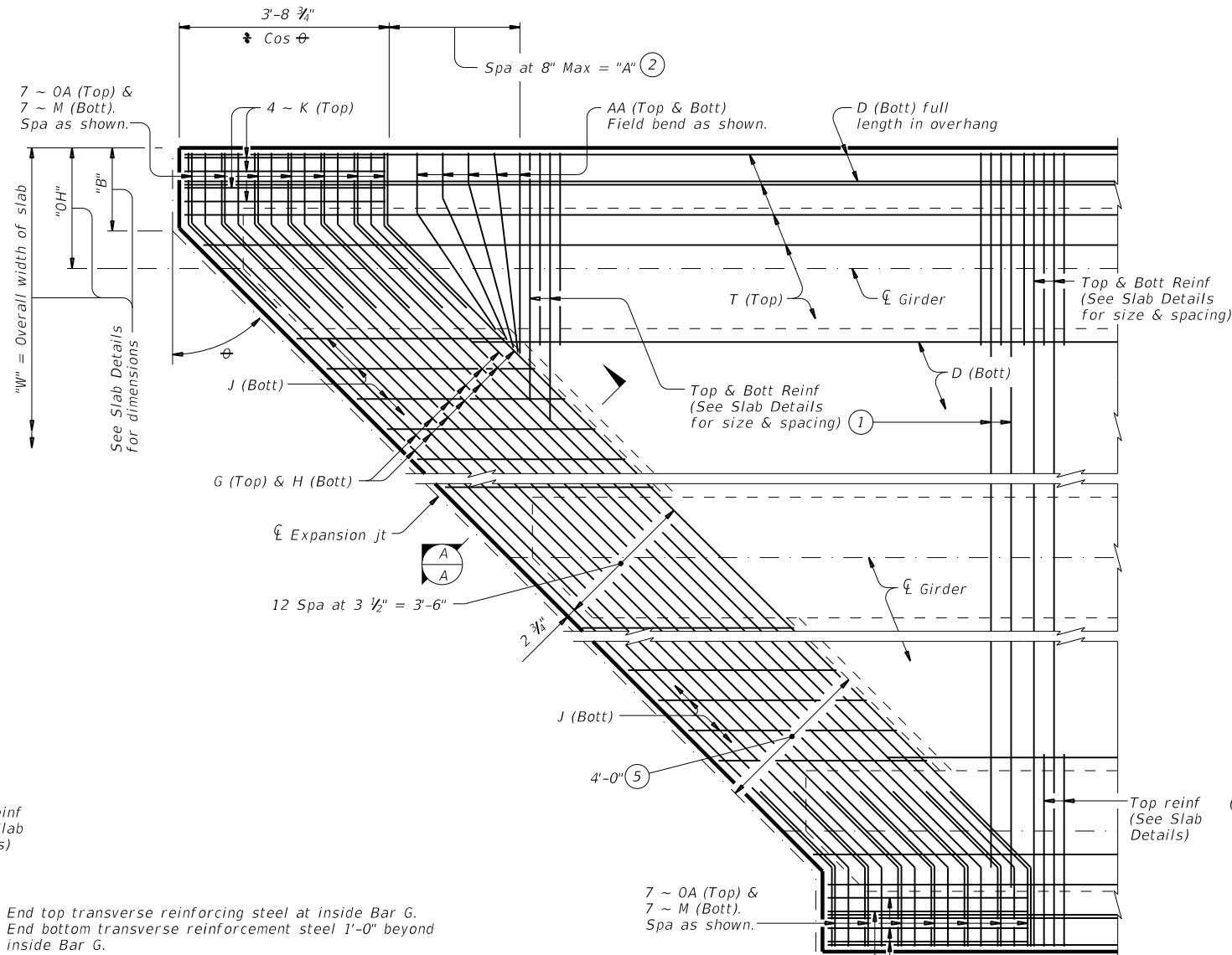
				Bridge Division Standard	
<b>SHEAR KEY DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS</b>					
<b>IGSK</b>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES	
©TxDOT	August 2017	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC		CR
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		72

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

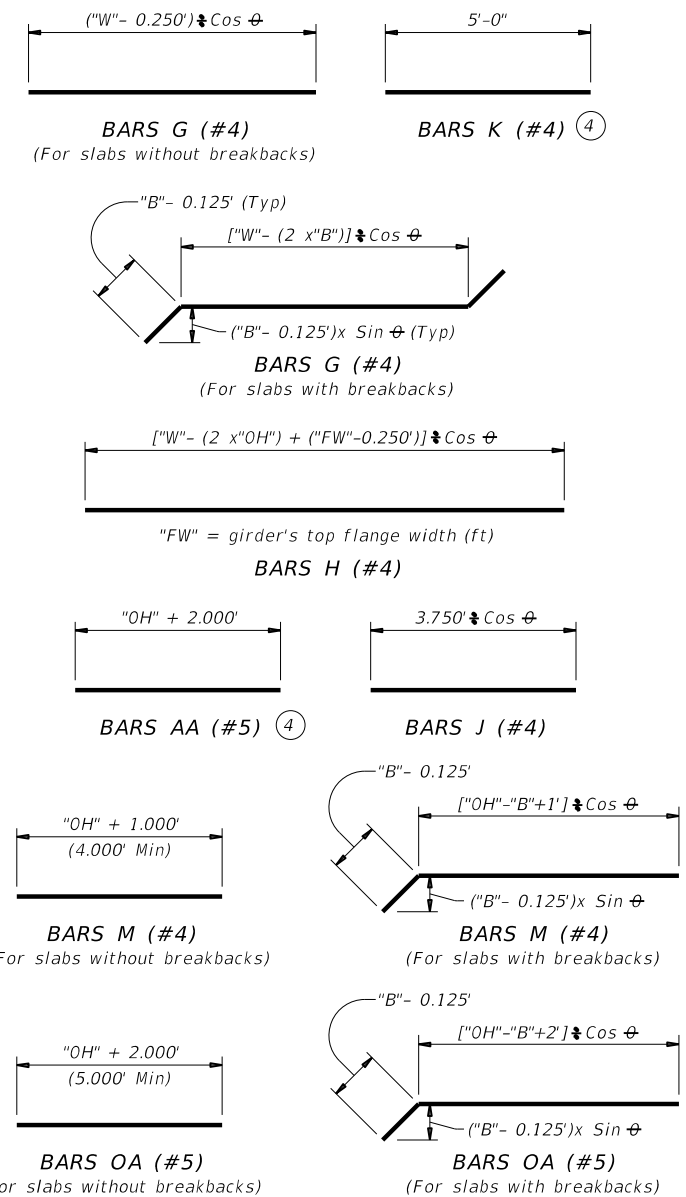


**PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK**



**PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK**

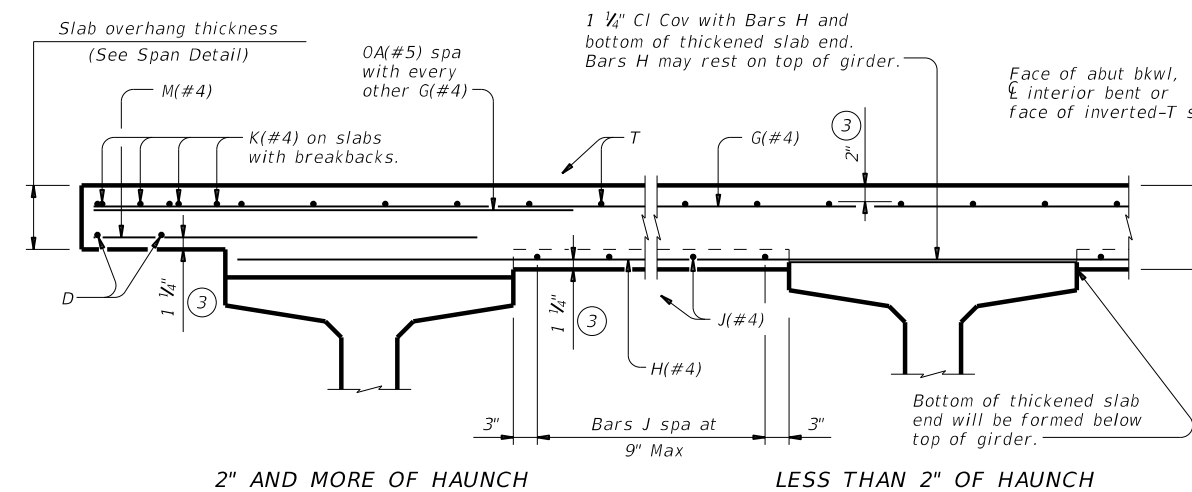
- ① End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.
- ② "A" =  $(\text{"OH"} + 2.333 \cdot \text{"B"}) \times \text{Tan } \phi$
- ③ Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
- ④ Only required on slabs with breakbacks.
- ⑤ Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.



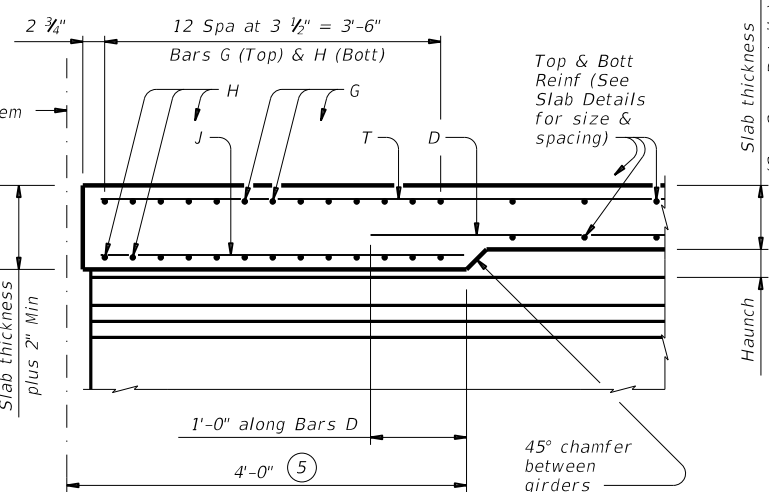
**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans. These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used). When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and OA in the slab.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and OA must be epoxy coated. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



**TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION**  
 (Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at  $\phi$  Brg)



**SECTION A-A**  
 (Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

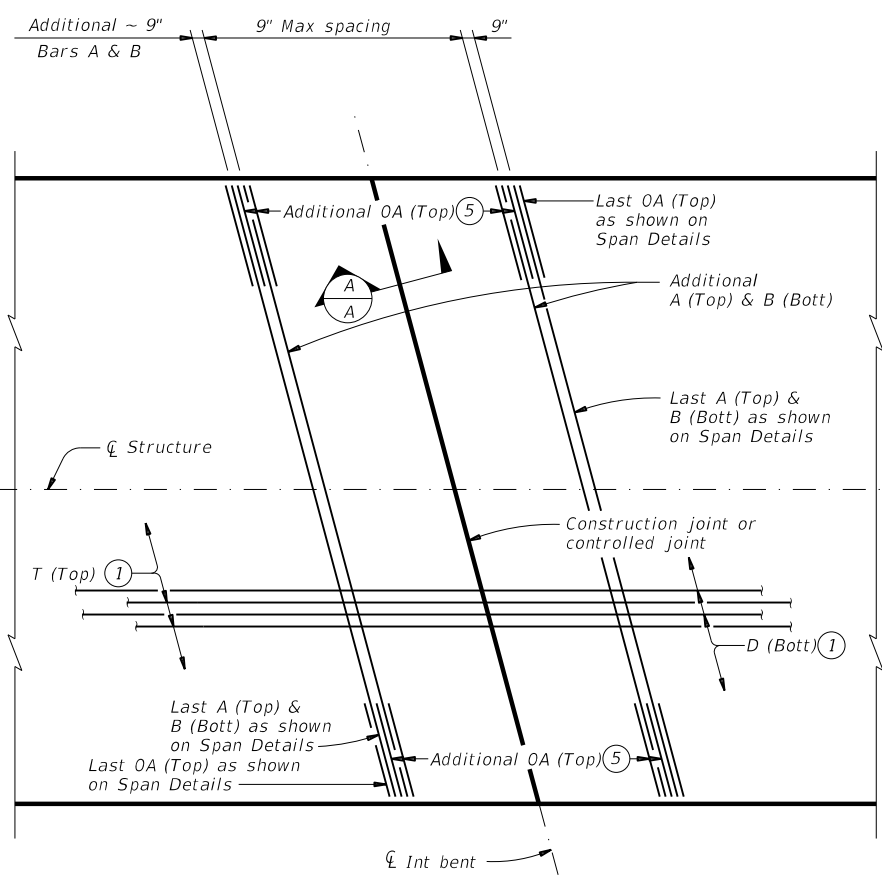
HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation		Bridge Division Standard	
<b>THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS</b>			
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS</b>			
<b>IGTS</b>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	73	

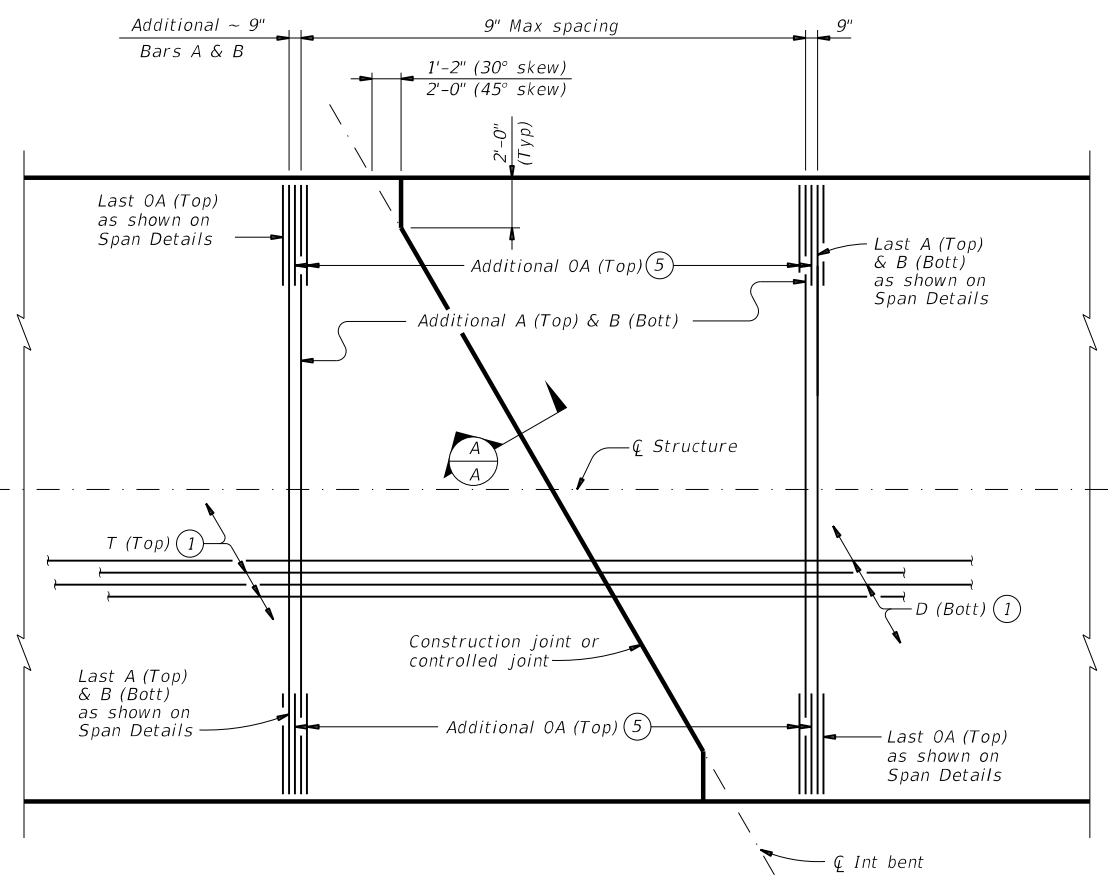
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

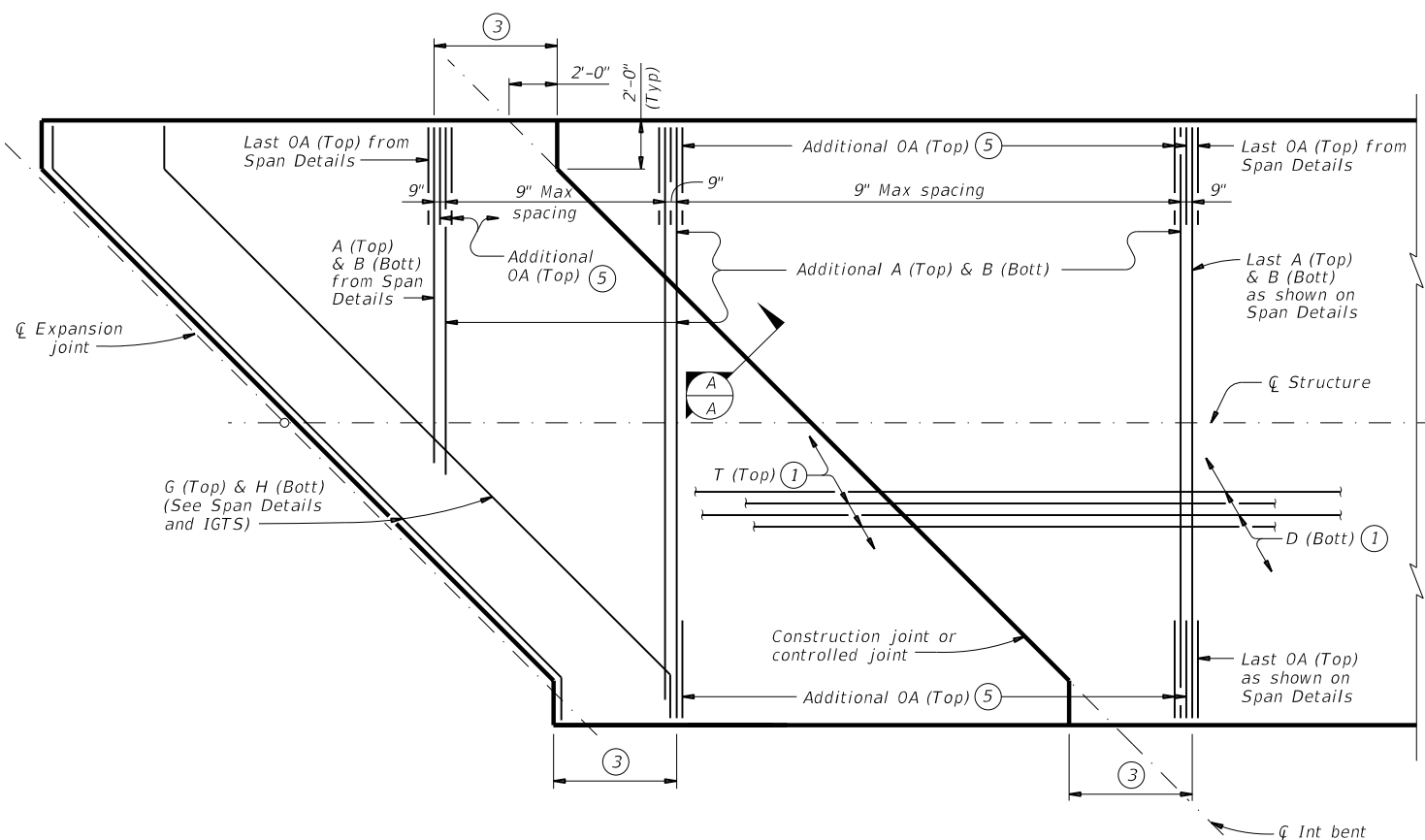
DATE: FILE:



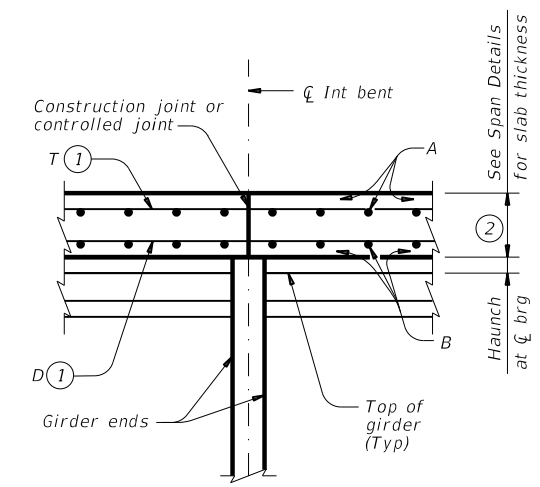
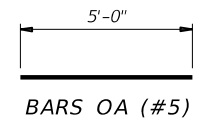
**PLAN FOR 0° OR 15° SKEW**  
(Showing 15° skew)



**PLAN FOR 30° OR 45° SKEW**  
(Showing 30° skew)



**PLAN FOR 45° SKEW**  
(Showing short span condition)



**SECTION A-A**  
Bars OA (Top) not shown for clarity.

- ① Top and bottom mats must be continuous through joint.
- ② Maintain a constant slab thickness over the bent.
- ③ 5'-4" as shown on Span Details.
- ④ Use these details when no full slab width bars A and B are shown on Span Details.
- ⑤ Bars OA (Top) at 9" Max spacing between Bars A (Top).
- ⑥ Values in table assume a temperature change of 70° F after erection when calculating thermal movement in one direction (not total).

TABLE OF ⑥ ALLOWABLE UNIT LENGTH	
Max Rdwy Grade, Percent	Unit Length Factor
0.00	4.1
1.00	3.9
2.00	3.7
3.00	3.5
4.00	3.3
5.00	3.1

Unit length must not exceed the length of the shortest end span times the Unit Length Factor shown in table or 400', whichever is less.

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
T	#4
OA	#5

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for two and three span units comprised of the same girder type. Units may be comprised of different span lengths. See "Table of Allowable Unit Length".

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
This standard is drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
Where multi-span units are indicated on the Bridge Layout, the thickened slab end details and reinforcement shown on IGTS standard (Bars AA, G, H, J, K, and M) and on the Span Details will be omitted where slabs are continuous over interior bents. At these locations, the slab details and reinforcement will be as shown on this sheet or on PCP standard (if using this option).  
Thickened slab end reinforcement and details still apply at expansion joint locations (ends of units).  
See Span Details for remainder of slab reinforcement and details.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Provide Class "S" concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi).  
Provide Class "S" (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere on the plans.  
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

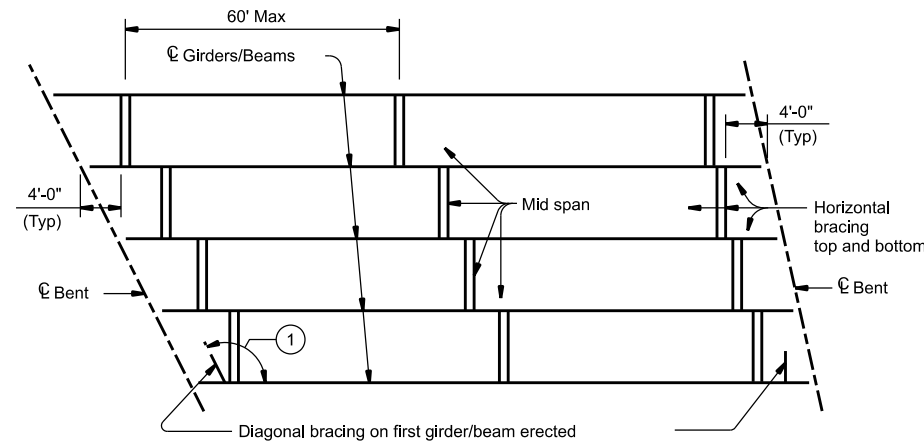
The details shown on this sheet are applicable for use only with the Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Standard Designs shown on standards IGSD-24, IGSD-28, IGSD-30, IGSD-32, IGSD-34, IGSD-38, IGSD-40 and IGSD-44.

HL93 LOADING

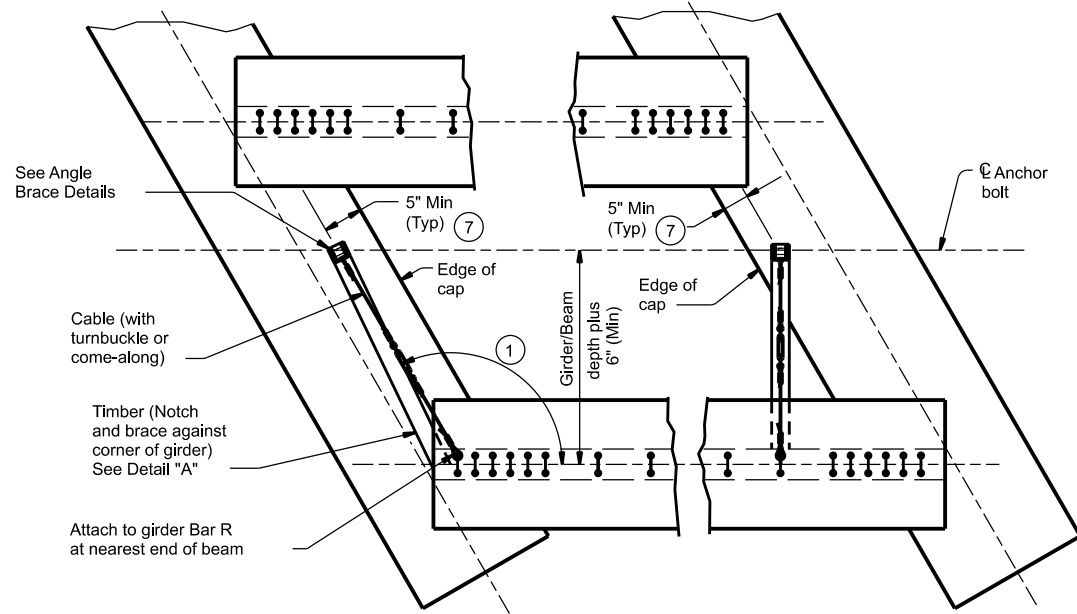
Texas Department of Transportation				Bridge Division Standard
<b>CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAILS</b>				
<b>PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER SPANS</b>				
<b>IGCS</b>				
FILE:	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119		204, ETC	CR
10-19: Added bubble note 6. 01-23: Added 34' Rdwy.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	74	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

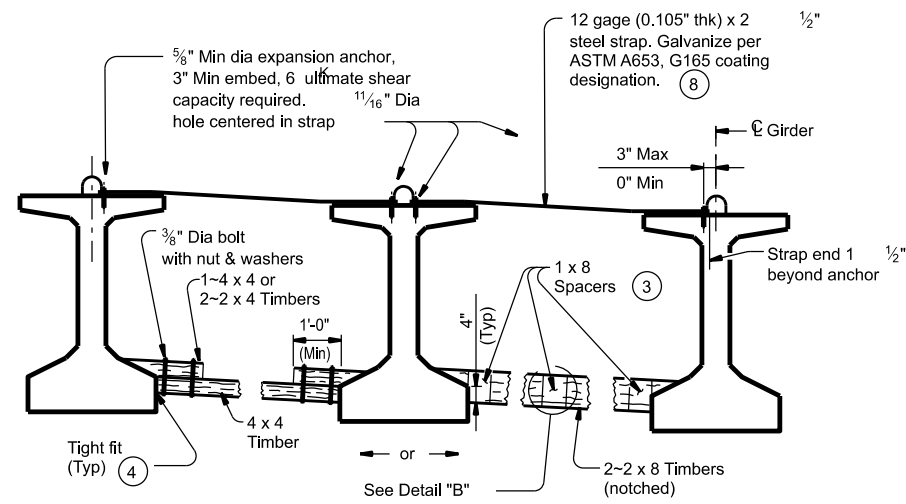
DATE: FILE:



**ERECTION BRACING**

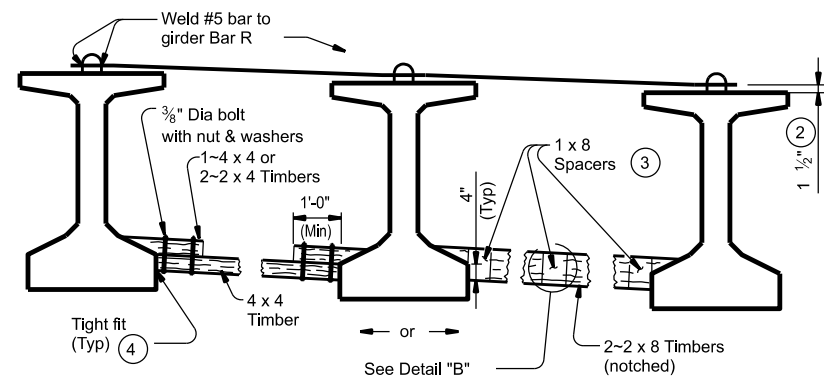


**PLAN**



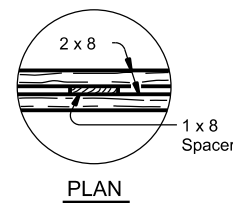
**FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1**

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)

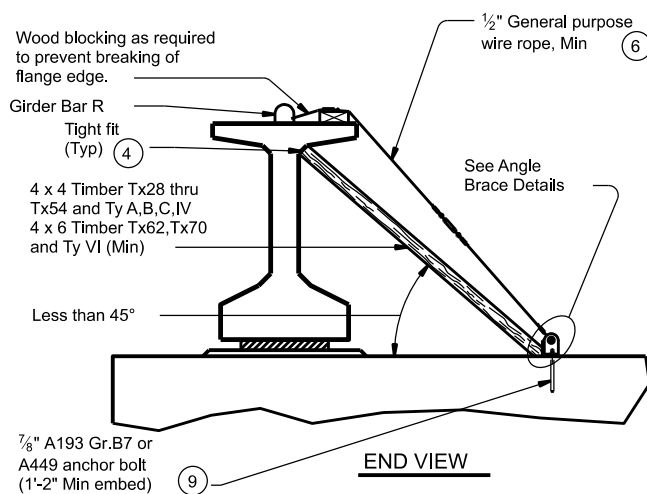


**FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2**

**HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS**



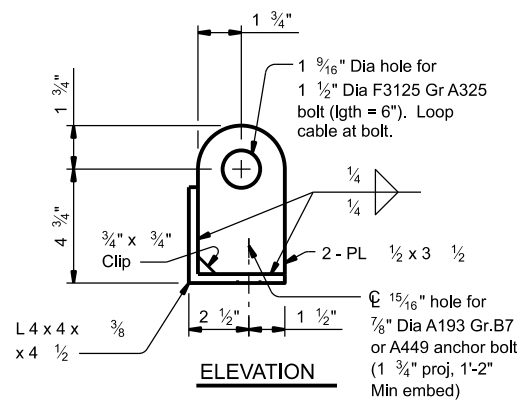
**DETAIL "B"**



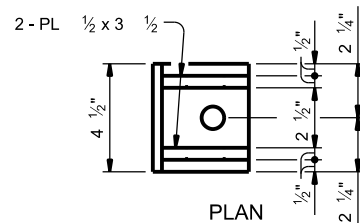
**END VIEW**

**DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS**

(To be used on both ends of the first girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



**ELEVATION**



**PLAN**

**ANGLE BRACE DETAILS**

**HAULING & ERECTION:**

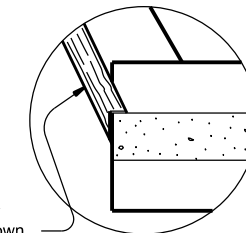
The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral stiffening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

**ERECTION BRACING:**

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for fulfilling the bracing requirements of Item 425. Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

**PHASED CONSTRUCTION:**

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after first, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



**DETAIL "A"**

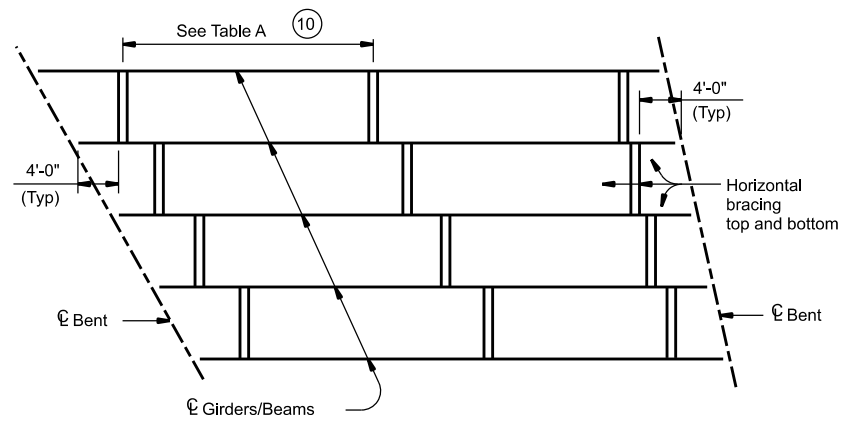
- 1 If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected first.
- 2 Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).
- 3 Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.
- 4 Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.
- 5 Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.
- 6 All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing against the dead end.
- 7 It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.
- 8 Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.
- 9 Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

SHEET 1 OF 2

				<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS</b>					
<b>MEBR(C)</b>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT	August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	75	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

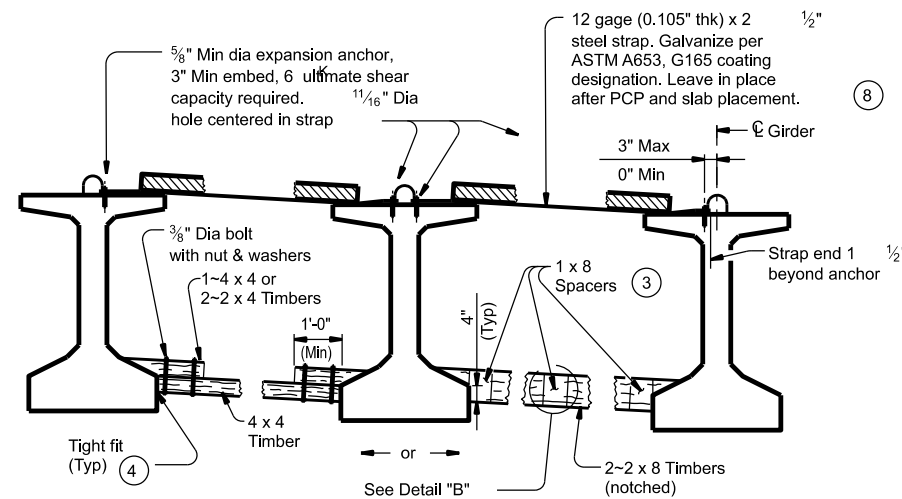


**SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING**

TABLE A		
OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)		
Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	1/4 points	1/4 points
Tx34	1/4 points	1/4 points
Tx40	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx46	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx54	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx62	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx70	1/4 points	1/8 points
A	1/8 points	1/8 points
B	1/8 points	1/8 points
C	1/8 points	1/8 points
IV	1/4 points	1/8 points
VI	1/4 points	1/8 points

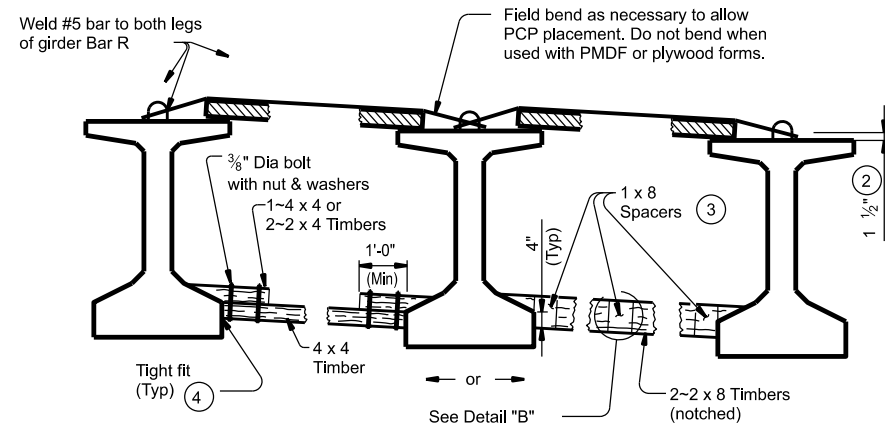
  

OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)		
Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx34	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx40	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx46	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx54	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx62	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx70	1/4 points	1/8 points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	1/4 points	4.0 ft
VI	1/4 points	4.0 ft



**FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID**

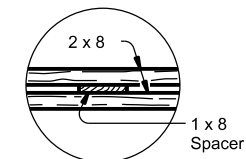
(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



**FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE**

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

**HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS**



**PLAN  
DETAIL "B"**

- 2 Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.
- 3 Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.
- 4 Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.
- 5 Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.
- 8 Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.
- 10 Bracing spacing ( 1/4 and 1/8 points ) measured between first and last typical brace location.
- 11 Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

**SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:**

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for fulfilling the requirements of Specification Items 422 and 425. Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

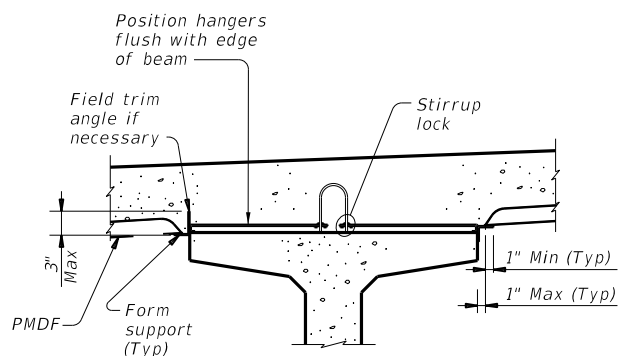
**GENERAL NOTES:**

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection. Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection. Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure. Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible. All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown. Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

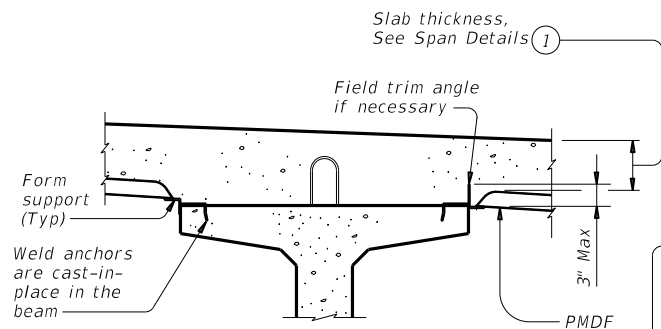
SHEET 2 OF 2

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS</b>			
<b>MEBR(C)</b>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	76	

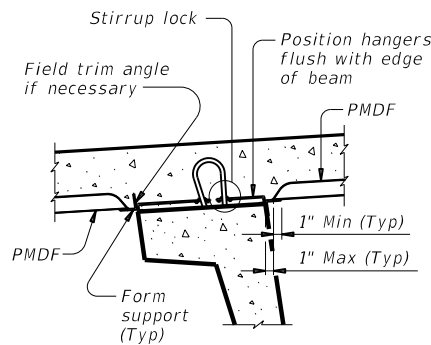
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



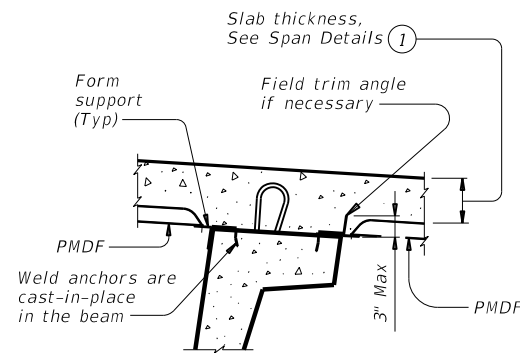
**PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS**



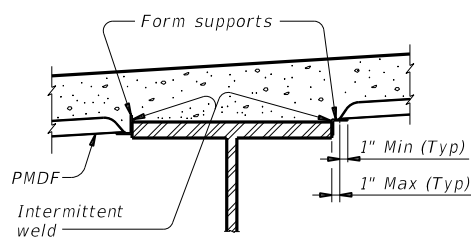
**PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS**



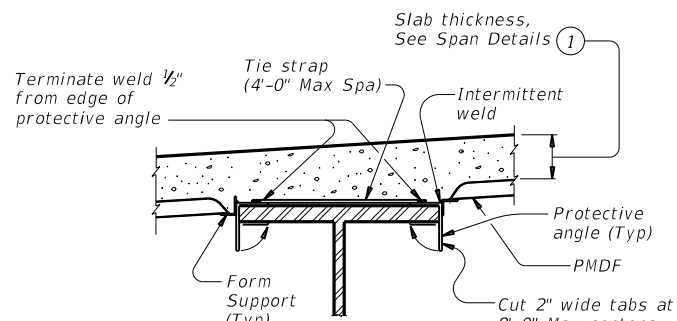
**U-BEAMS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS**



**U-BEAMS WITH WELD ANCHORS**

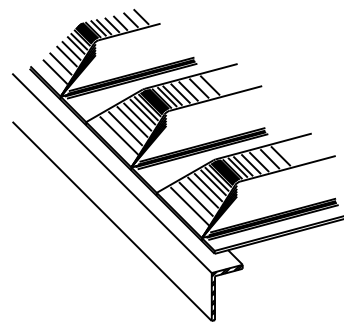


**STEEL BEAMS AT COMPRESSION FLANGES**

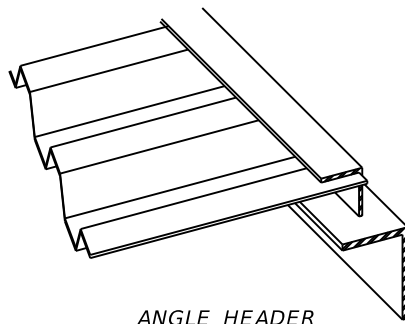


**STEEL BEAMS AT TENSION FLANGES**

**TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS**



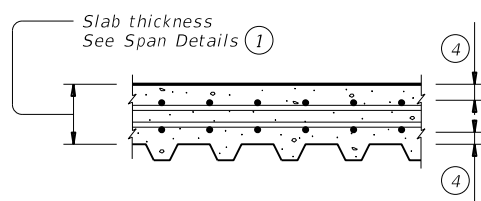
**PRECLOSED**



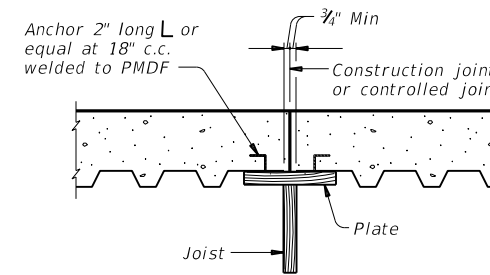
**ANGLE HEADER**

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

**TYPES OF END CLOSURES**



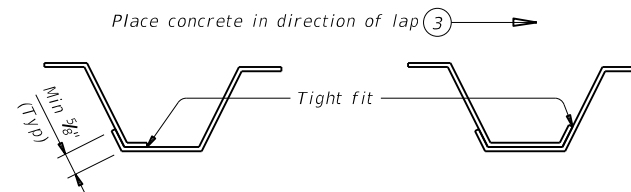
**TYP LONGITUDINAL SLAB SECTION**



Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

**SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT**

**FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:**  
Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."  
**FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:**  
See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.



**SIDE LAP DETAILS**

- Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.
- Welding of form supports to tension flanges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension flange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the flange and the weld joint.
- The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded first.
- See Span details for cover requirements.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage. Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension flanges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension flanges from welding notch effects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modifications to the plans. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans. The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans. All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

**DESIGN NOTES:**  
As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi. Maximum deflection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for all design spans of railroad overpass bridge spans fully or partially over railroad right-of-way, and for all bridge spans of railroad underpass structures.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam flanges, measured parallel to the form flutes, minus 2".

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam flanges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam flanges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to fillet welds. All welds must be made by a qualified welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the flute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the flutes and at headers and/or construction joints.

SHEET 1 OF 2



**PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS**

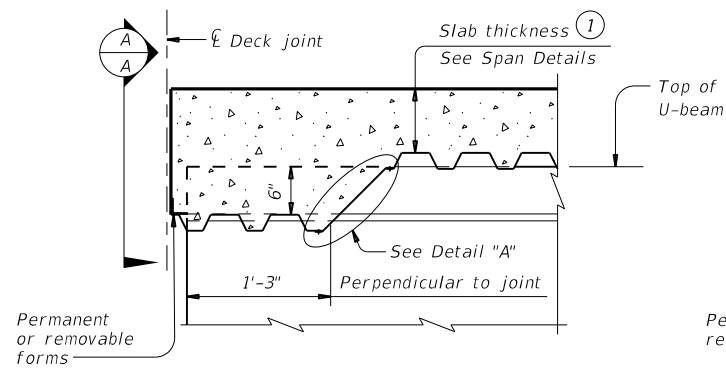
**PMDF**

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 2019	CONTRACT	SECTION	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204,	ETC	CR
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	77	

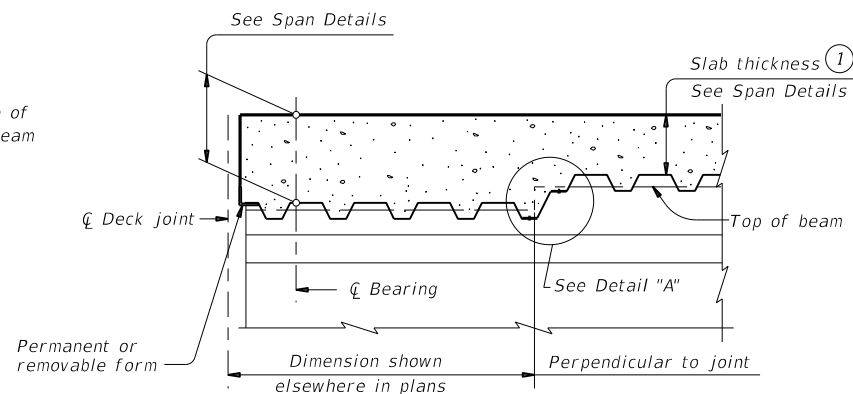
DATE: FILE:



DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

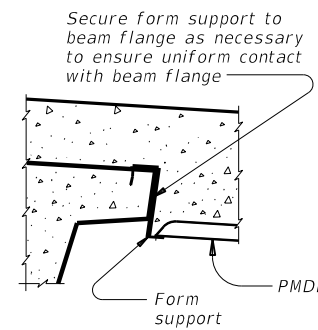


**AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR U-BEAMS**

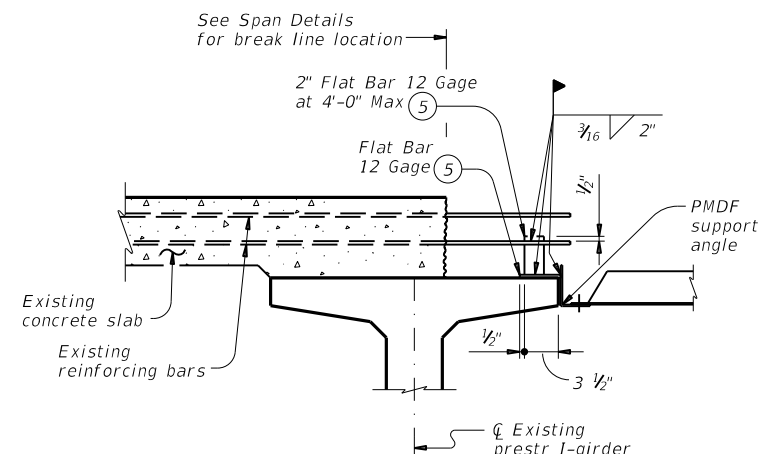


**AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS**

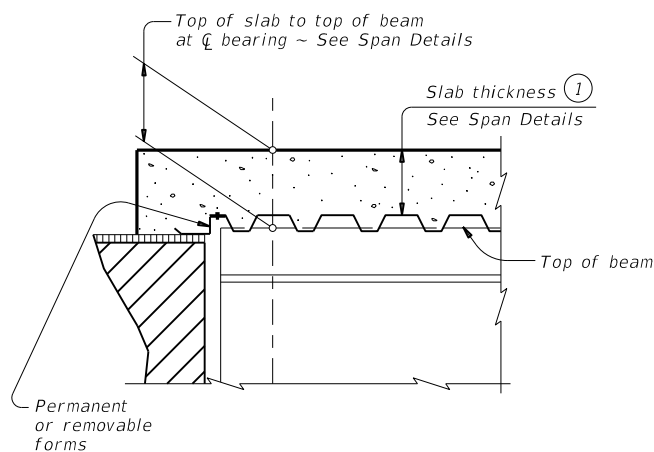
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



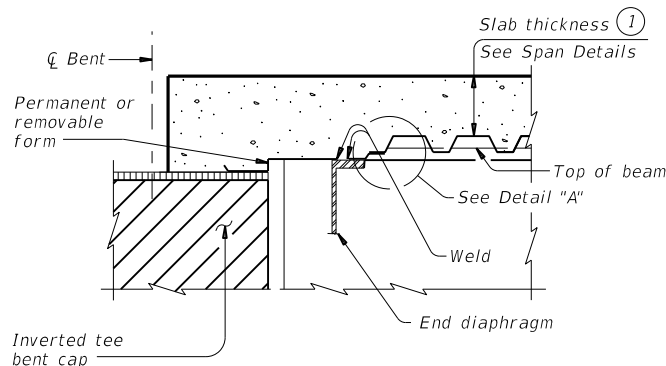
**SECTION A-A**



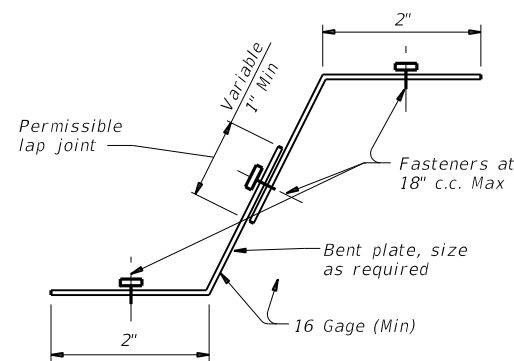
**SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS**



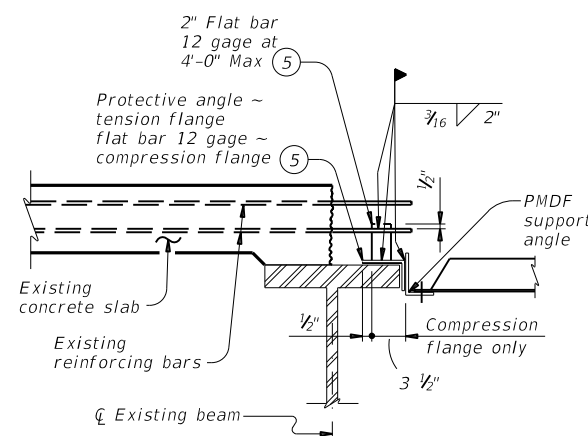
**AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL OR INVERTED-T STEM FOR CONCRETE BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END**



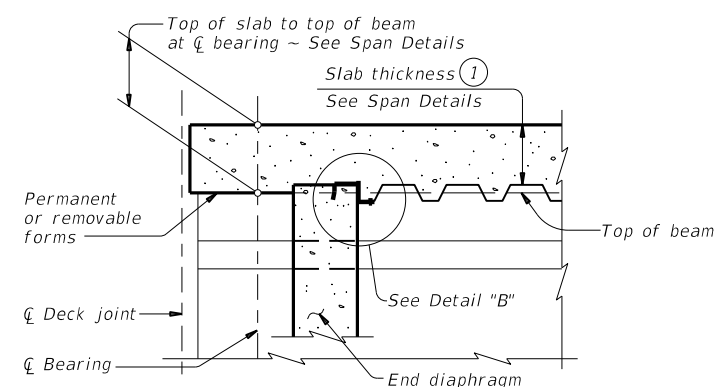
**AT SLAB OVER INVERTED-T STEM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END**



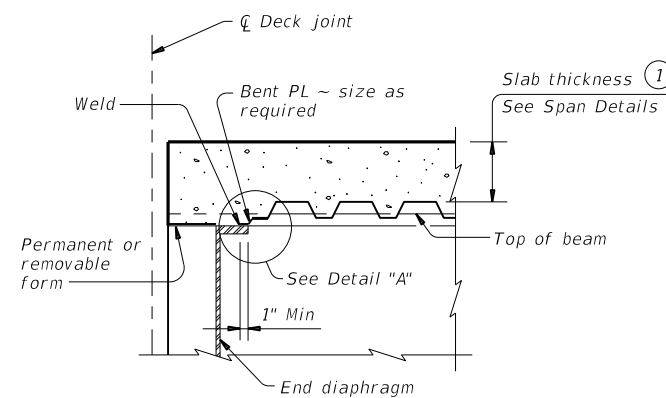
**DETAIL "A"**



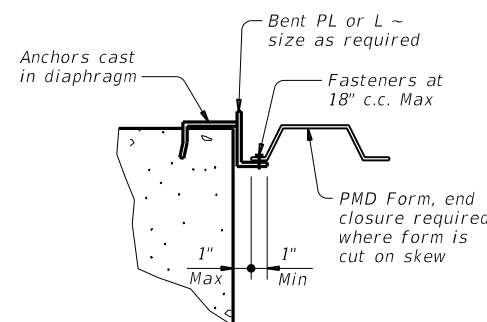
**SHOWING STEEL BEAMS**



**AT CONCRETE END DIAPHRAGM FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS**



**AT END DIAPHRAGM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END**



**DETAIL "B"**

**WIDENING DETAILS**

**DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS**

- (1) Slab thickness minus 5/16" if corrugations match reinforcing bars
- (5) Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi

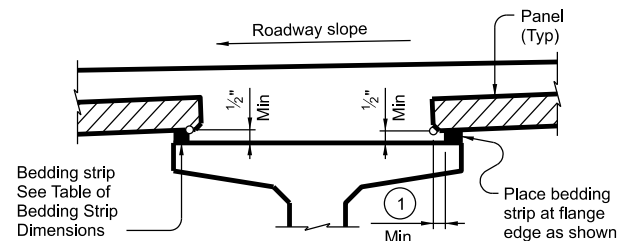
SHEET 2 OF 2

				<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>		
<p><b>PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS</b></p>						
<p><b>PMDF</b></p>						
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT		
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR		
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	78			

DATE: FILE:

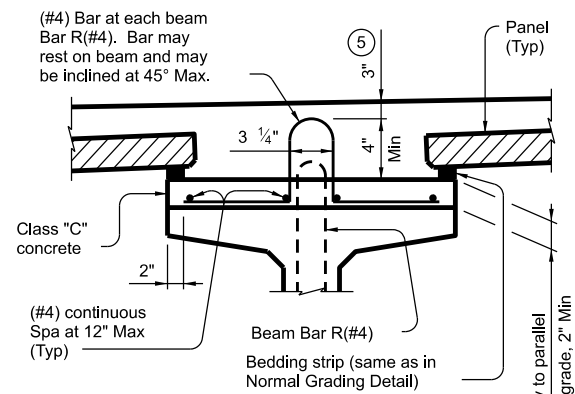
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



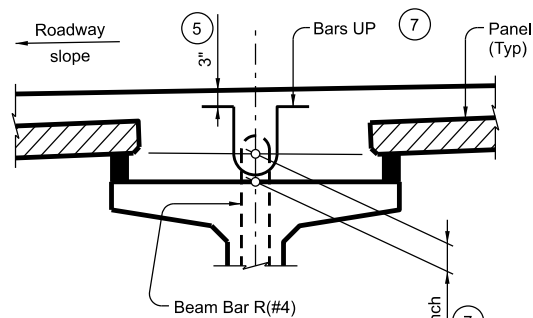
**NORMAL GRADING DETAIL**

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)



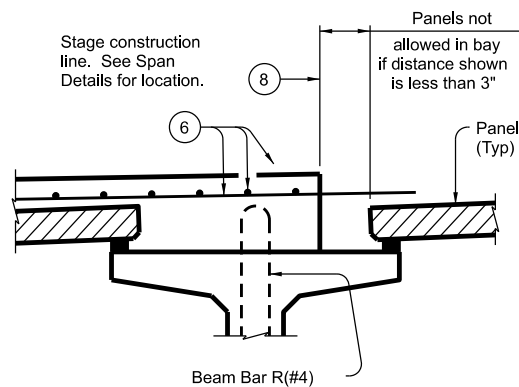
**SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS**

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)

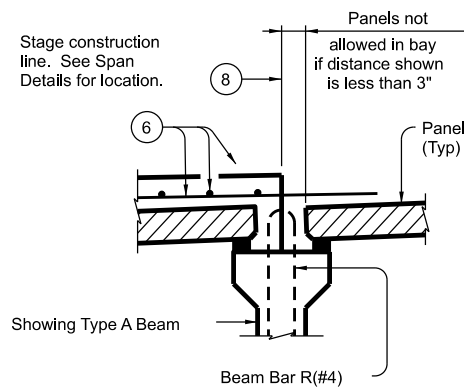


**HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL**

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)



**PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS**



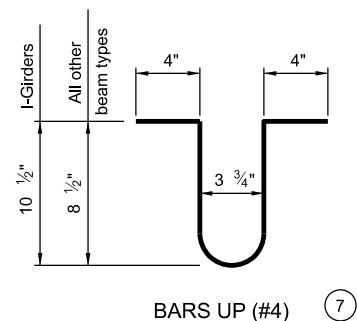
**PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS**

**STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS**

(Other beam types similar)

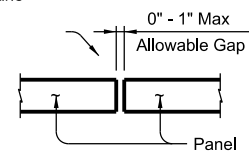
WIDTH	HEIGHT (4)	
	Min	Max
1" (Min)	1/2"	2"
1 1/4"	1/2"	2 1/2"
1 1/2"	1/2"	3"
1 3/4"	1/2"	3 1/2"
2"	1/2"	4"
2 1/4"	1/2"	4 1/2"
2 1/2"	1/2"	5"
2 3/4"	1/2"	5 1/2"
3" (Max)	1/2"	6"

- 1 2" Min for I-girders, 1 1/2" Min for all other beam types.
- 2 Allowed for prestressed concrete I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.
- 3 To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in 1/4" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is 1/4". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.
- 4 Height must not exceed twice the width.
- 5 Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
- 6 See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- 7 Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 1/2" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.
- 8 Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.
- 9 Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.



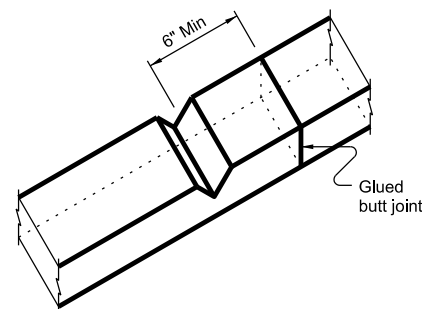
**BARS UP (#4)**

Seal joint between panels when gap exceeds 1/4" with polyurethane sealant or expanding foam sealer. Make seal flush with top of panel.



**PANEL JOINTS**

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity. The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



**BEDDING STRIP DETAIL**

(9)

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top flange edges. Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended. If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction.  
 Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut off if necessary.  
 Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 1 1/2" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.  
 To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least 1/2". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required.  
 For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.  
 If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated.  
 Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees.  
 Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use.  
 These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings.  
 When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer.  
 Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

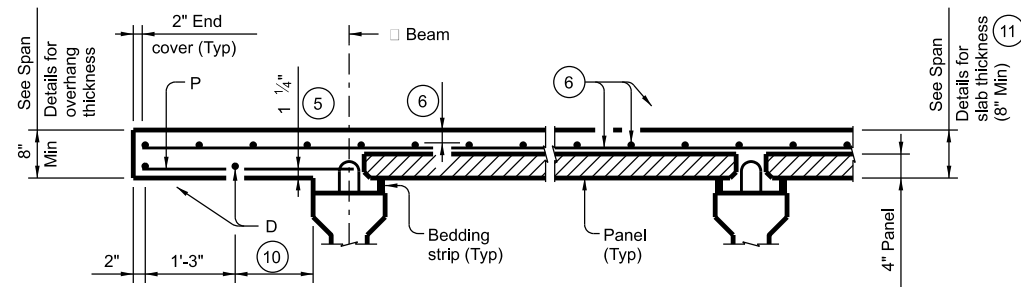
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 4

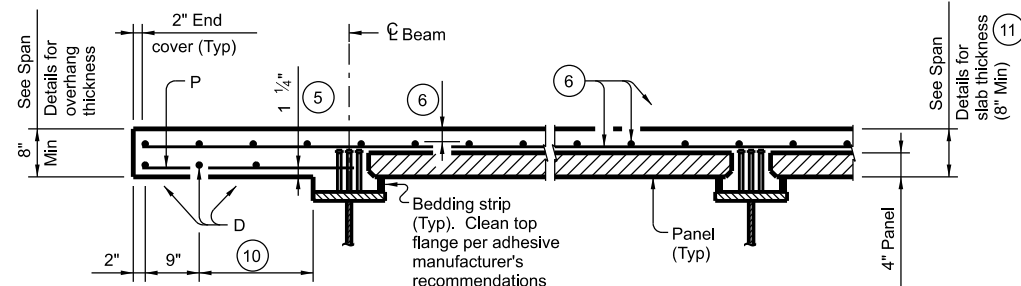
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS</b>			
<b>PCP</b>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901 19	204, ETC	CR
3/2023: Removed top flange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	79

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

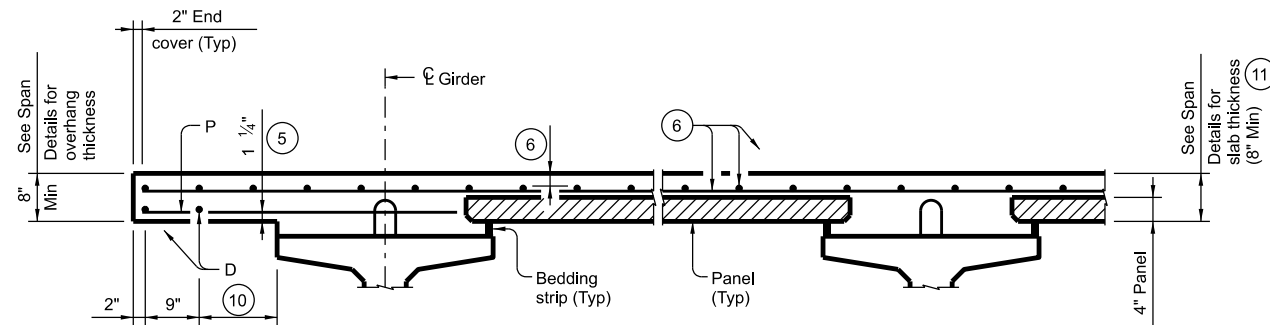
DATE: FILE:



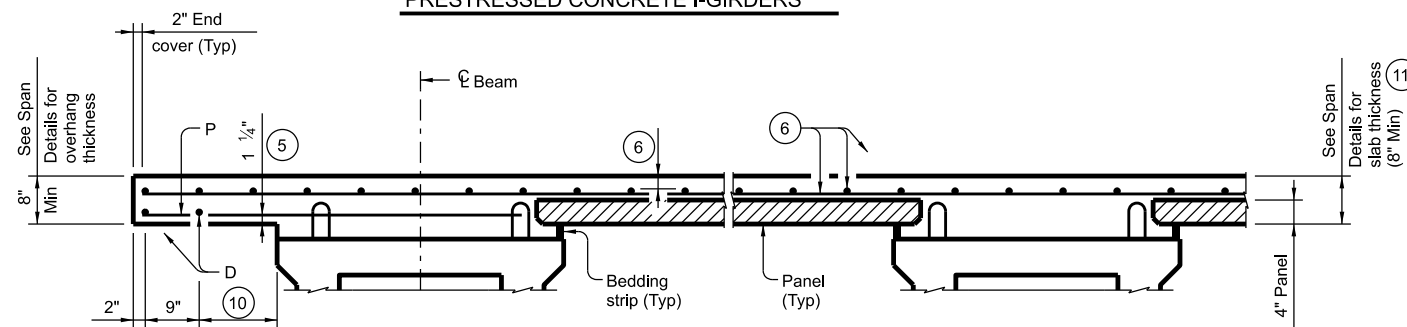
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



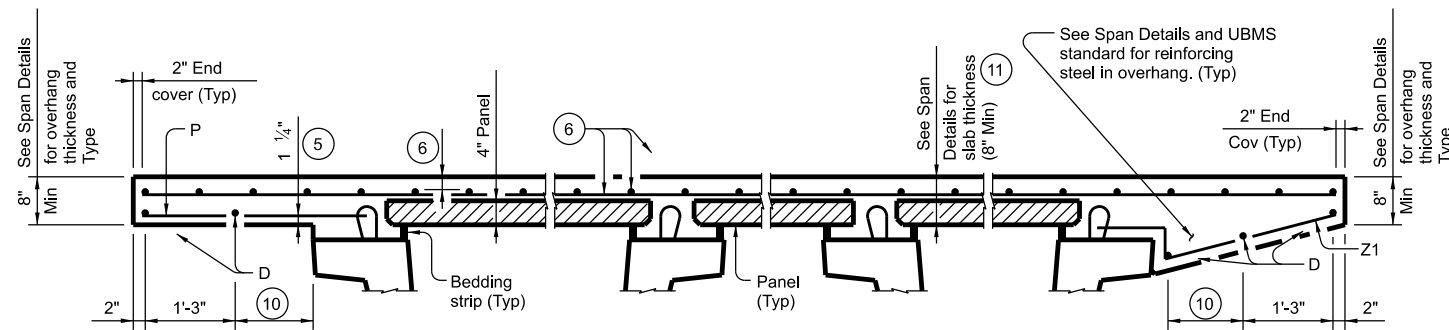
STEEL BEAMS (13)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS



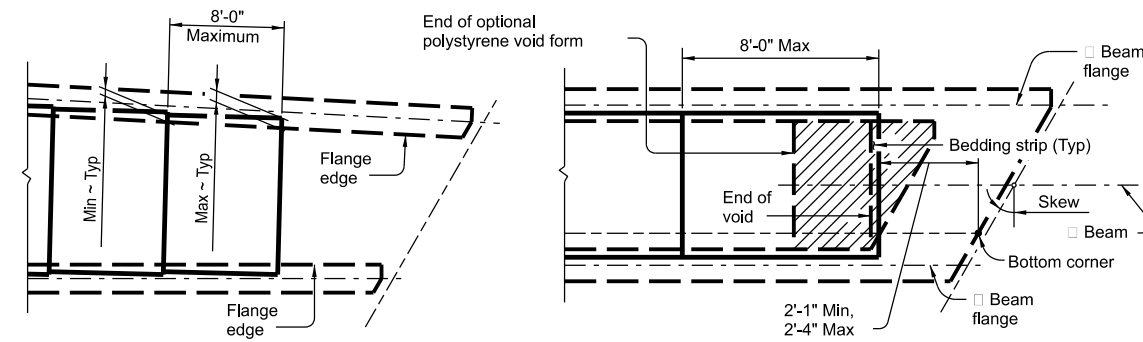
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS



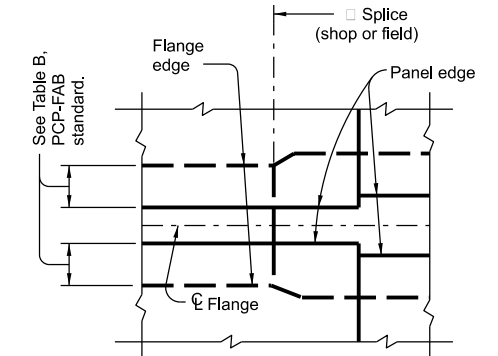
AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

OVER CONC U-BEAMS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

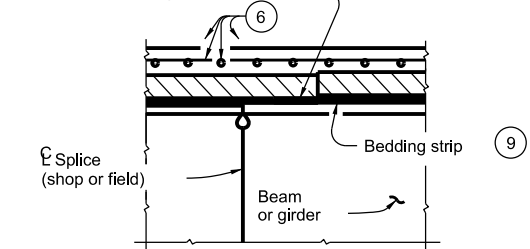
- 5 Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
- 6 See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- 9 Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx 1/4" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..
- 10 Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.
- 11 The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or finished grade may be adjusted.
- 12 Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.
- 13 Panels are allowed over top tension flanges, as approved by the Engineer. See Span Details for additional top mat reinforcement required in tension zones. Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted field splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.



PLAN AT SPLICE

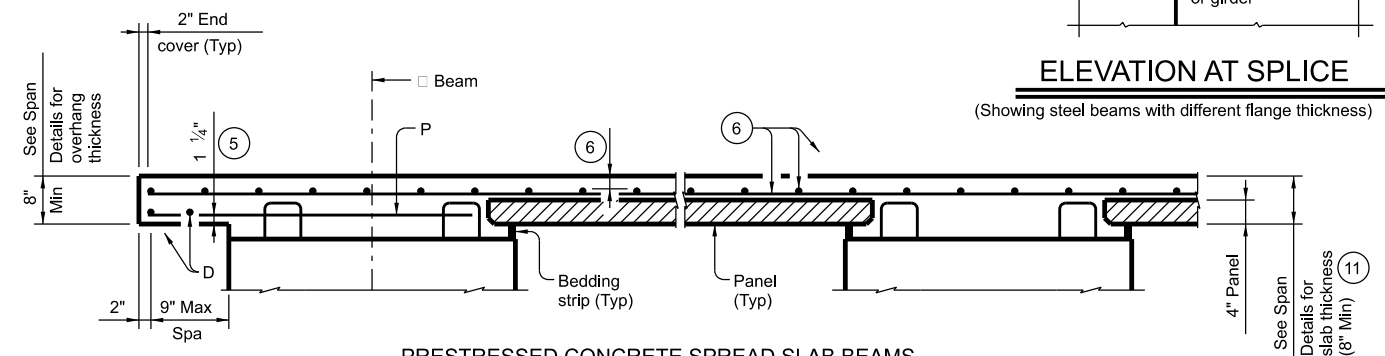
(Showing steel beams with flange width transition)

Cut bedding strip to adjust for difference in flange thickness.



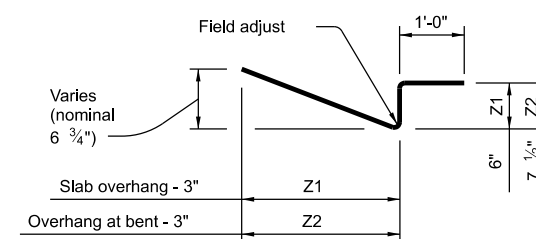
ELEVATION AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with different flange thickness)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



BARS Z (#4) (12)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 4

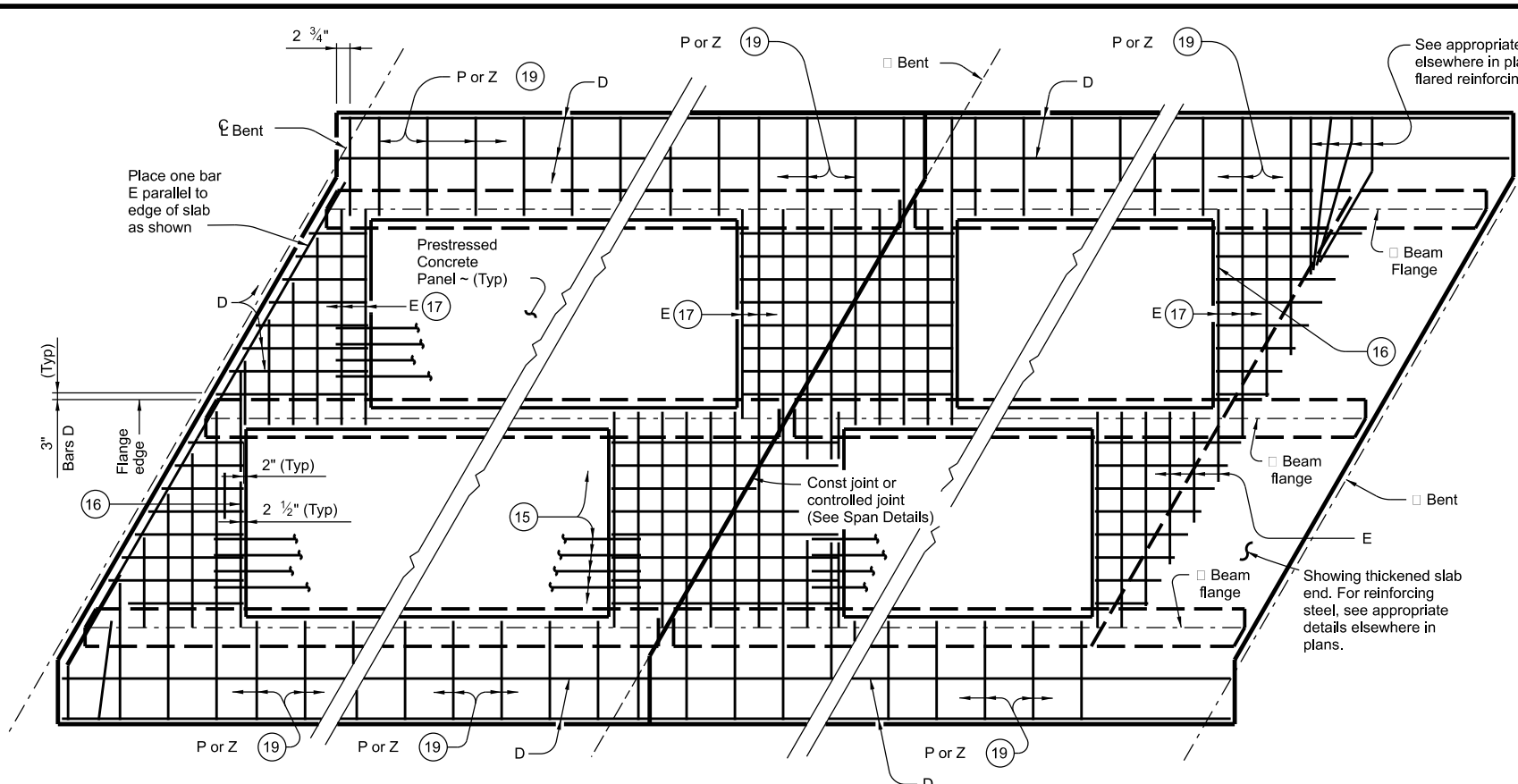


PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS

PCP

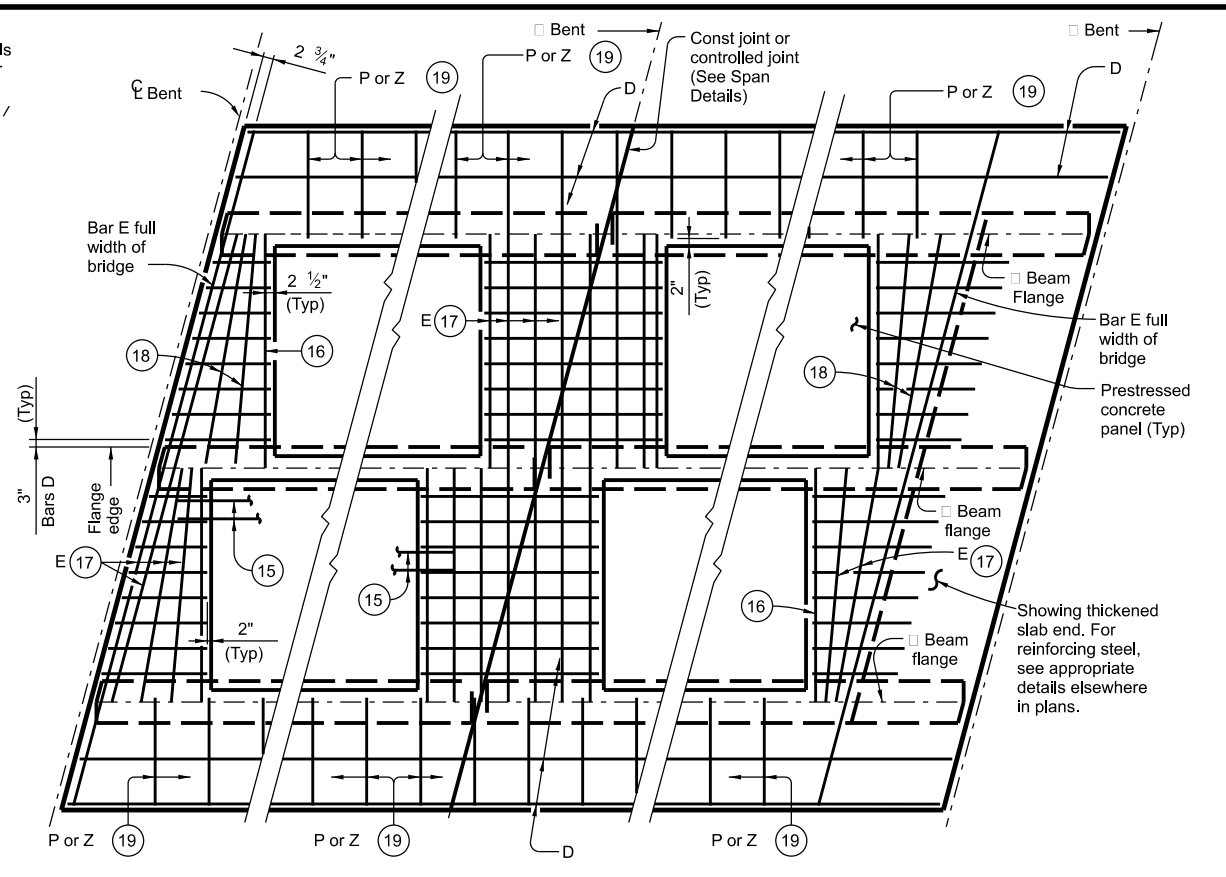
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901 19	204, ETC	CR	
3/2023: Removed top flange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	80	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



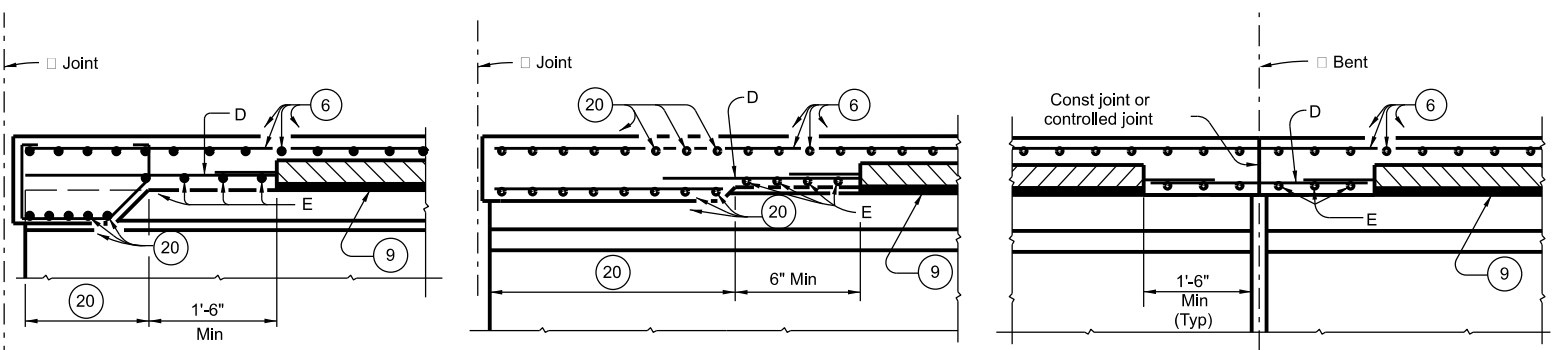
AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE      AT INTERIOR BENTS      AT THICKENED END SLABS

**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT**

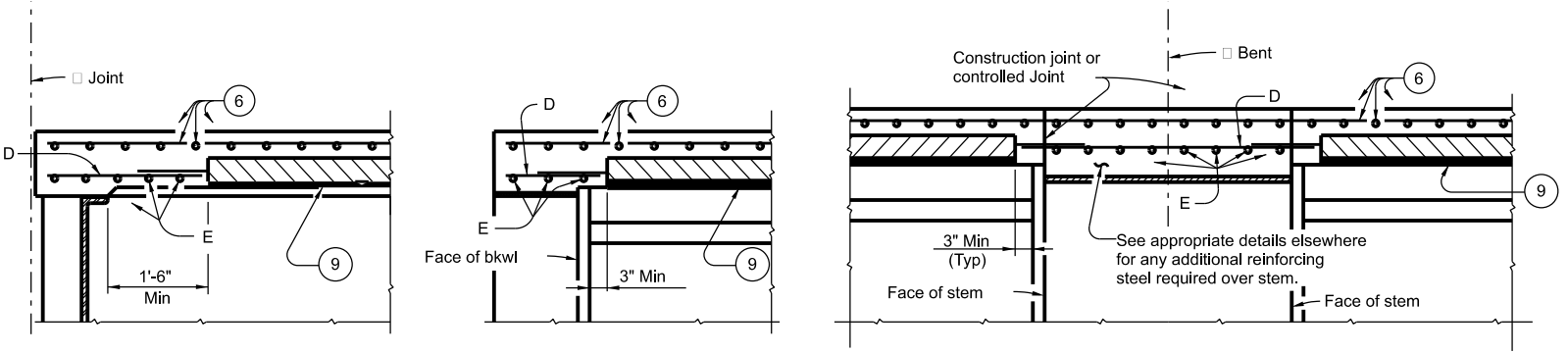


AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE      AT INTERIOR BENTS      AT THICKENED END SLABS

**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT**



AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONCRETE U-BEAMS      AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONCRETE I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS      AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BEAMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BEAMS      AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BEAMS      AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BEAMS

**OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS**

- 6 See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- 9 Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx 1/4" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.
- 14 Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.
- 15 At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.
- 16 Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).
- 17 Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam flanges must overlap beam flange 6" Min.
- 18 Add flared Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.
- 19 Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.
- 20 See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)		
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 4



**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS**

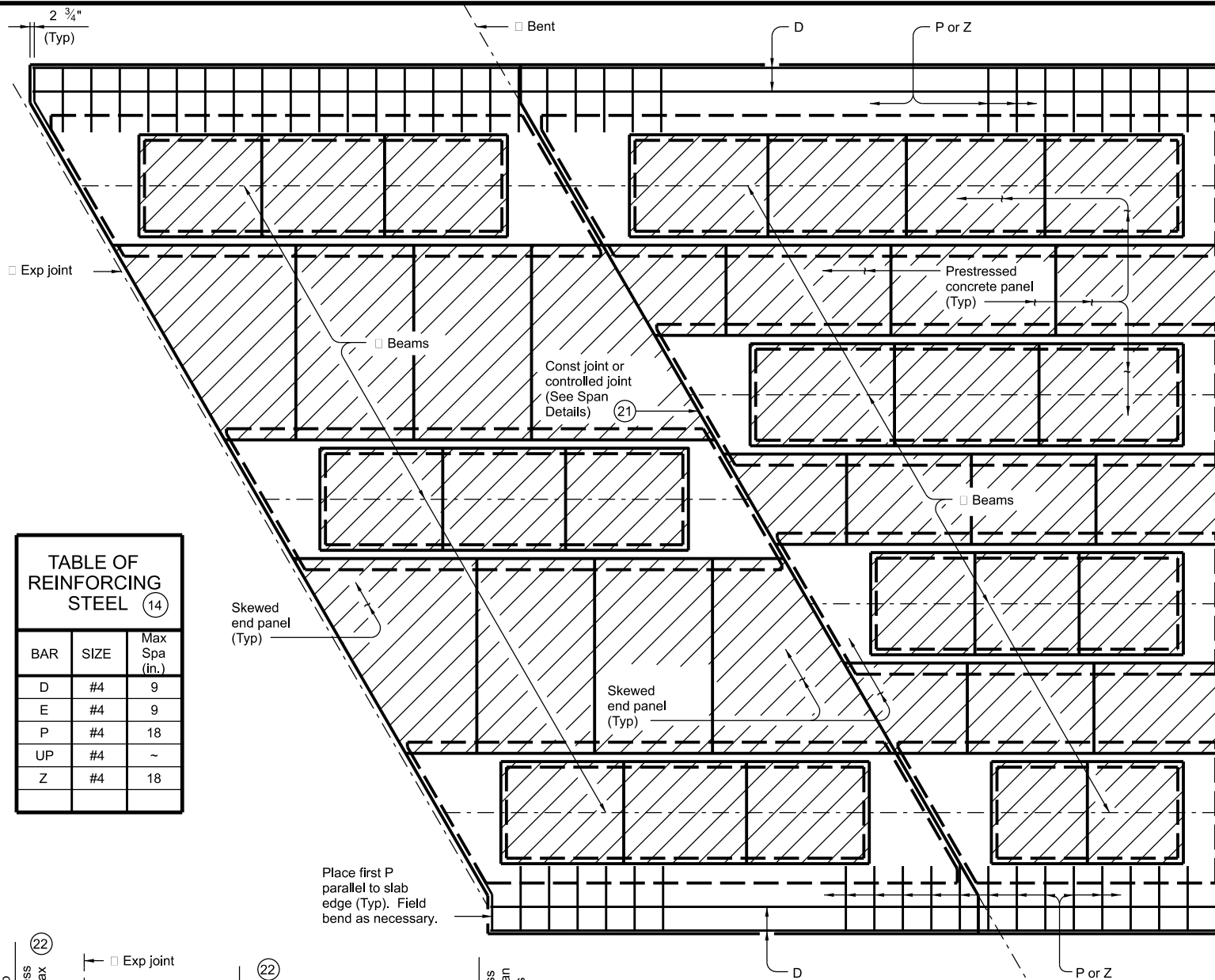
PCP

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901 19	204, ETC	CR	
3/2023: Removed top flange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	81	

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

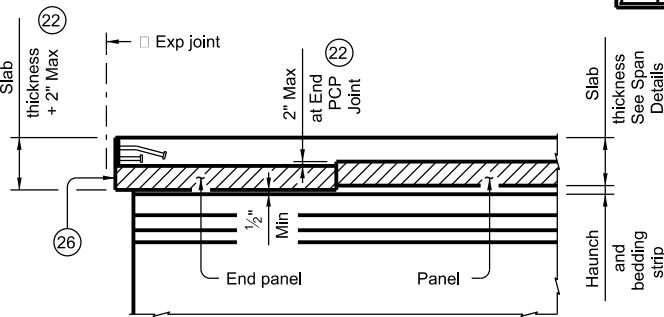
DATE: FILE:



**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB**

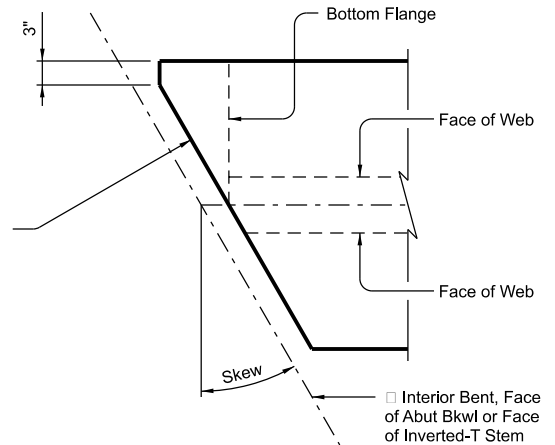
(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)		
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



**ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)**

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".



**OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°**

Showing I-Beam/I-Girder, U-Beams and Steel Beams similar.

- (6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- (14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.
- (21) 1 1/2" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)
- (22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than 1/2" thick.
- (23) 3/4" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed flush with top of panel or within 1/4" Max above panel. Place 3/4" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within 1/4" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior flange edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.
- (24) Place panel within 1/2" of 3/4" thick board.
- (25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.
- (26) Place end panel within 1/2" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.
- (27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab Bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.
- (28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.

**SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to fit is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 1/2". Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.

Top flanges of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modified as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modification with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.

Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.

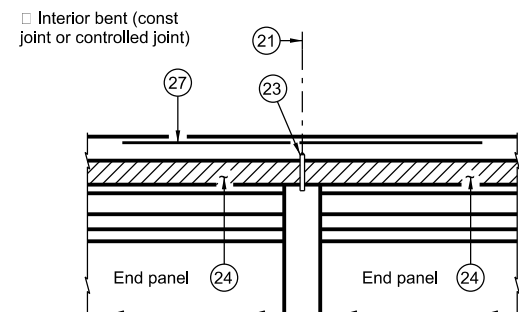
Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-B, SEJ-M, and SEJ-S(O) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modifications with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modifications to expansion joint hardware are made.

Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.

Provide Bars AA, G, K and OA from standard IGTS in the slab.

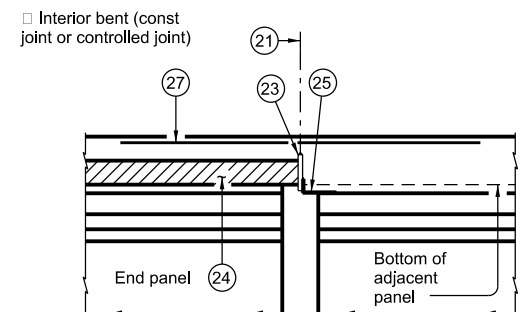
**JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)**

For SEJ-B, SEJ-M, SEJ-S(O), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.



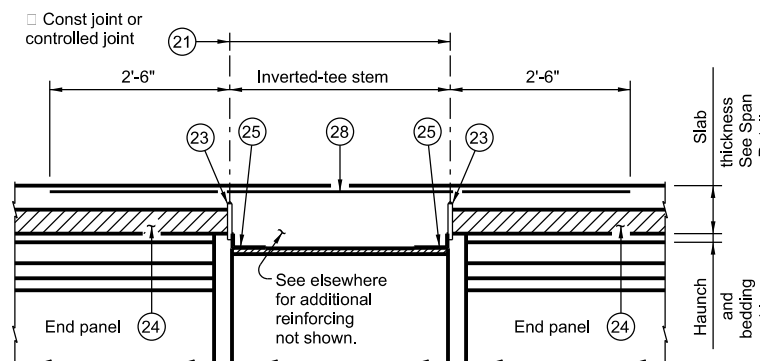
**CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT**

Panel against panel between beams/girders.



**CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT**

Panel against beam/girder end in adjacent span.



**INVERTED-T BENT**

Panels against inverted-tee stem

**OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)**

HL93 LOADING SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

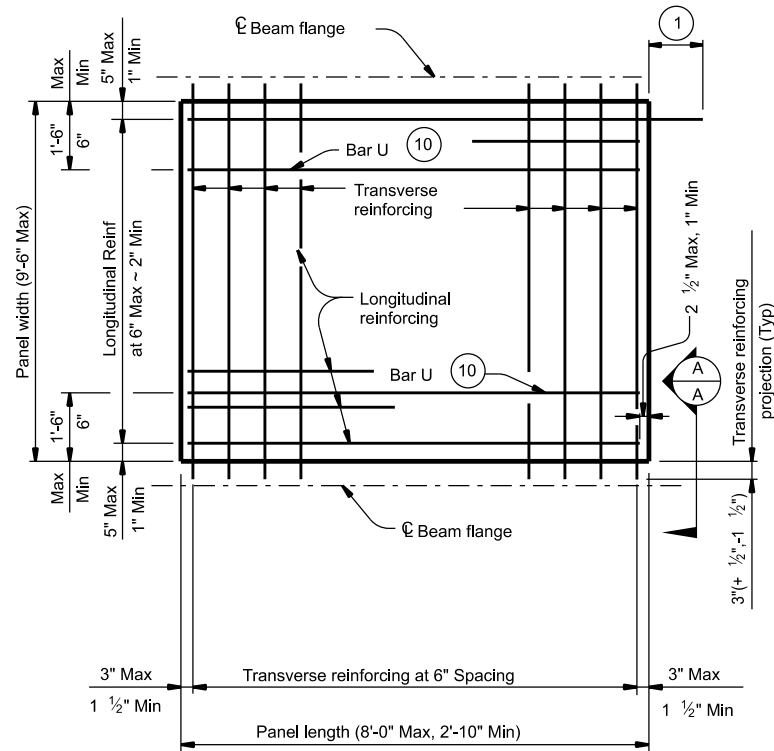
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS**

**PCP**

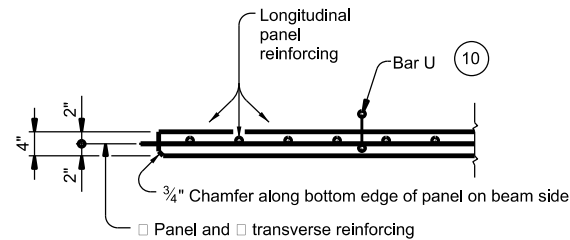
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
3/2023: Removed top flange tension limit.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	82	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

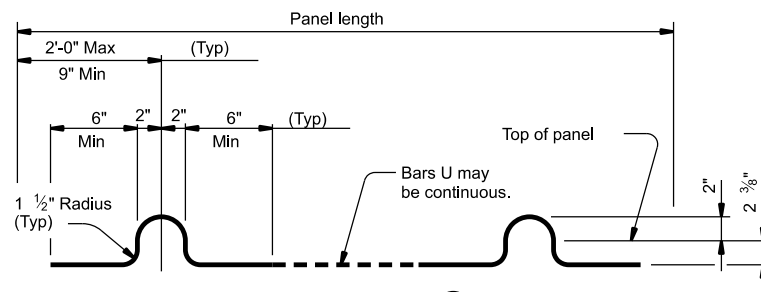


**TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN**

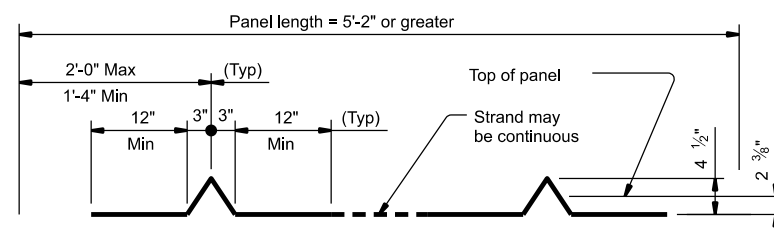


**SECTION A-A**

(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)



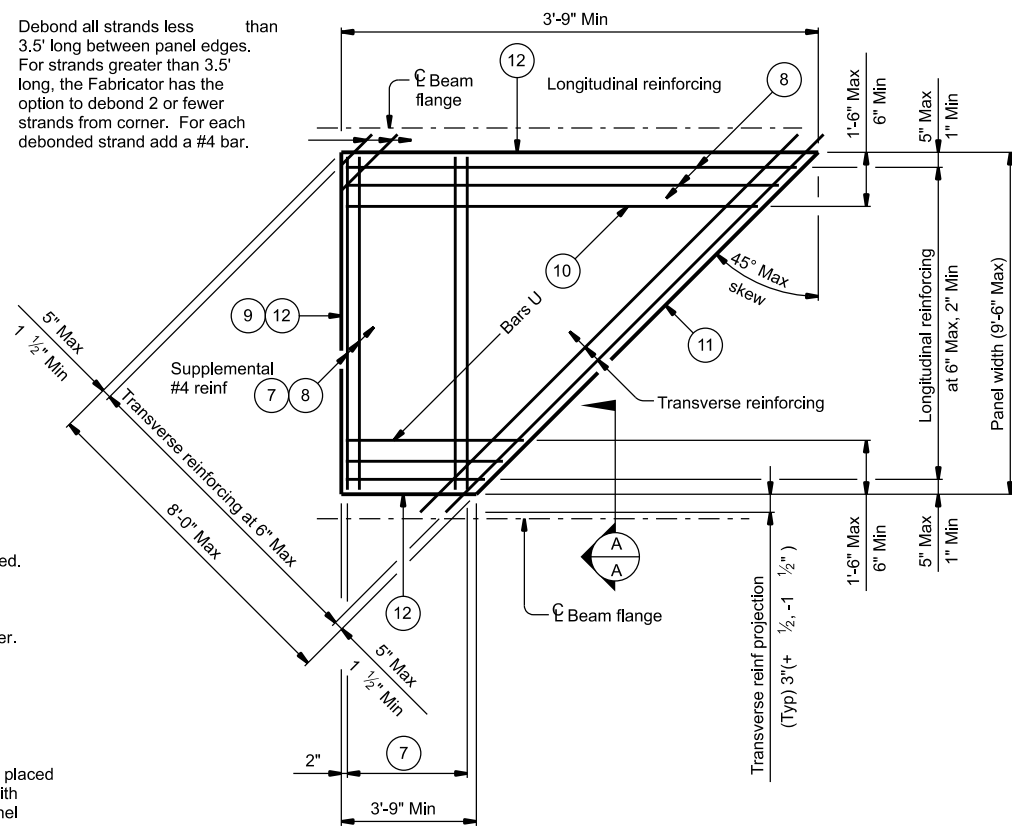
**BARS U (#3)**



**OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U**

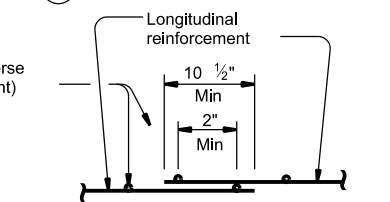
- 1 At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2", -0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
- 2 Four loops required per panel.
- 3 Four loops required per panel. 3/8" or 1/2" strands may be used.
- 4 Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with flared beams.
- 5 See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
- 6 One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
- 7 Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
- 8 End Cover 2 1/2" Max, 1" Min.
- 9 Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
- 10 At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
- 11 Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
- 12 Timber form work permissible this edge.

Debond all strands less than 3.5' long between panel edges. For strands greater than 3.5' long, the Fabricator has the option to debond 2 or fewer strands from corner. For each debonded strand add a #4 bar.

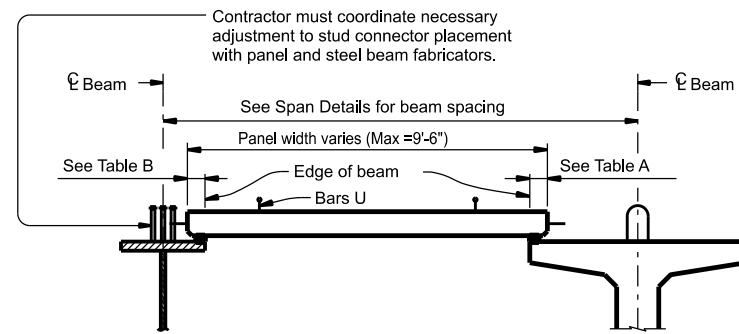


**TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN**

(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

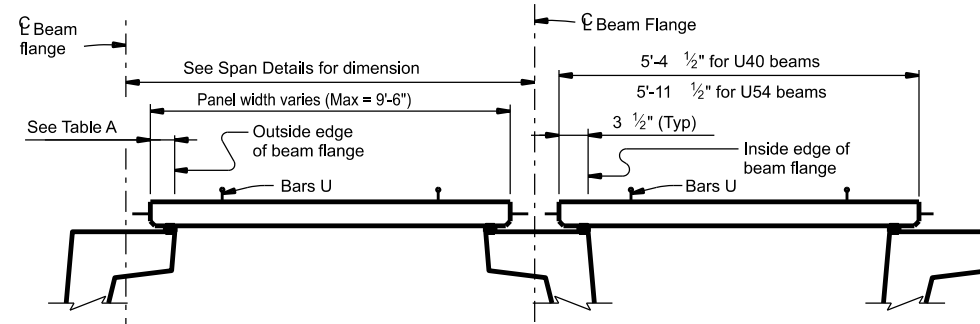


**WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL**



**STEEL BEAMS**

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS**



**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH**

TABLE A			
Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 1/2	3 1/2
B	3	2 1/2	3 1/2
C	4	3	4 1/2
IV	6	4	7 1/2
VI	6 1/2	4 1/2	8 1/2
U40 - 54	5 1/2	5 1/2	7
Tx28-70	6	5	7 1/2
XB20 - 40	4	3	4 1/2
XSB12 - 15	4	3	4 1/2

TABLE B			
Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
11" to 12"	2 3/4	2 1/2	2 3/4
Over 12" to 15"	3 1/4	3	3 1/4
Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 3/4
Over 18"	5	3 1/2	6 1/4

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength  $f_{ci}$ =3,500 psi. Minimum 28 day strength  $f_c$ =5,000 psi.  
 Provide 3/4" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side. Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels. Remove laitance from top panel surface.  
 Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).  
 Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.  
 A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

**TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:**

For panel widths over 5', use 3/8" or 1/2" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.  
 For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use 3/8" or 1/2" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.  
 For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).  
 Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

**LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:**

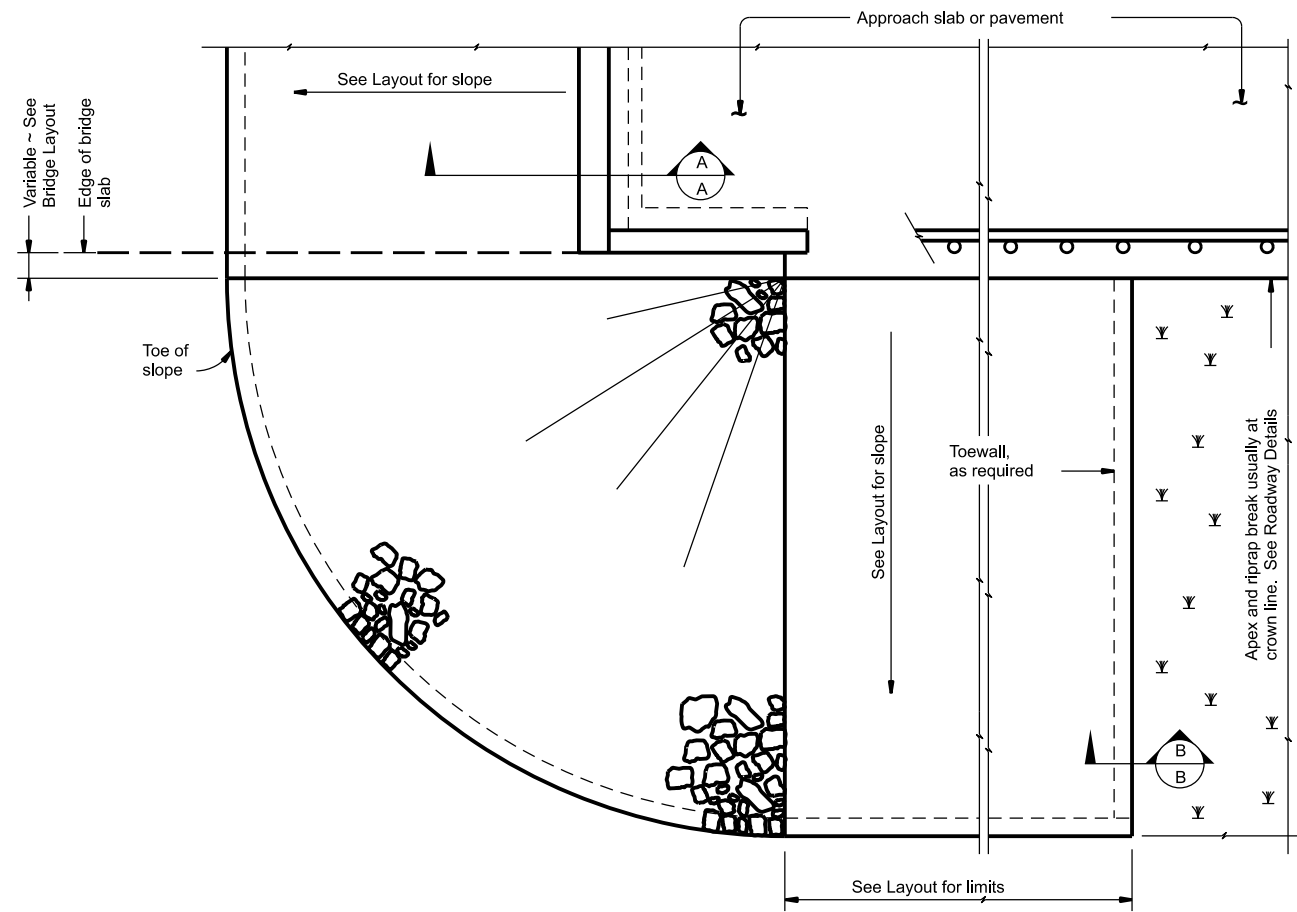
Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:  
 1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.  
 2. 3/8" Dia prestressing strands at 4 1/2" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.  
 3. 1/2" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.  
 4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.  
 No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed. Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.

HL93 LOADING

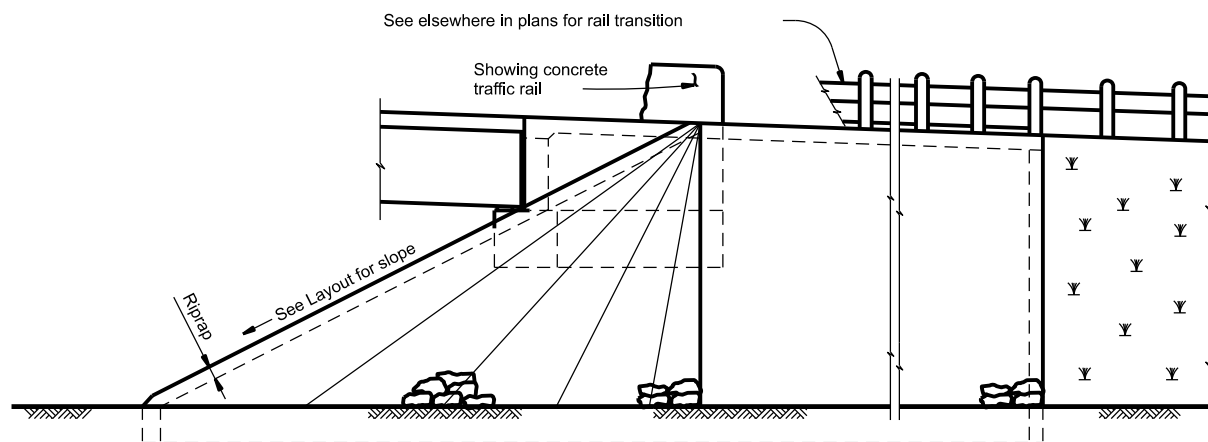
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS</b>			
<b>PCP-FAB</b>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT	CON: April 2019	SECT: REVISIONS	JOB: HIGHWAY
	0901	19	204, ETC
DIST: PAR	COUNTY: GRAYSON, ETC	SHEET NO.: 83	CR

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

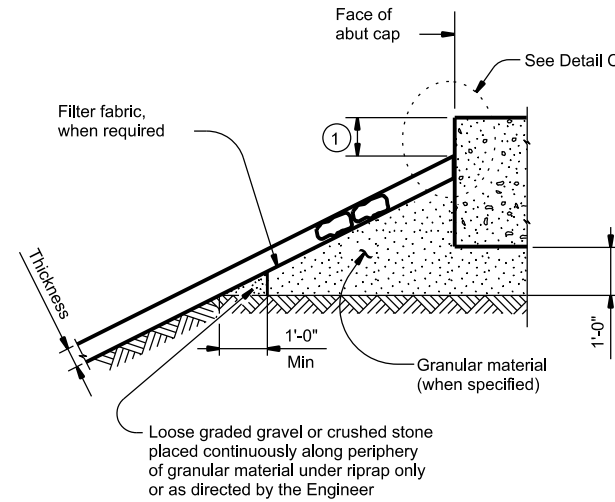
DATE:  
FILE:



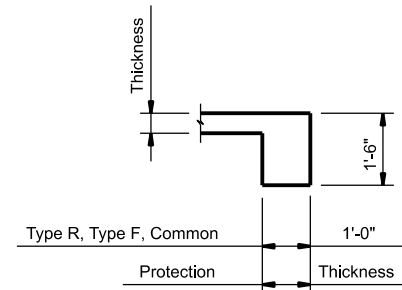
**PLAN**



**ELEVATION**



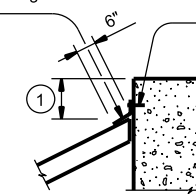
**SECTION A-A AT CAP**



**SECTION B-B**

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

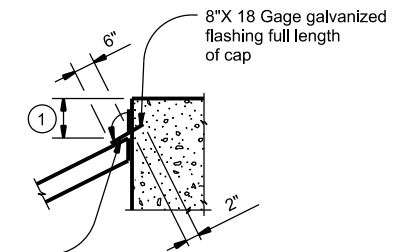
8"X 18 Gage galvanized flashing full length of cap



**CAP OPTION A**

Nail flashing to cap or wingwall and seal with joint sealer

Plug ends and seal joint along ends of cap and side of wingwalls with joint sealer



**CAP OPTION B**

**DETAIL C**

① Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.  
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

				Bridge Division Standard	
<h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2>					
<h3>SRR</h3>					
FILE:	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES	
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		84	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

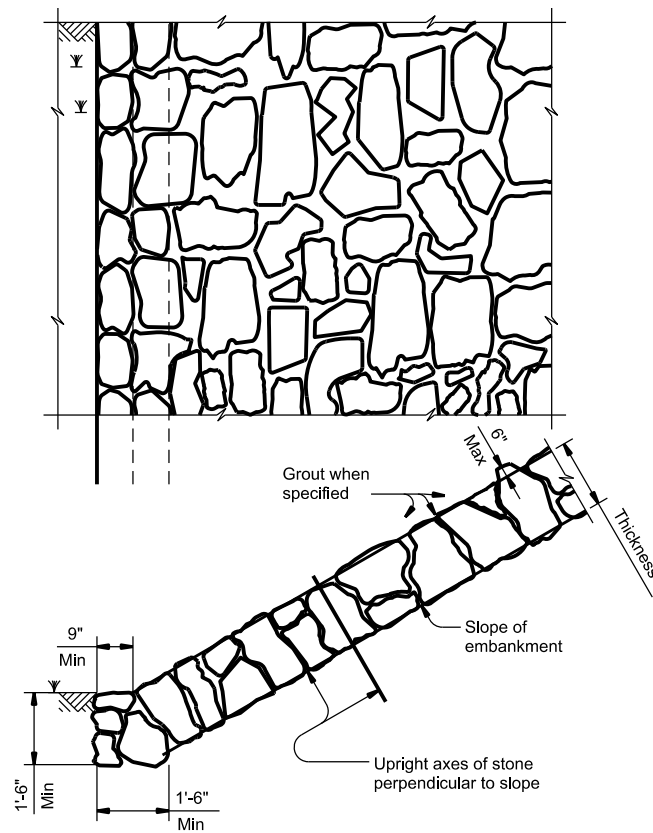


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

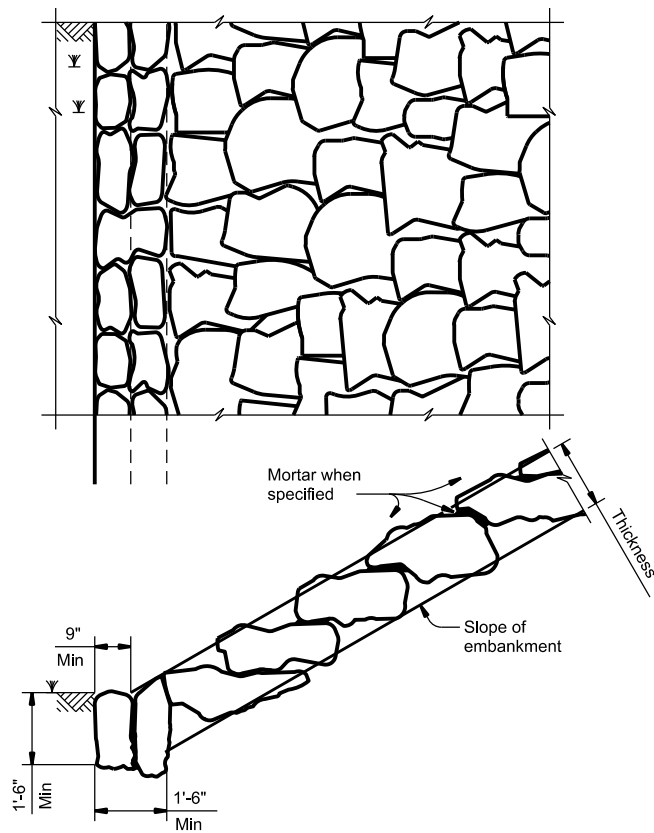


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

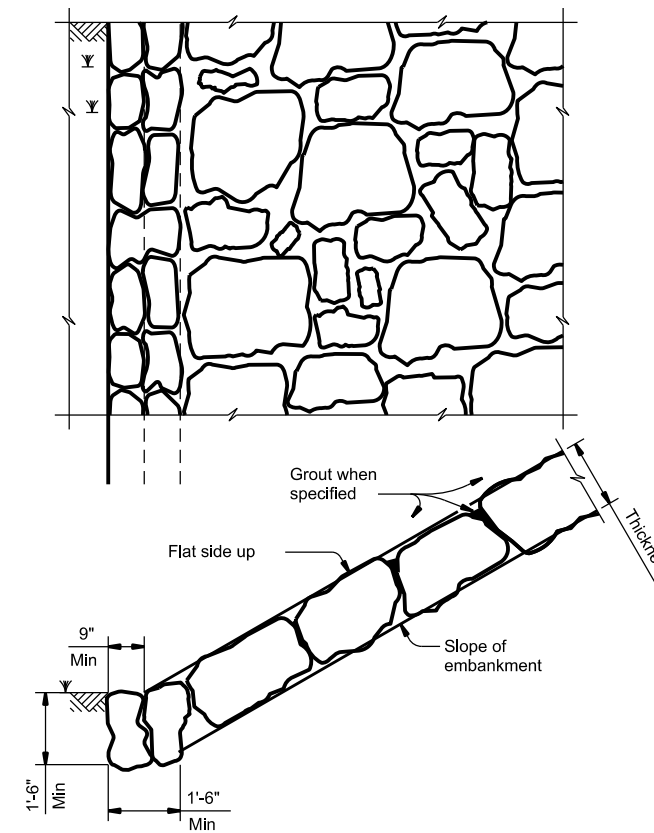
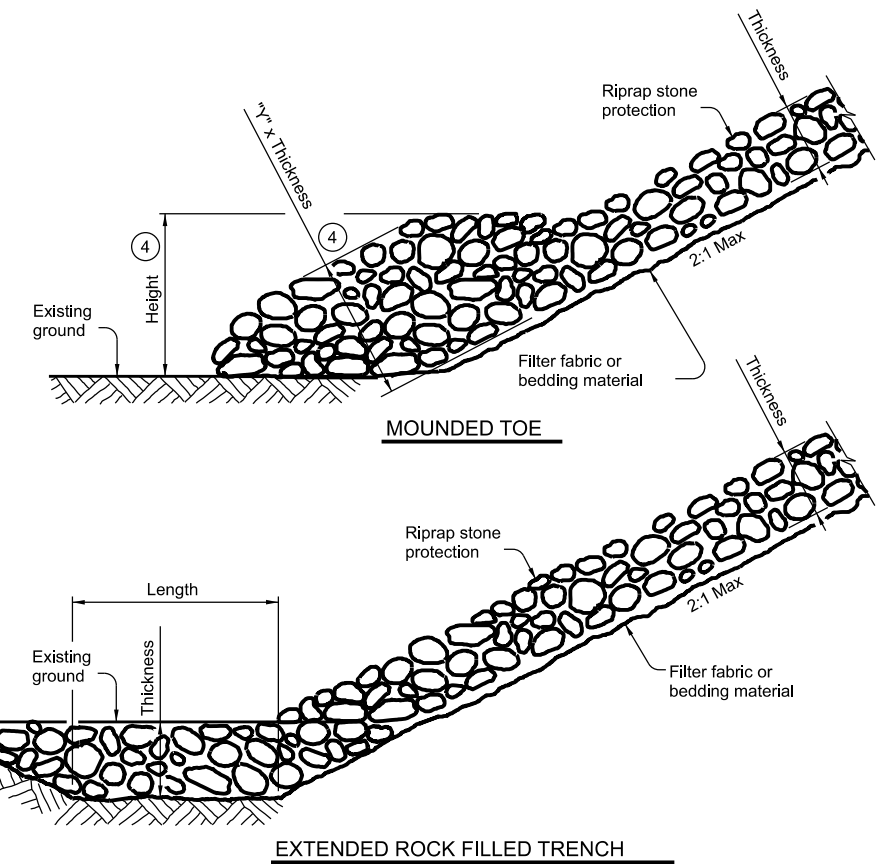


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

- ② Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.
- ③ Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.
- ④ "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.
- ⑤ List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.  
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS

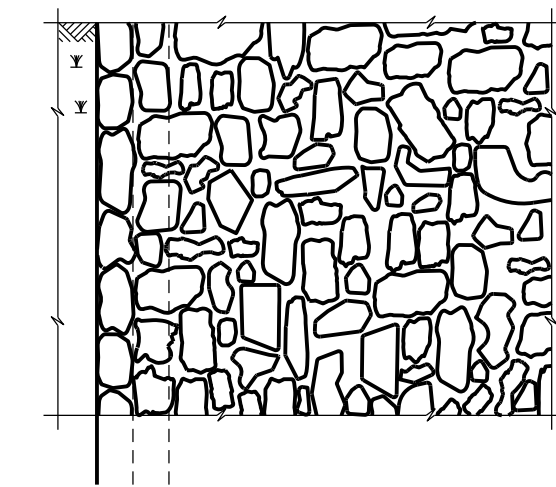


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

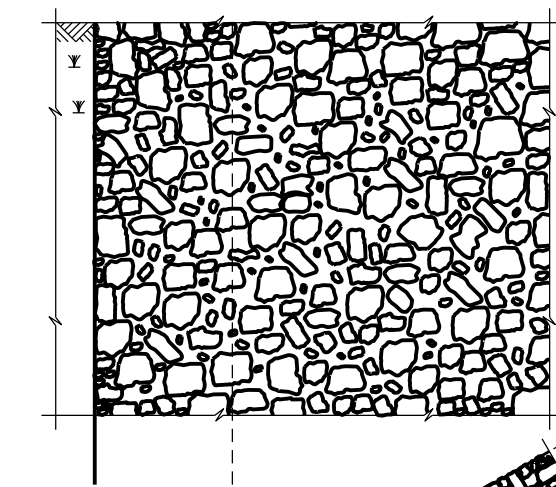


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP

2 times thickness Min

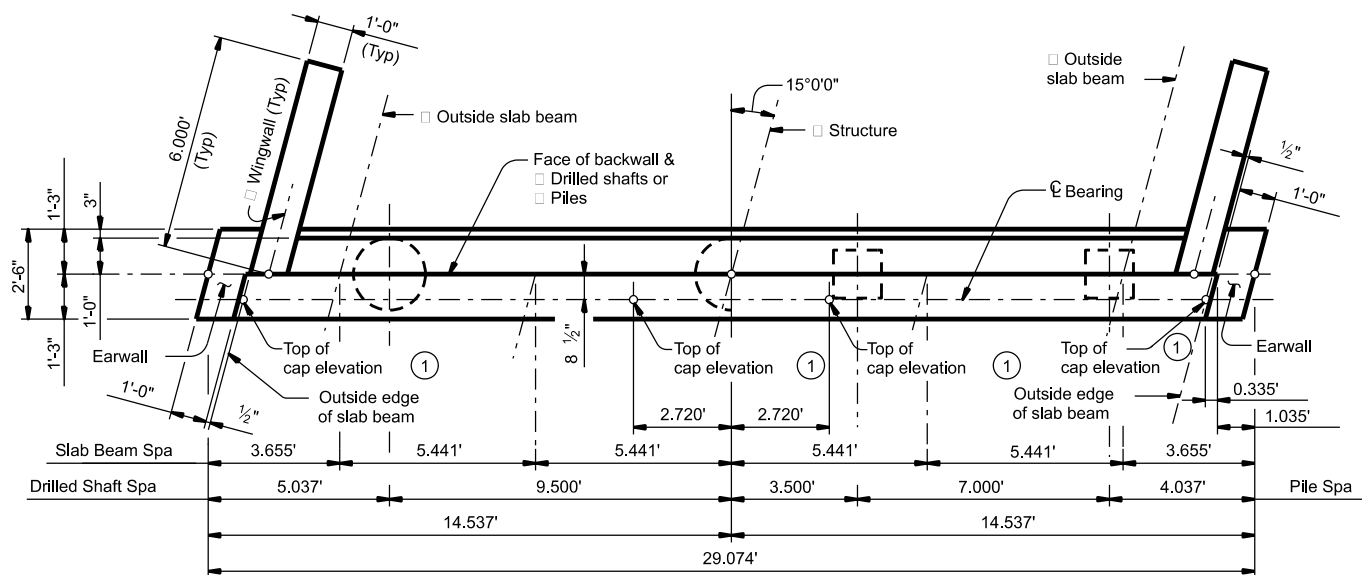
SHEET 2 OF 2

				Bridge Division Standard	
STONE RIPRAP					
SRR					
FILE:	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES	
©TxDOT	April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	85			

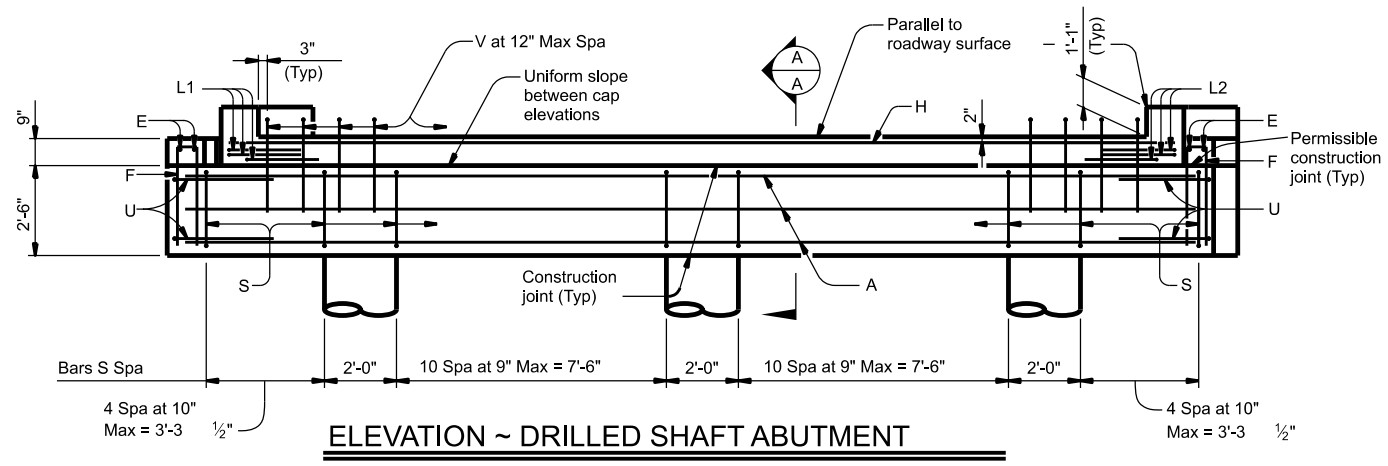


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

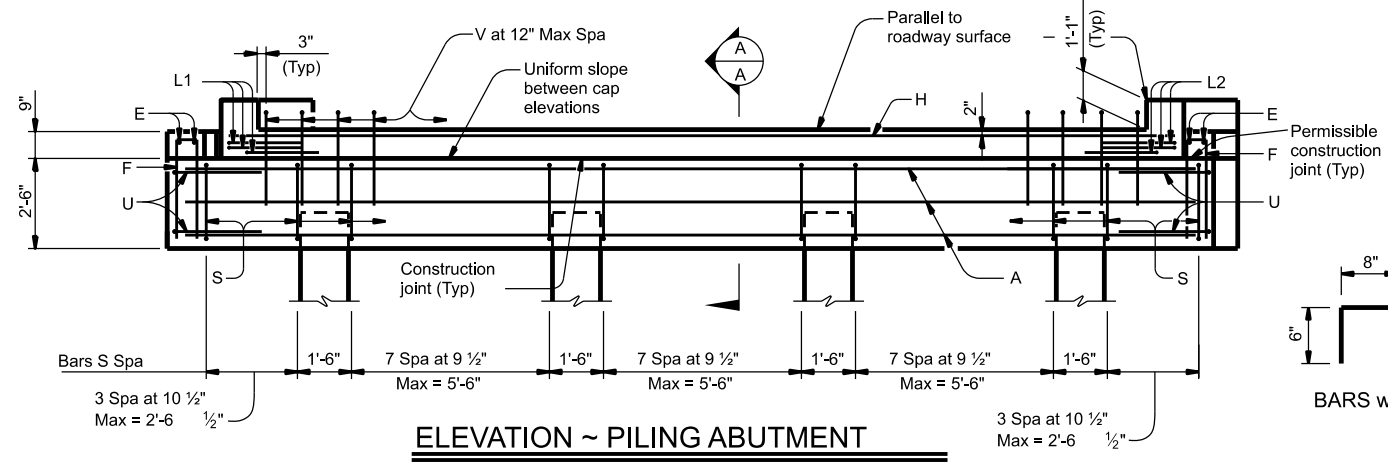
DATE:  
FILE:



SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS  
**PLAN**  
SHOWING PILES

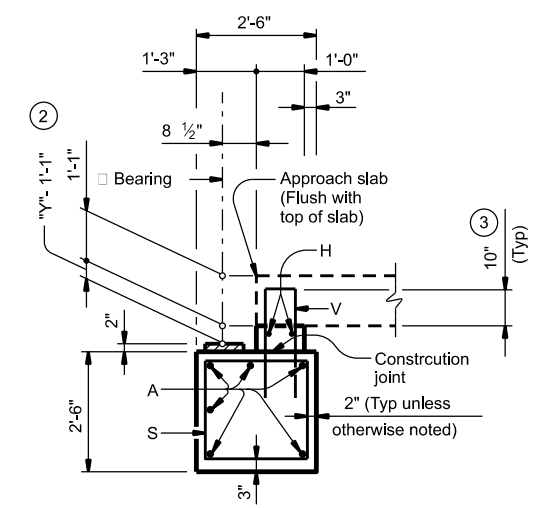
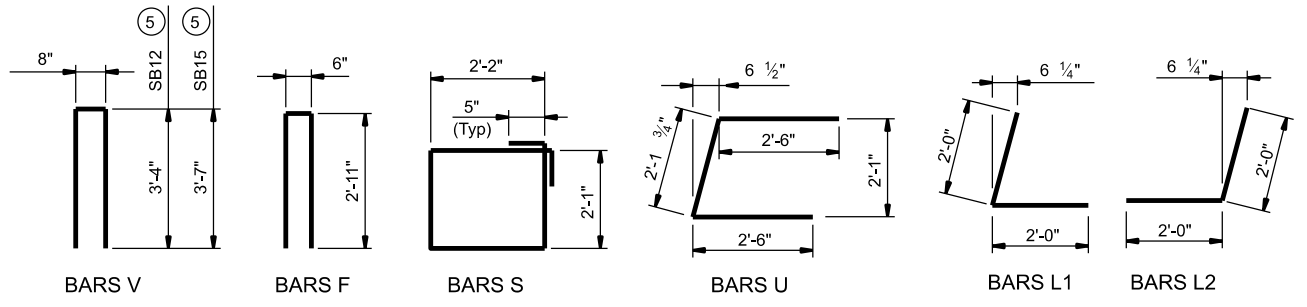


**ELEVATION ~ DRILLED SHAFT ABUTMENT**



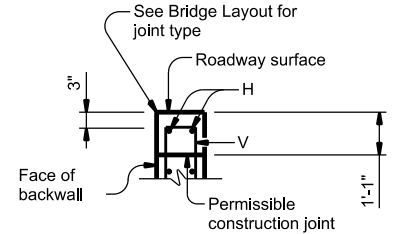
**ELEVATION ~ PILING ABUTMENT**

Note: For piles larger than 16", adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piles.



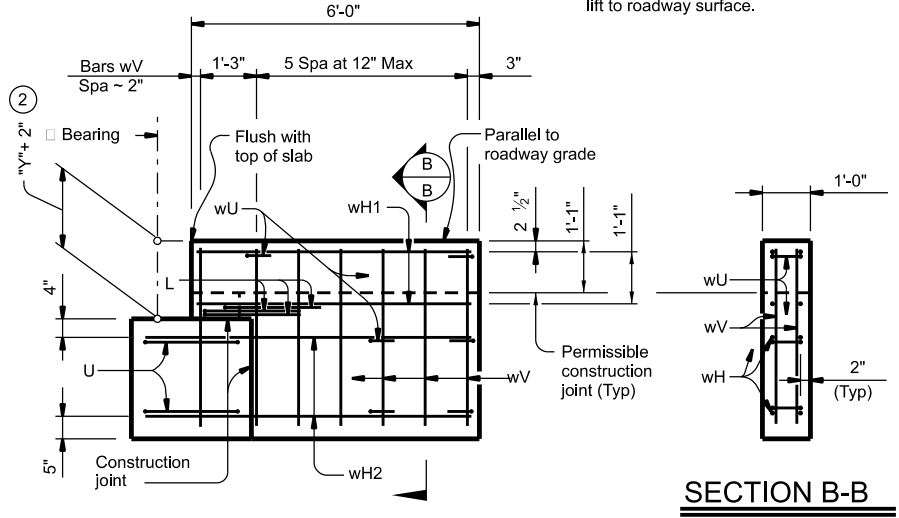
**SECTION A-A**

(With approach slab)  
Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast with approach slab.



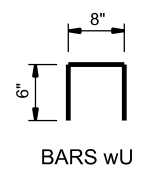
**BACKWALL DETAIL**

(Without approach slab)  
Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast in one lift to roadway surface.

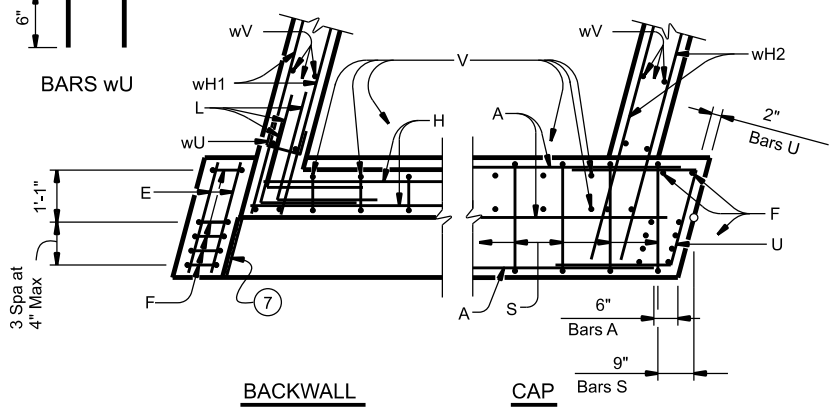


**WINGWALL ELEVATION**

(Earwall not shown for clarity.)



BARS wU



**BACKWALL**  
**CAP**

**CORNER DETAILS**

**FOUNDATION LOADS**

Span Length	Drilled Shaft Loads		Vertical Pile Loads	
	5SB12	5SB15	5SB12	5SB15
25	39	41	29	31
30	44	46	33	35
35	48	51	36	38
40	52	55	39	41
45		59		45
50		63		48

**TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

Bar	No.	Size	Length (5)		Weight (5)		
			5SB12	5SB15	5SB12	5SB15	
A	6	#11	28'-1"	28'-1"	895	895	
E	4	#4	2'-3"	2'-3"	6	6	
F	10	#4	6'-4"	6'-4"	43	43	
H	2	#5	26'-7"	26'-7"	56	56	
L1	3	#6	4'-0"	4'-0"	18	18	
L2	3	#6	4'-0"	4'-0"	18	18	
S	32	#4	9'-4"	9'-4"	200	200	
U	4	#6	7'-2"	7'-2"	43	43	
V	26	#5	7'-4"	7'-10"	199	212	
wH1	8	#6	5'-8"	5'-8"	68	68	
wH2	8	#6	6'-11"	6'-11"	83	83	
wU	12	#4	1'-8"	1'-8"	14	14	
wV	28	#5	3'-10"	4'-1"	112	119	
Reinforcing Steel					Lb	1,755	1,775
Cl "C" Conc (Abut)					CY	9.1	9.5

- Top of cap elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.
- See Span Details for "Y".
- Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.
- See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.
- See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure.
- Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). Without approach slab, add 1.0 CY Class "C" concrete and 56 Lb reinforcing steel for 2 additional Bars H.
- 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material between slab beam and earwall. Bond to earwall with an approved adhesive. Cast inside face of earwall perpendicular to cap. (Typ)

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
Designed for a normal embankment header slope of 3:1 and a maximum span length of 50 feet.  
See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size, and length.  
See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.  
See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.  
See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.  
Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.  
These abutment details may be used with standard SPSB-24-15 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**

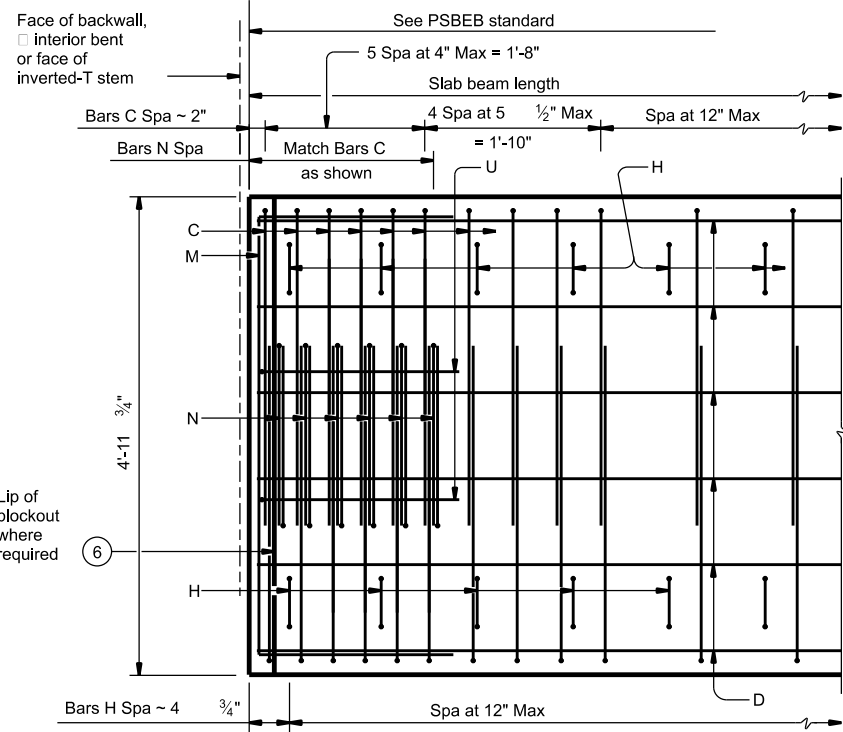
Provide Class C concrete (f<sub>c</sub> = 3,600 psi).  
Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

HL93 LOADING

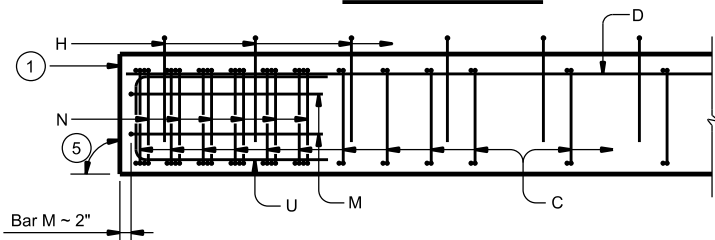
			<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>ABUTMENTS</b> <b>PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM</b> <b>24' ROADWAY 15° SKEW</b>				
<b>APSB-24-15</b>				
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	January 2017	CONT	SECT	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901 19	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	86		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

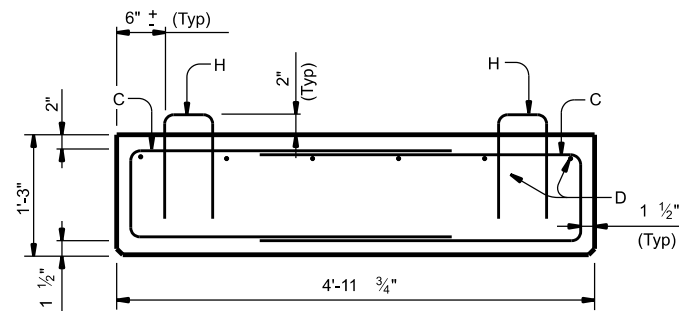
DATE: FILE:



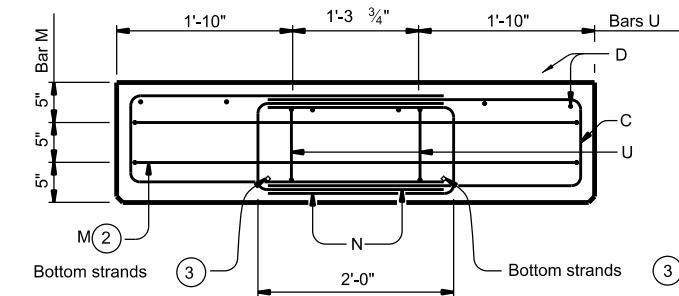
**PART PLAN**



**ELEVATION**

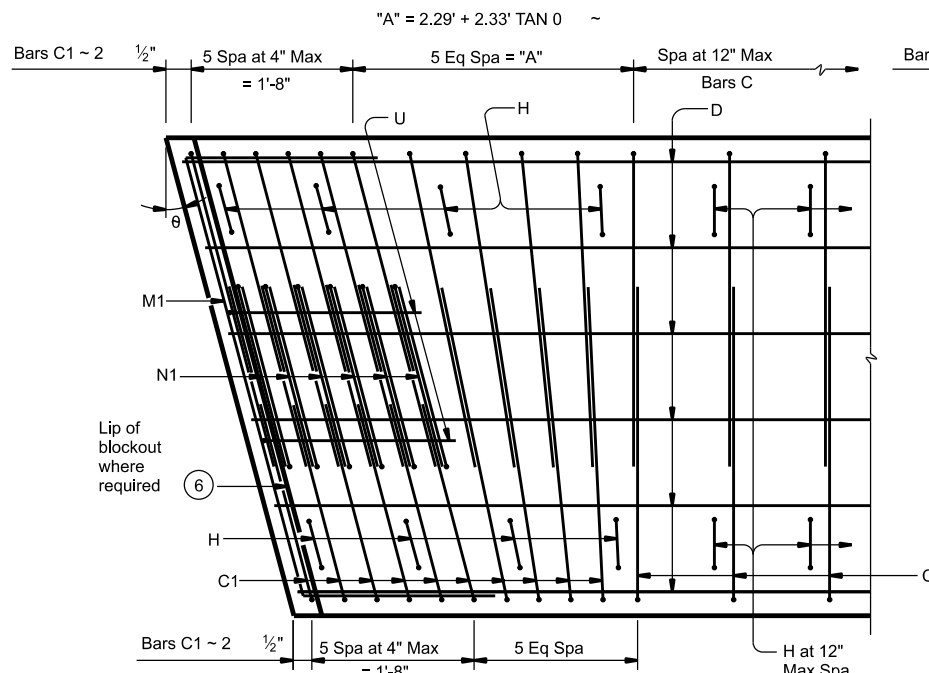


**SECTION**



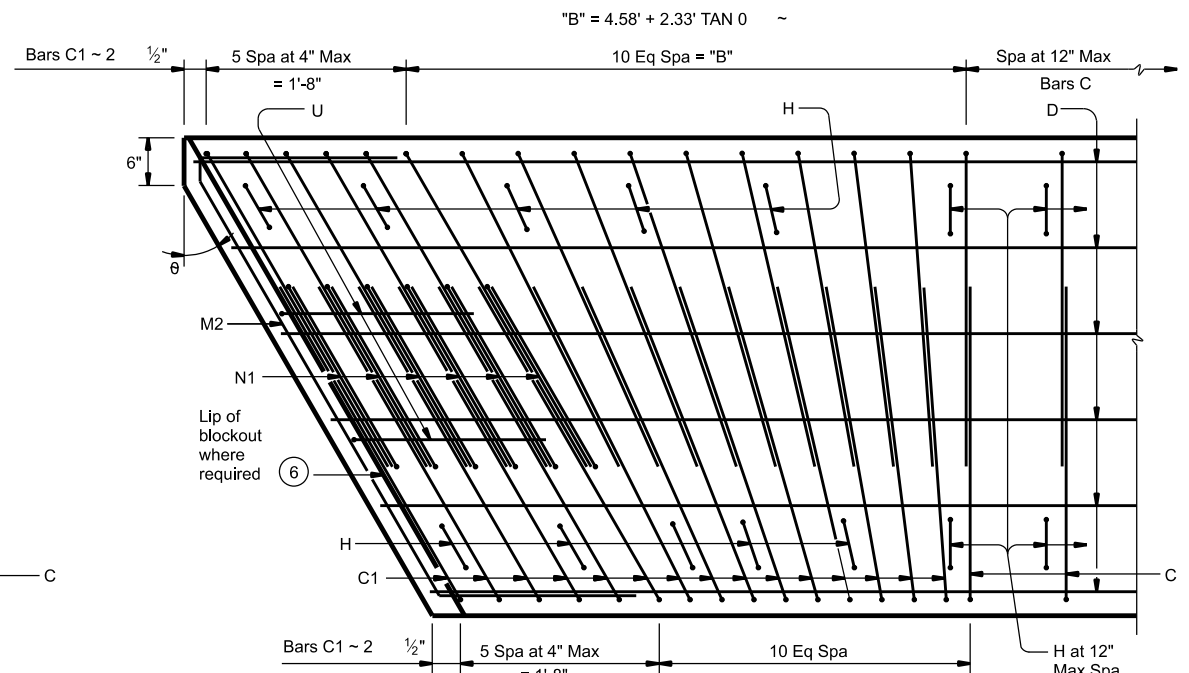
**END MAT REINFORCING**

Bars H not shown for clarity.



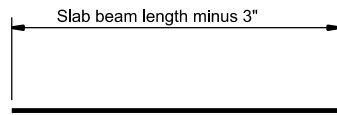
**PART SKEW PLAN**

(Showing 0 over 0° to 15° skew)

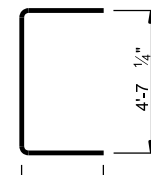


**PART SKEW PLAN**

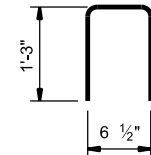
(Showing 0 over 15° to 30° skew)



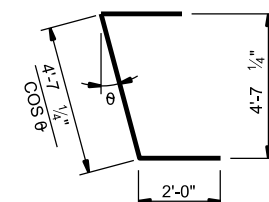
**BARS D(#6)**



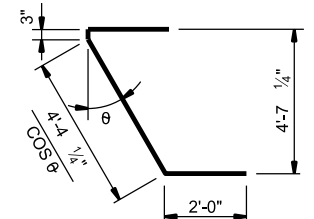
**BARS M(#4)**



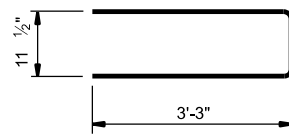
**BARS H(#4)**



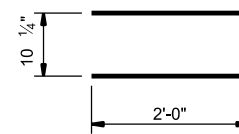
**BARS M1(#4)**



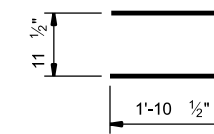
**BARS M2(#4)**



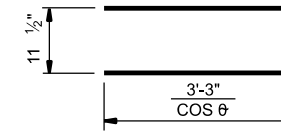
**BARS C(#4)**



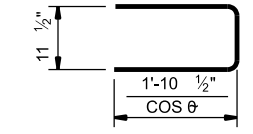
**BARS U(#5)**



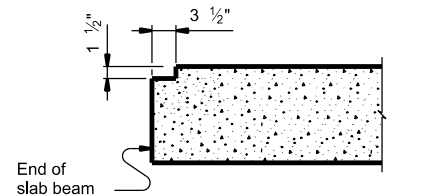
**BARS N(#4)**



**BARS C1(#4)**



**BARS N1(#4)**



**ELEVATION OF BLOCKOUT**

BEAM PROPERTIES		
Area	in <sup>2</sup>	896.2
Y top	in	7.50
Y bott	in	7.50
I	in <sup>4</sup>	16,805
Weight	(4)lb/ft	934

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Provide Class H concrete. Provide Class H (HPC) if shown elsewhere in the plans.
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for bars C and D if approved by the Engineer.
- These details can be used for any skew angle up to a maximum of 30 degrees.
- Chamfer all exposed corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.
- Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

- ① See End Mat Reinforcing detail.
- ② Adjust bars M vertically to avoid strands.
- ③ See sheet PSBND or PSBSD for strand locations.
- ④ Assumes 150 pcf weight density of concrete.
- ⑤ 90° at conventional interior bents. End of beam must be vertical at abutment backwall and inverted-T stem.
- ⑥ Blockout required at armor joint (AJ) and sealed expansion joint (SEJ) locations to accommodate joint anchorage.

HL93 LOADING



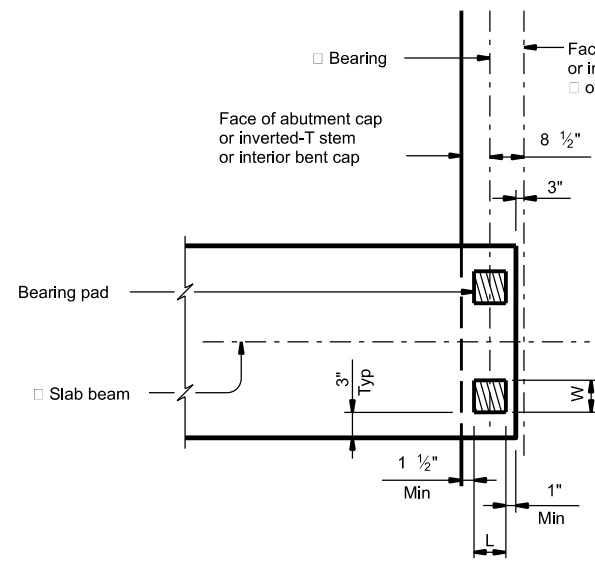
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM DETAILS (TYPE 5SB15)**

**PSB-5SB15**

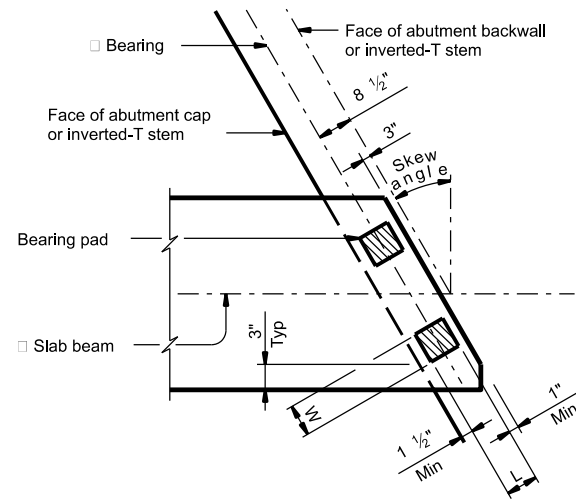
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	87		

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

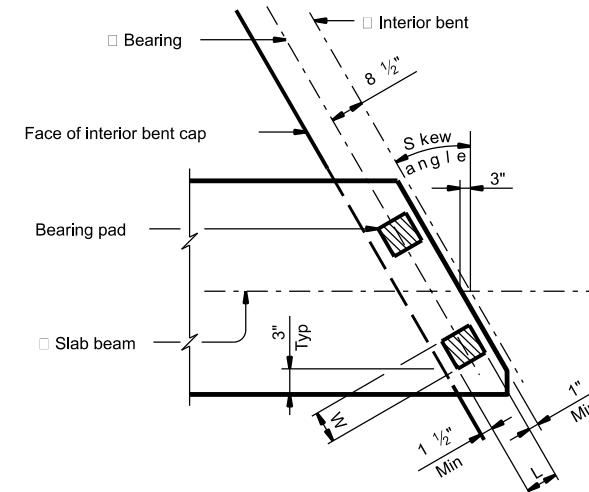
DATE: FILE:



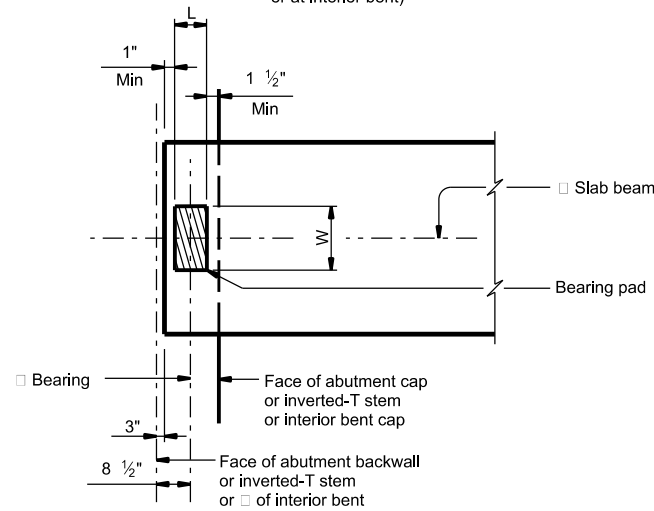
**TWO-PAD DETAIL PLAN**  
(At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



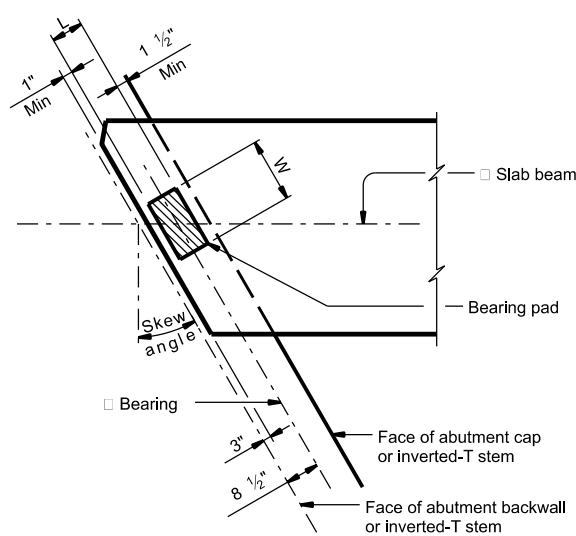
**TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
(At abutment or inverted-T cap)



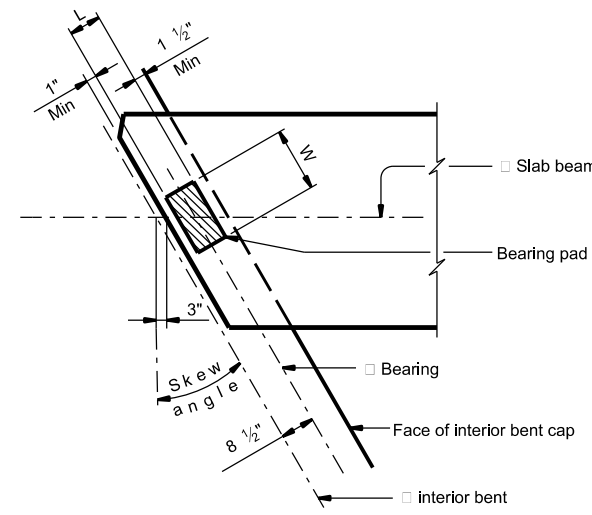
**TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
(At interior bent)



**ONE-PAD DETAIL PLAN**  
(At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



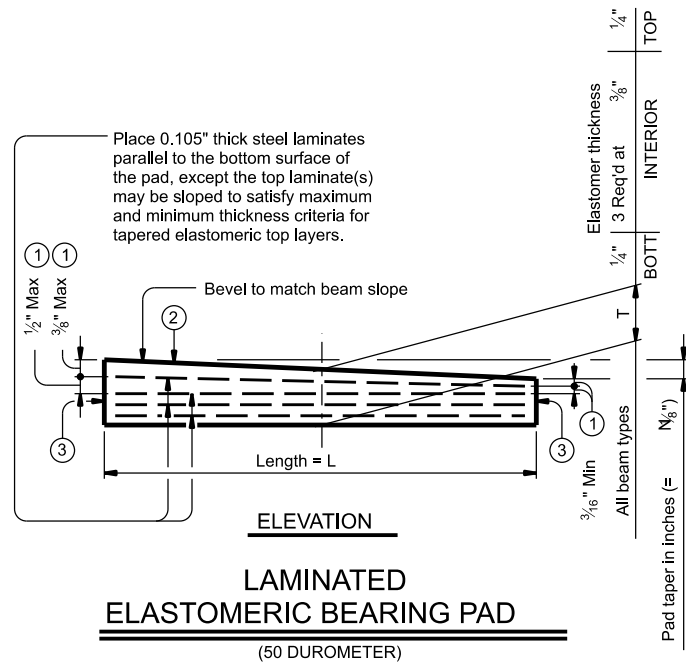
**ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
(At abutment or inverted-T cap)



**ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN**  
(At interior bent)

**ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD PLACEMENT AND BEAM END DIAGRAMS**

Place one bearing pad at forward station beam end.  
Place two bearing pads at back station beam end.



**LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD**  
(50 DUROMETER)

- ① Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.
- ② Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in increments) in this mark. Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)  
N=1, (for 1/8" taper)  
N=2, (for 1/4" taper)  
(etc.)  
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than  $\left(\frac{0.0625N}{\text{Length}}\right)$
- ③ Locate permanent mark here.

**TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS (ALL PRESTR CONC SLAB BM TYPES)**

One-Pad (Ty SB1-"N")			Two-Pad (Ty SB2-"N")		
W	L	T	W	L	T
14"	7"	2"	7"	7"	2"

Pad sizes shown are applicable for the following conditions:

- (1) All one, two and three span units where the minimum span length is not less than 25' and the maximum span is not more than 50'.
- (2) Skews less than or equal to 30°.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

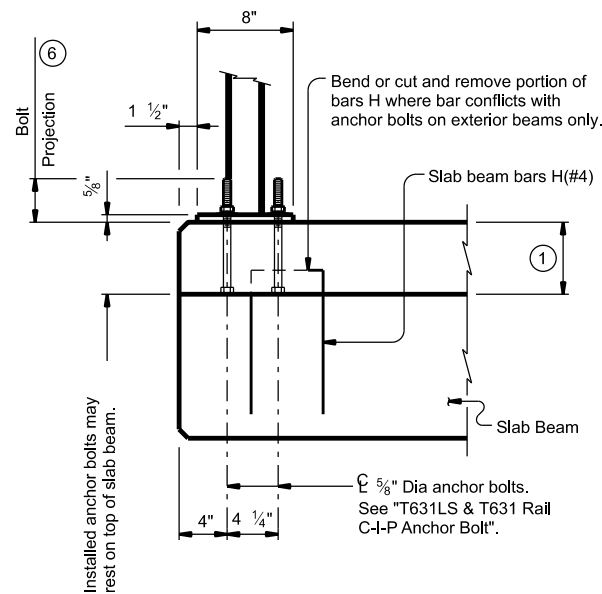
These details accommodate skew angles up to 30°. Shop drawings for approval are required. A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer. Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Slab Beams".

HL93 LOADING

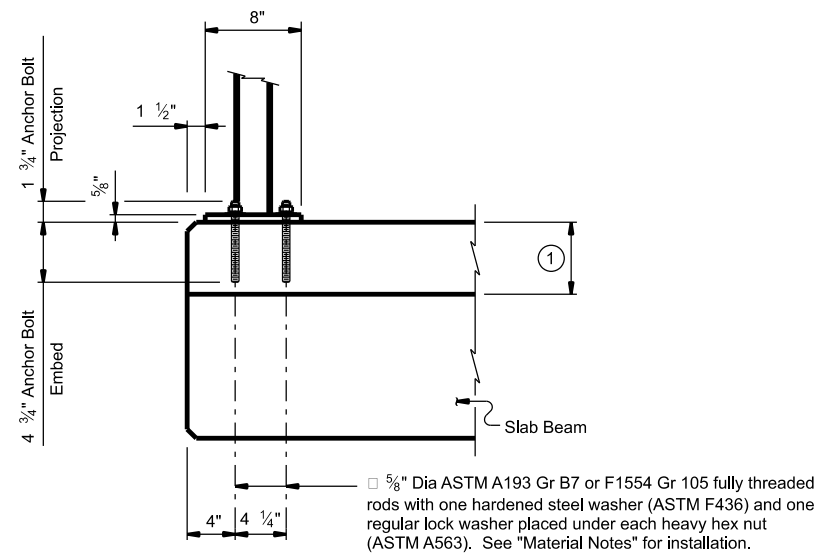
			<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>		
<b>ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND BEAM END DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM</b>					
<b>PSBEB</b>					
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	88			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

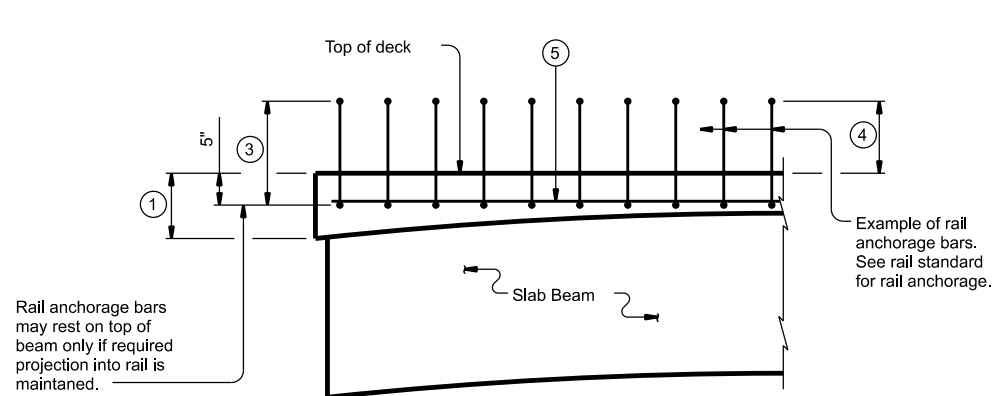


CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION

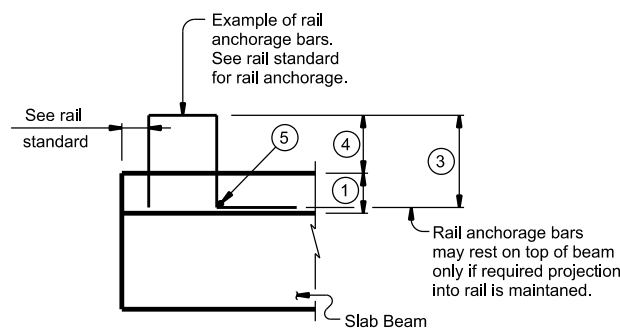


ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT (2) (7)



PART SPAN ELEVATION

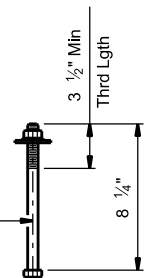


SECTION

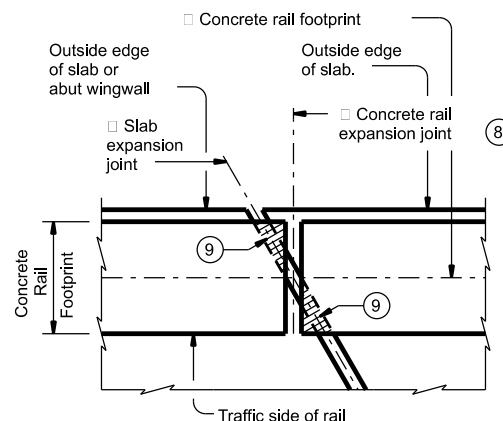
TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)

5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563).



T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT



PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

- 1 Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).
- 2 Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS and T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.
- 3 Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1/4". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.
- 4 See rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.
- 5 Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.
- 6 Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 7", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than 1/2" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".
- 7 Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only)  
30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)
- 8 Location of rail expansion joint must be at the intersection of slab expansion joint, rail footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.
- 9 Cross-hatched area must have 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material under concrete rail, as shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets.  
Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system.  
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 1/2" minimum.  
Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."  
Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab.  
This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers.  
This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on slab beam bridges.  
See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS</h2> <h3>PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS</h3>			
<h3>PSBRA</h3>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT January 2017	CON:	SECT:	JOB:
REVISIONS	0901 19	204, ETC	CR
03-18: Updated adhesive anchor notes.	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	89

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

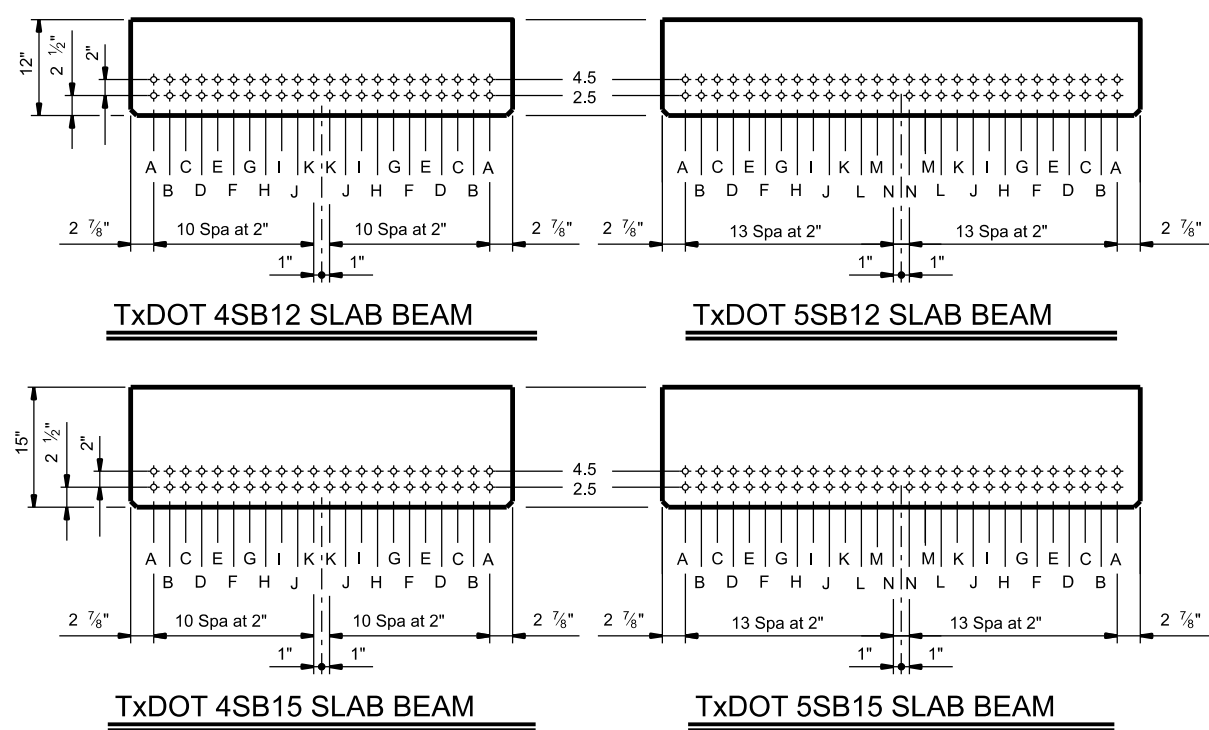
DATE: FILE:

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)																			OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS			
	SPAN LENGTH (ft)	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS							DEBONDED STRANDS PER ROW					CONCRETE		DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP $\psi$ ) (SERVICE I)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT $\psi$ ) (SERVICE III)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR		STRENGTH I			SERVICE III		
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH (ksi)	"e" $\bar{c}$ (in)	"e" END (in)	TOT NO. DEB	DIST FROM BOTTOM (in)	NO. OF STRANDS		NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end)							RELEASE STRGTH $f_{di}$ (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH $f_c$ (ksi)	②		Inv	Opr	Inv	
												TOTAL	DE-BONDED	3	6	9	12						15	Moment				Shear
24' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.914	-1.217	448	0.450	0.450	1.40	1.82	1.71
	30	ALL	5SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.292	-1.685	530	0.450	0.450	1.25	1.62	1.29
	35	ALL	5SB12		14	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.730	-2.219	675	0.450	0.450	1.33	1.73	1.23
	40	ALL	5SB12		18	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.218	-2.796	820	0.440	0.440	1.34	1.74	1.12
24' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.725	-0.897	551	0.450	0.450	1.77	2.29	2.41
	30	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.020	-1.244	574	0.450	0.450	1.23	1.59	1.45
	35	ALL	5SB15		10	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.361	-1.640	708	0.450	0.450	1.15	1.49	1.14
	40	ALL	5SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.739	-2.068	864	0.440	0.440	1.32	1.71	1.19
	45	ALL	5SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	18	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.179	-2.574	1054	0.440	0.440	1.34	1.73	1.08
50	ALL	5SB15		24	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	8	2.5	24	8	4	4	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.680	-3.153	1276	0.440	0.440	1.33	1.72	1.11	
28' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.903	-1.184	444	0.430	0.430	1.47	1.91	1.80
	30	ALL	5SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.276	-1.639	508	0.430	0.430	1.32	1.71	1.37
	35	ALL	5SB12		12	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.708	-2.159	647	0.430	0.430	1.18	1.53	1.02
	40	ALL	5SB12		18	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.200	-2.744	799	0.430	0.430	1.37	1.78	1.17
28' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.716	-0.874	529	0.430	0.430	1.85	2.40	2.53
	30	ALL	5SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.007	-1.212	570	0.430	0.430	1.29	1.67	1.53
	35	ALL	5SB15		10	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.343	-1.598	680	0.430	0.430	1.21	1.57	1.22
	40	ALL	5SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.725	-2.032	842	0.430	0.430	1.36	1.76	1.24
	45	ALL	5SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	18	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.149	-2.508	1013	0.420	0.420	1.41	1.82	1.16
50	ALL	5SB15		22	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	6	2.5	22	6	4	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.643	-3.073	1227	0.420	0.420	1.33	1.72	1.01	
30' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM	25	ALL	4SB12		6	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.904	-1.187	341	0.340	0.340	1.38	1.79	1.67
	30	ALL	4SB12		8	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.277	-1.646	407	0.340	0.340	1.32	1.71	1.37
	35	ALL	4SB12		10	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.711	-2.169	518	0.340	0.340	1.24	1.60	1.08
	40	ALL	4SB12		14	0.6	270	3.50	3.50	0	2.5	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.205	-2.758	640	0.340	0.340	1.34	1.73	1.11
30' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM	25	ALL	4SB15		6	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	0.723	-0.888	431	0.350	0.350	1.69	2.19	2.32
	30	ALL	4SB15		6	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.017	-1.231	438	0.350	0.350	1.16	1.50	1.37
	35	ALL	4SB15		8	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.346	-1.605	545	0.340	0.340	1.21	1.57	1.21
	40	ALL	4SB15		12	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	0	2.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	1.729	-2.043	675	0.340	0.340	1.47	1.91	1.38
	45	ALL	4SB15		14	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	2	2.5	14	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.166	-2.542	823	0.340	0.340	1.33	1.73	1.06
50	ALL	4SB15		18	0.6	270	5.00	5.00	4	2.5	18	4	2	2	0	0	0	4.000	5.000	2.665	-3.115	998	0.340	0.340	1.32	1.71	1.02	

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):  
 Compression = 0.65  $f_{ci}$   
 Tension = 0.24  $f_{ci} \sqrt{\quad}$   
 Optional designs must likewise conform.  
 ② Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.  
 Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:  
 Provide Class H concrete.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.  
 Full-length debonded strands are not permitted in positions "A" and "B".  
 Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.4.  
 When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.  
 Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5". Place strands within a row as follows:  
 1) Locate a strand in each "A" position.  
 2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of beam.  
 3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width.  
 Do not debond strands in position "A". Distribute debonded strands symmetrically about the vertical centerline. Increase debonded lengths working outward, with debonding staggered in each row.



HL93 LOADING

				<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>		
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE          SLAB BEAM STD DESIGNS          (TYPE SB12 OR SB15)          24', 28' &amp; 30' ROADWAY          PSBSD</b>						
FILE:	DN: SRW	CK: BMP	DW: SFS	CK: SDB		
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR		
1-21: Added load rating.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	90			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

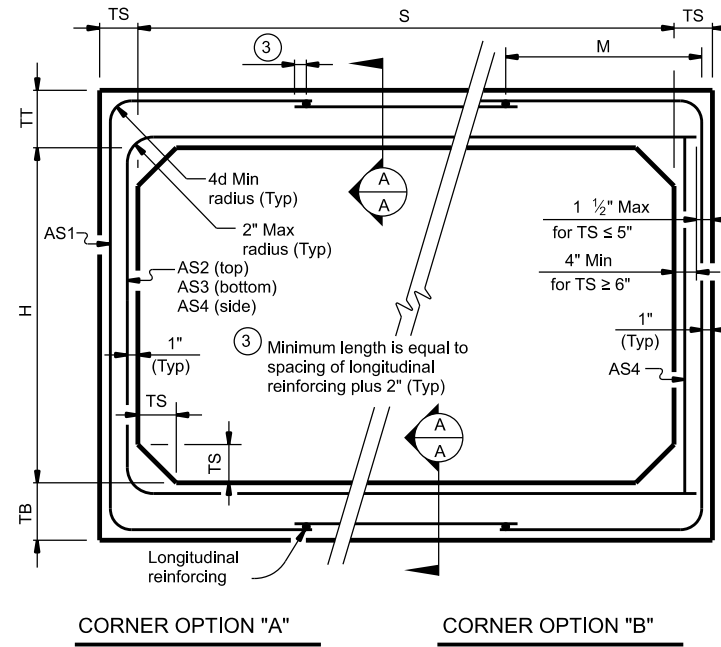
DATE:  
FILE:

BOX DATA

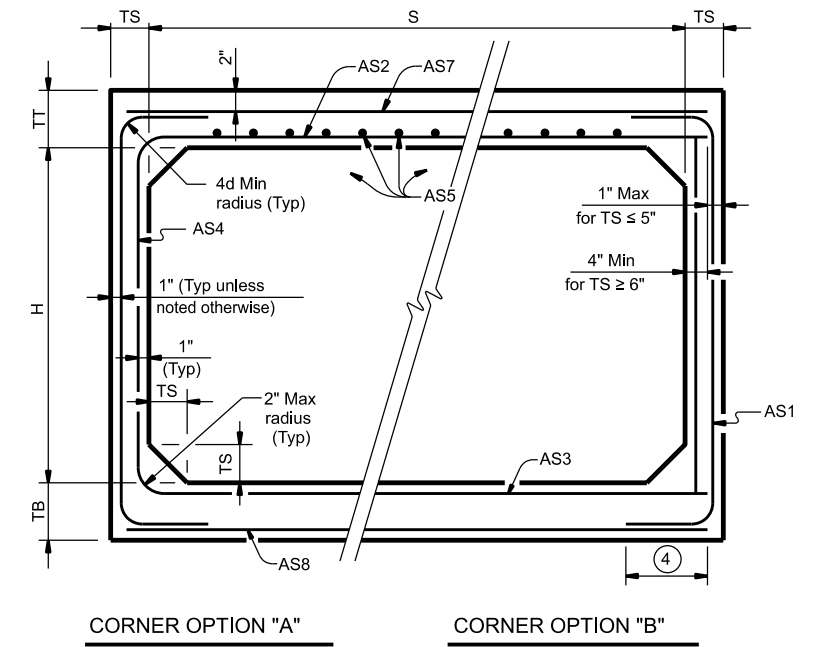
SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) <sup>②</sup>							① Lift Weight (tons)
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)			AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	
10	4	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.33	0.34	0.27	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.38	0.35	0.30	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	3 - 5	53	0.31	0.28	0.27	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	10	52	0.36	0.32	0.33	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	15	52	0.47	0.42	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	20	52	0.61	0.54	0.55	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	4	10	10	10	25	52	0.75	0.67	0.68	0.24	-	-	-	16.5
10	5	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.30	0.36	0.30	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.35	0.39	0.34	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	3 - 5	52	0.28	0.31	0.30	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	10	52	0.33	0.35	0.36	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	15	47	0.42	0.46	0.47	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	20	47	0.55	0.59	0.61	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	5	10	10	10	25	47	0.68	0.73	0.75	0.24	-	-	-	17.5
10	6	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.28	0.38	0.33	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.32	0.42	0.37	0.24	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	3 - 5	53	0.26	0.34	0.33	0.24	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	10	52	0.30	0.38	0.39	0.24	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	15	47	0.39	0.49	0.51	0.24	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	20	47	0.50	0.63	0.65	0.24	-	-	-	18.5
10	6	10	10	10	25	47	0.61	0.78	0.80	0.24	-	-	-	18.5
10	7	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.25	0.40	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	2 < 3	58	0.30	0.45	0.40	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	3 - 5	58	0.24	0.36	0.35	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	10	52	0.28	0.40	0.42	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	15	47	0.36	0.52	0.54	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	20	47	0.46	0.67	0.69	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	7	10	10	10	25	47	0.56	0.82	0.85	0.24	-	-	-	19.5
10	8	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.41	0.38	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	2 < 3	64	0.27	0.47	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	3 - 5	58	0.24	0.38	0.38	0.24	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	10	52	0.26	0.42	0.44	0.24	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	15	47	0.34	0.54	0.57	0.24	-	-	-	20.5
10	8	10	10	10	20	47	0.43	0.69	0.72	0.24	-	-	-	20.5
10	9	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.42	0.41	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	2 < 3	70	0.26	0.50	0.46	0.24	-	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	3 - 5	64	0.24	0.40	0.40	0.24	-	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	10	58	0.25	0.43	0.46	0.24	-	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	15	52	0.32	0.56	0.59	0.24	-	-	-	21.5
10	9	10	10	10	20	47	0.40	0.71	0.75	0.24	-	-	-	21.5
10	10	10	10	10	< 2	-	0.24	0.44	0.44	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	2 < 3	79	0.25	0.52	0.48	0.24	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	3 - 5	70	0.24	0.42	0.43	0.24	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	10	64	0.24	0.44	0.48	0.24	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	15	52	0.30	0.57	0.61	0.24	-	-	-	22.5
10	10	10	10	10	20	52	0.38	0.73	0.77	0.24	-	-	-	22.5

① For box length = 8'-0"

② AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.

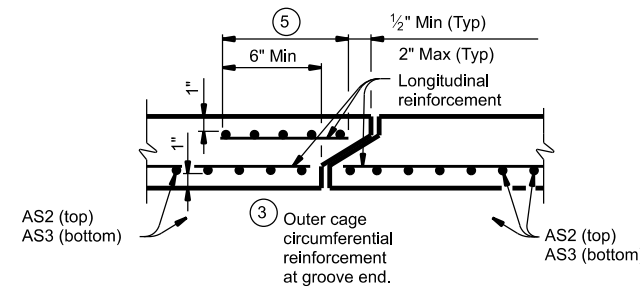


FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

④ Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A  
(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.  
Provide Class H concrete ( $f'c = 5,000$  psi).

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.  
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.  
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)."

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation  
Bridge Division Standard

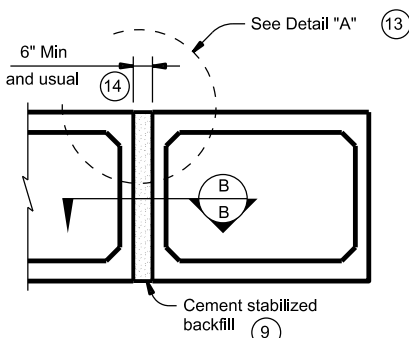
**SINGLE BOX CULVERTS  
PRECAST  
10'-0" SPAN**

**SCP-10**

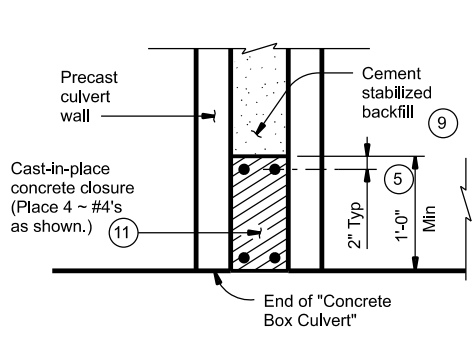
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	91		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

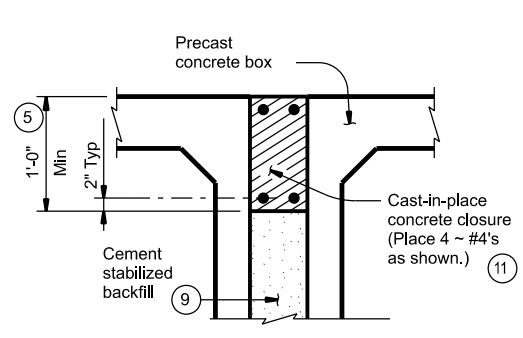
DATE: FILE:



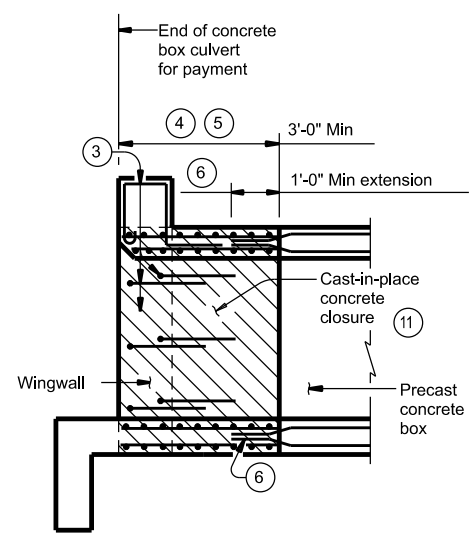
**MULTIPLE UNIT PLACEMENT**



**SECTION B-B**

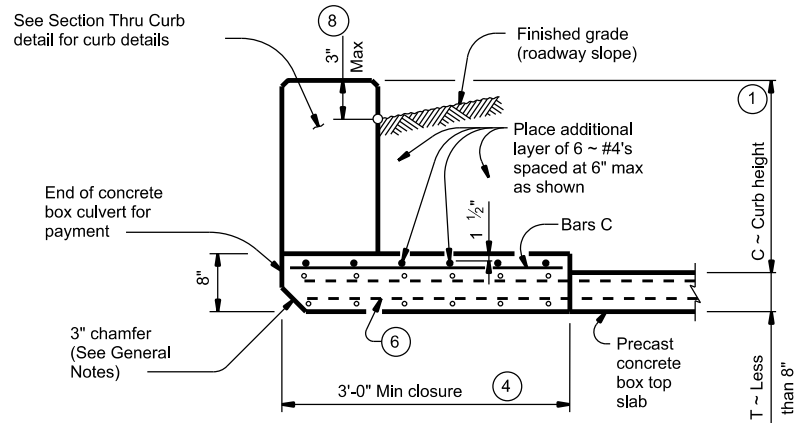


**DETAIL "A"**

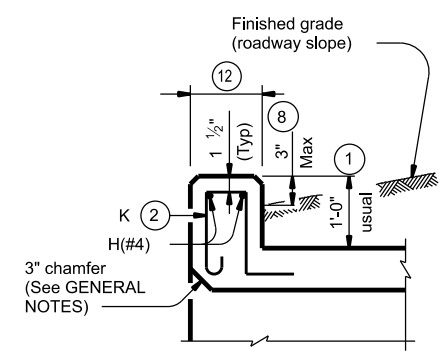


**WINGWALL CONNECTION**

(Also applies to safety end treatment.)

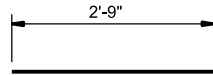


**SECTION THRU TOP SLABS LESS THAN 8"**

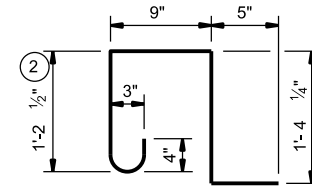


**SECTION THRU CURB**

QUANTITIES PER FOOT OF CURB (10)	
Reinforcing Steel	4.12 Lb
Concrete	0.037 CY



**BARS C (#4)**  
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)



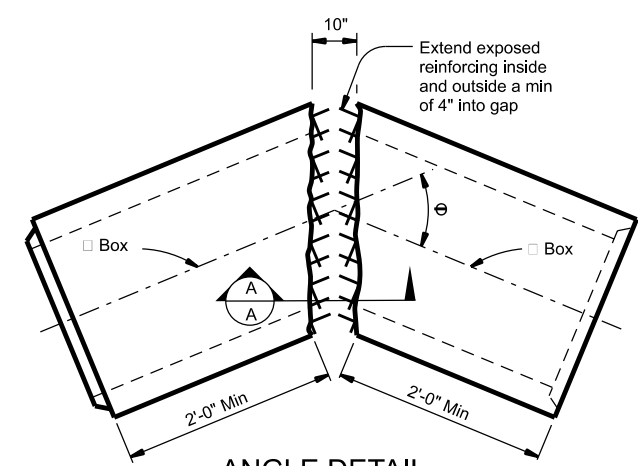
**BARS K (#4)**  
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)  
(Length = 4'-2")

- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail, bicycle rail, or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- Extend curb, wingwall, or safety end treatment reinforcing into concrete closure. Bend or trim, as necessary, any reinforcing that does not fit into closure area.
- Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place concrete closure. Break back boxes in the field or cast boxes short. Provide bands of reinforcing in the closure that are the same size and spacing as in the precast box section. Provide #4 longitudinal reinforcement spaced at 12 inches Max within the closure. Except where shown otherwise, construct the cast-in-place closure flush with the inside and outside faces of the precast box section.
- For multiple unit placements, adjust the length of the closure for the interior walls as necessary. Provide a 3'-0" Min cast-in-place closure in the top slab, bottom slab, and exterior wall. See Section B-B detail when interior walls are cast full length.
- Extend precast box reinforcing a minimum of 1'-0" into concrete closure (Typ).
- Place bands of reinforcing matching the inside and outside face reinforcing in the gaps of the top and bottom slabs. Place a band matching the outside face reinforcing of the wall in the gaps of the walls (placed in the outside face only). Tack weld the bands to the exposed reinforcing at each point of contact.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
  - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
  - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- Cement stabilized backfill between boxes is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- All curb concrete and reinforcing is considered part of the box culvert for payment.
- Any additional concrete and reinforcing required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert for payment.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- For multiple unit placement with overlay, with 1 to 2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, provide wall closure as shown in Detail "A".
- This dimension may be increased with approval of the Engineer to allow the precast boxes to be tunneled or jacked in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." No payment will be made for any additional material in the gap between adjacent boxes.

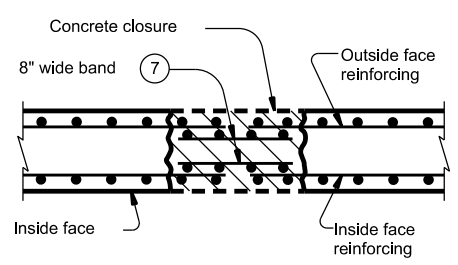
**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide ASTM A1064 welded wire reinforcement.  
 Provide Class C concrete (f<sub>c</sub> = 3,600 psi) for the closures.  
 Provide cement stabilized backfill meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."  
 Any additional concrete required for the closures will be considered subsidiary to the box culvert.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Refer to the Single Box Culverts Precast (SCP) standard sheets for details and notes not shown.  
 Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab closure 3 inches at culvert closure ends.

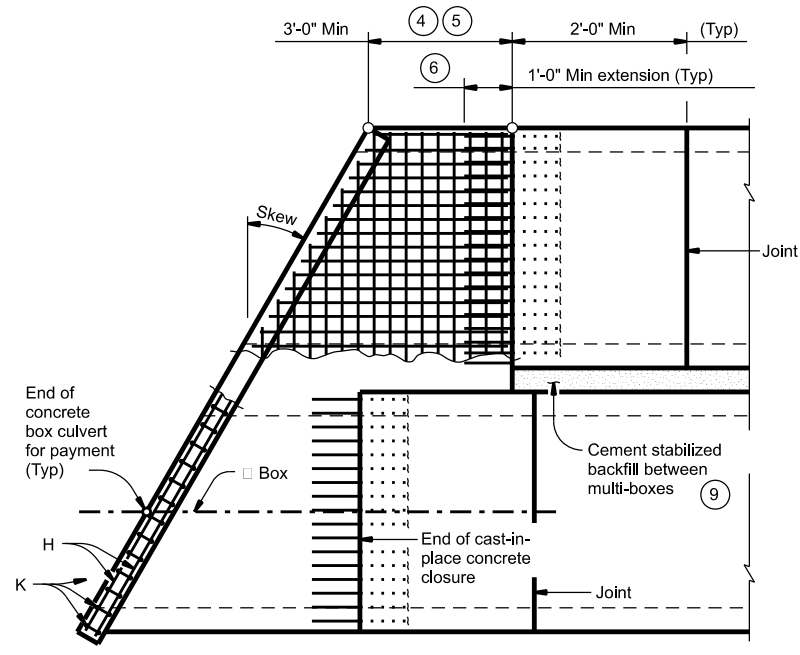
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bars dimensions are out-to-out of bars.



**ANGLE DETAIL**



**SECTION A-A**



**PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS**

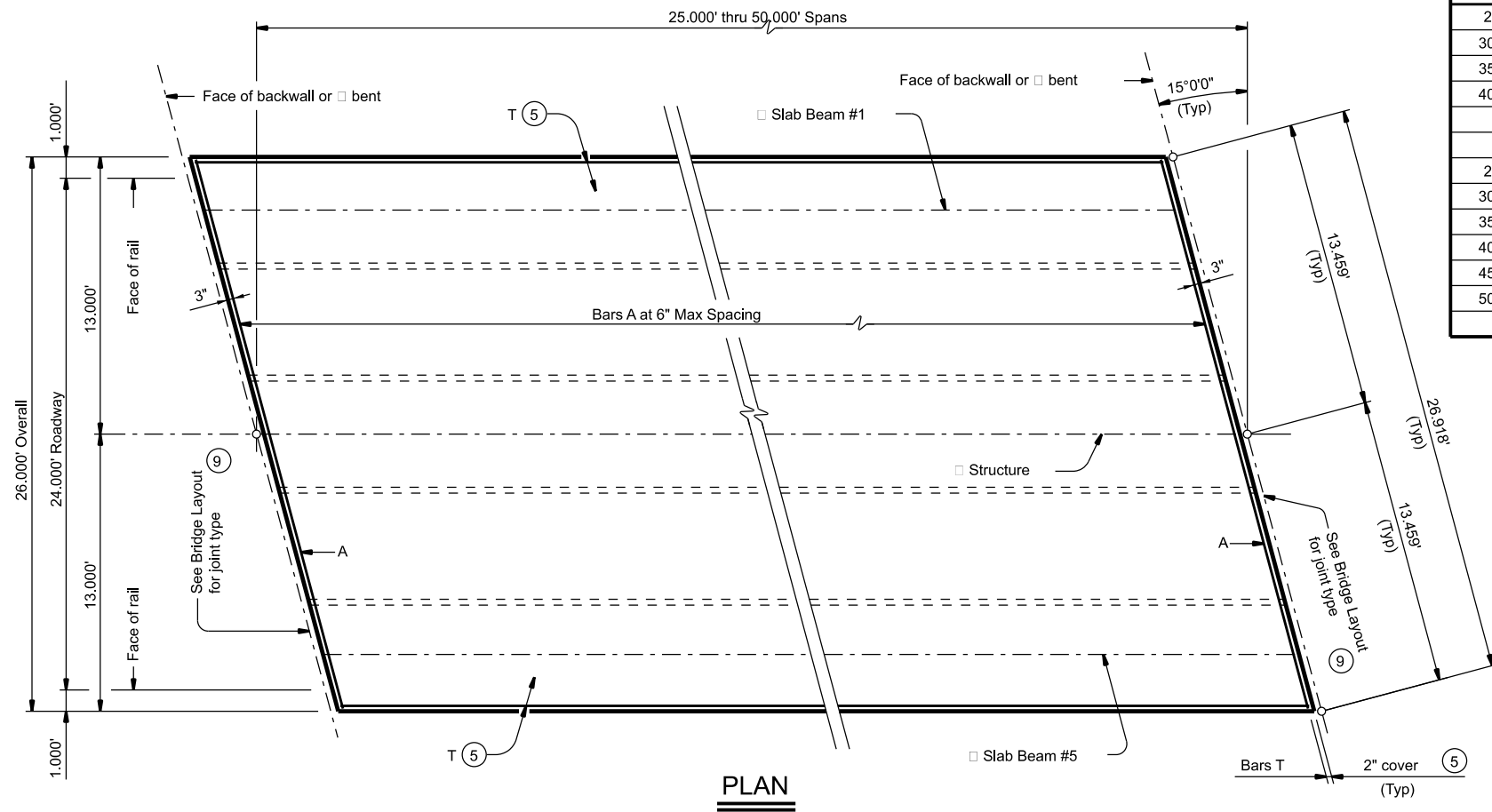
(Showing multi-box placement.)

HL93 LOADING

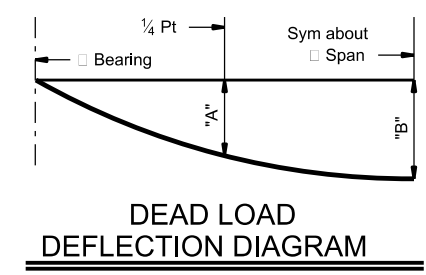
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>BOX CULVERTS PRECAST MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS</b>			
<b>SCP-MD</b>			
FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: LMW	DW: BWH/TXDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:
REVISIONS:	0901 19	204, ETC	CR
DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		92

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

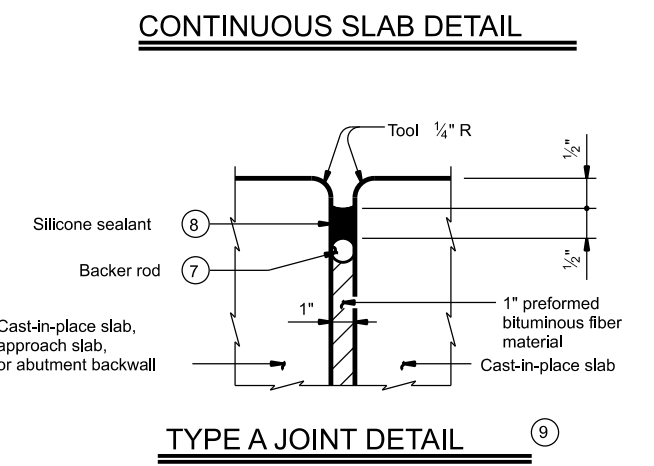
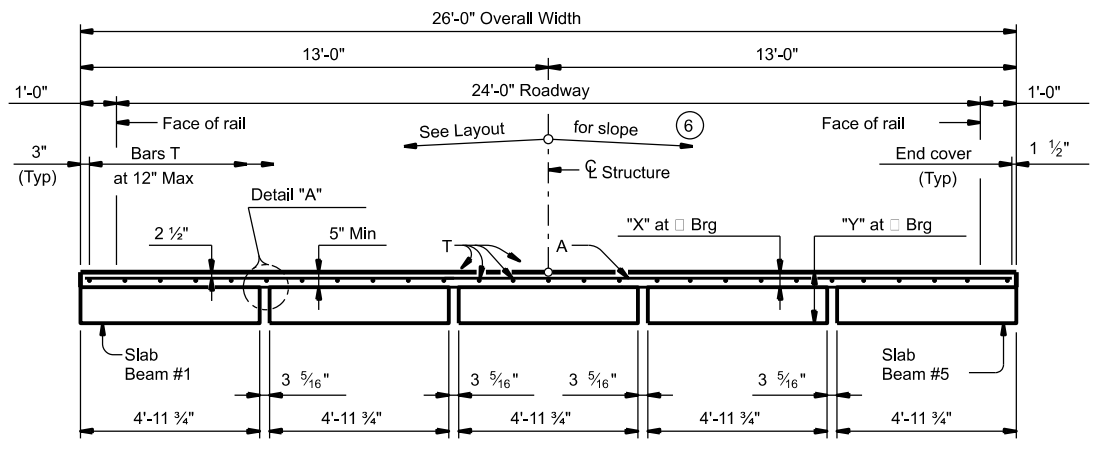
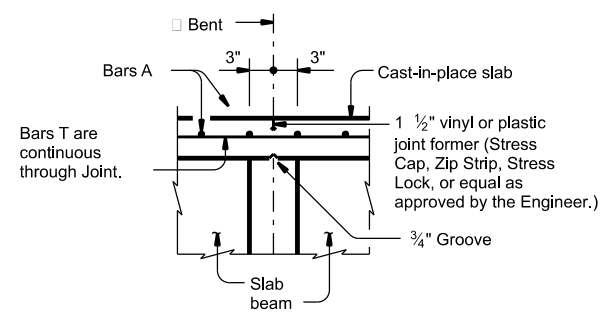
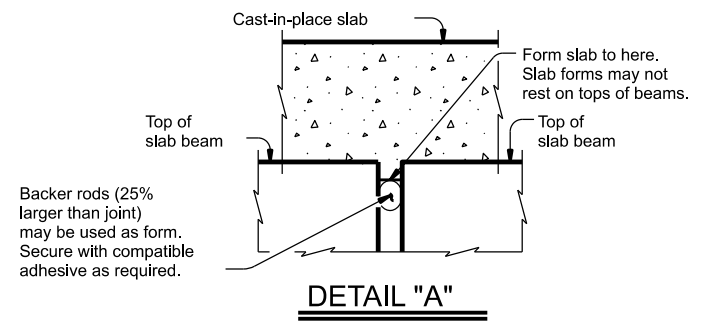


Span Length	Beam Type	Dead Load Deflection		Section Depths <sup>(3)</sup>	
		"A"	"B"	"X"	"Y"
Ft	(1)	Ft	Ft	In	Ft/In
25	5SB12	0.004	0.005	5 1/4"	1'-5 1/4"
30	5SB12	0.008	0.011	5 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"
35	5SB12	0.015	0.021	6"	1'-6"
40	5SB12	0.026	0.036	6 1/2"	1'-6 1/2"
25	5SB15	0.002	0.003	5 1/4"	1'-8 1/4"
30	5SB15	0.004	0.006	5 1/2"	1'-8 1/2"
35	5SB15	0.008	0.011	5 1/2"	1'-8 1/2"
40	5SB15	0.013	0.019	5 3/4"	1'-8 3/4"
45	5SB15	0.022	0.030	6 1/2"	1'-9 1/2"
50	5SB15	0.034	0.047	7"	1'-10"



NOTE: Deflections shown are due to concrete slab only (E = 5,000 ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimensions may vary. Adjust based on field verification.

BAR	SIZE
A	#5
T	#4



SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB BEAM (SLAB BEAM)	PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB12 OR 5SB15) <sup>(1)</sup>			TOTAL REINF STEEL <sup>(2)</sup>
		ABUT TO INT BT	INT BT TO INT BT	ABUT TO ABUT	
Ft	SF	LF <sup>(4)</sup>	LF <sup>(4)</sup>	LF <sup>(4)</sup>	Lb
25	650	122.46	122.50	122.41	1,820
30	780	147.46	147.50	147.41	2,180
35	910	172.46	172.50	172.41	2,550
40	1,040	197.46	197.50	197.41	2,910
45	1,170	222.46	222.50	222.41	3,280
50	1,300	247.46	247.50	247.41	3,640

- See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure. These standards do not provide for the use of both SB12 and SB15 beams within the same structure.
- Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.8 Lbs/SF.
- Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" cast-in-place concrete slab and a constant grade.
- Fabricator will adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.
- Where slab is continuous over Interior Bents, Bars T are continuous through Joint. See "Continuous Slab Detail".
- This standard does not provide for changes in roadway cross-slopes within the structure.
- 1 1/4" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.
- See Bridge Layout for expansion joint locations. If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 feet. Type A joints are subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. This standard does not provide for vertical curves in roadway grade within the structure.  
 Two- or three-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet. See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab. Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.  
 This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi).  
 Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 ~ #5 = 2'-0"  
 Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"  
 ~ #5 = 3'-0"  
 Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A or T unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

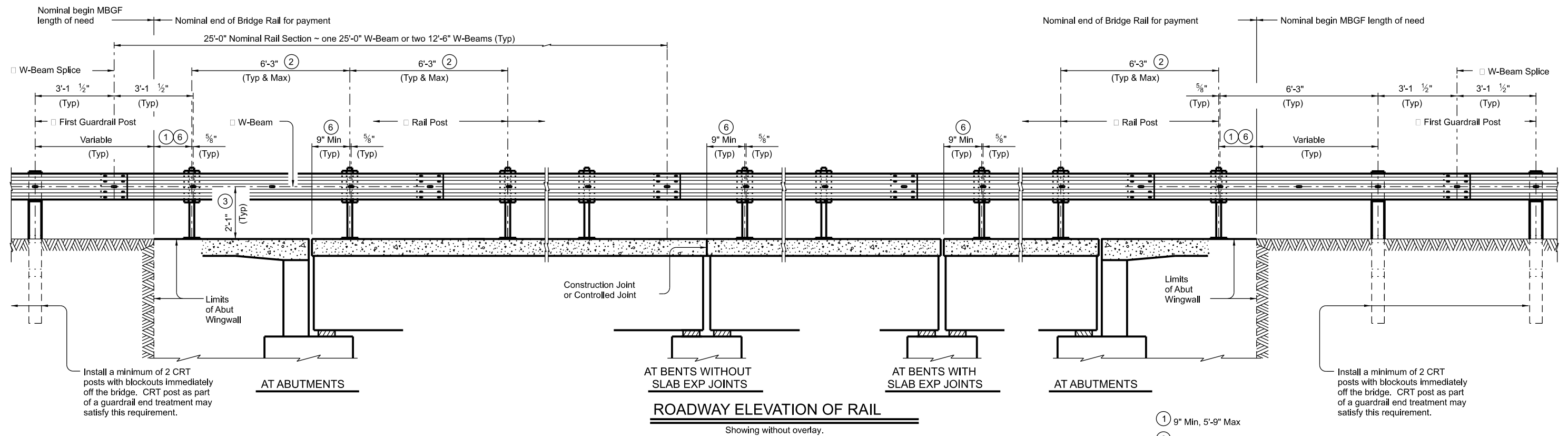
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM SPANS (TYPE SB12 OR SB15)**  
 24' ROADWAY 15° SKEW  
 SPSB-24-15

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	93		

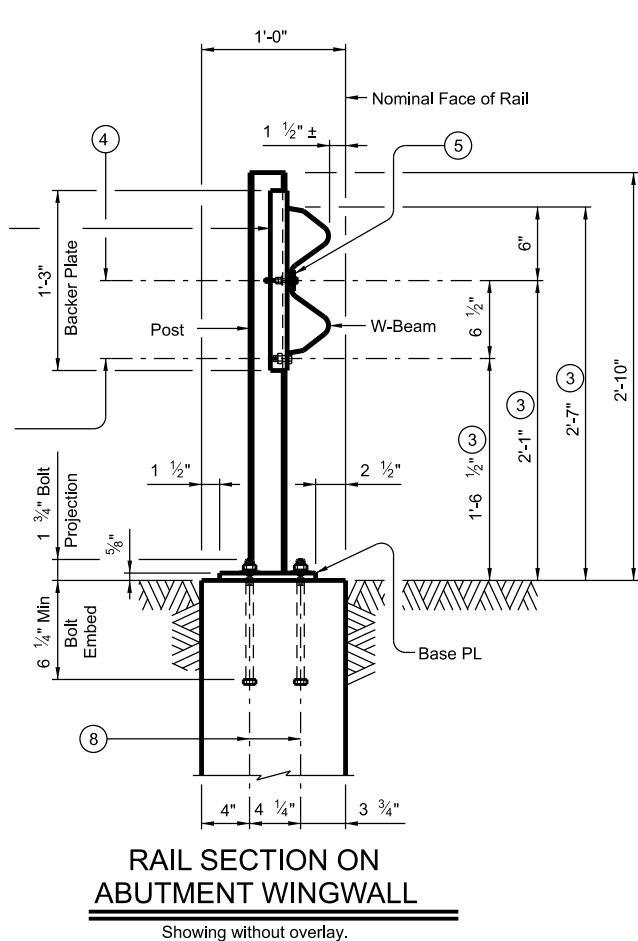
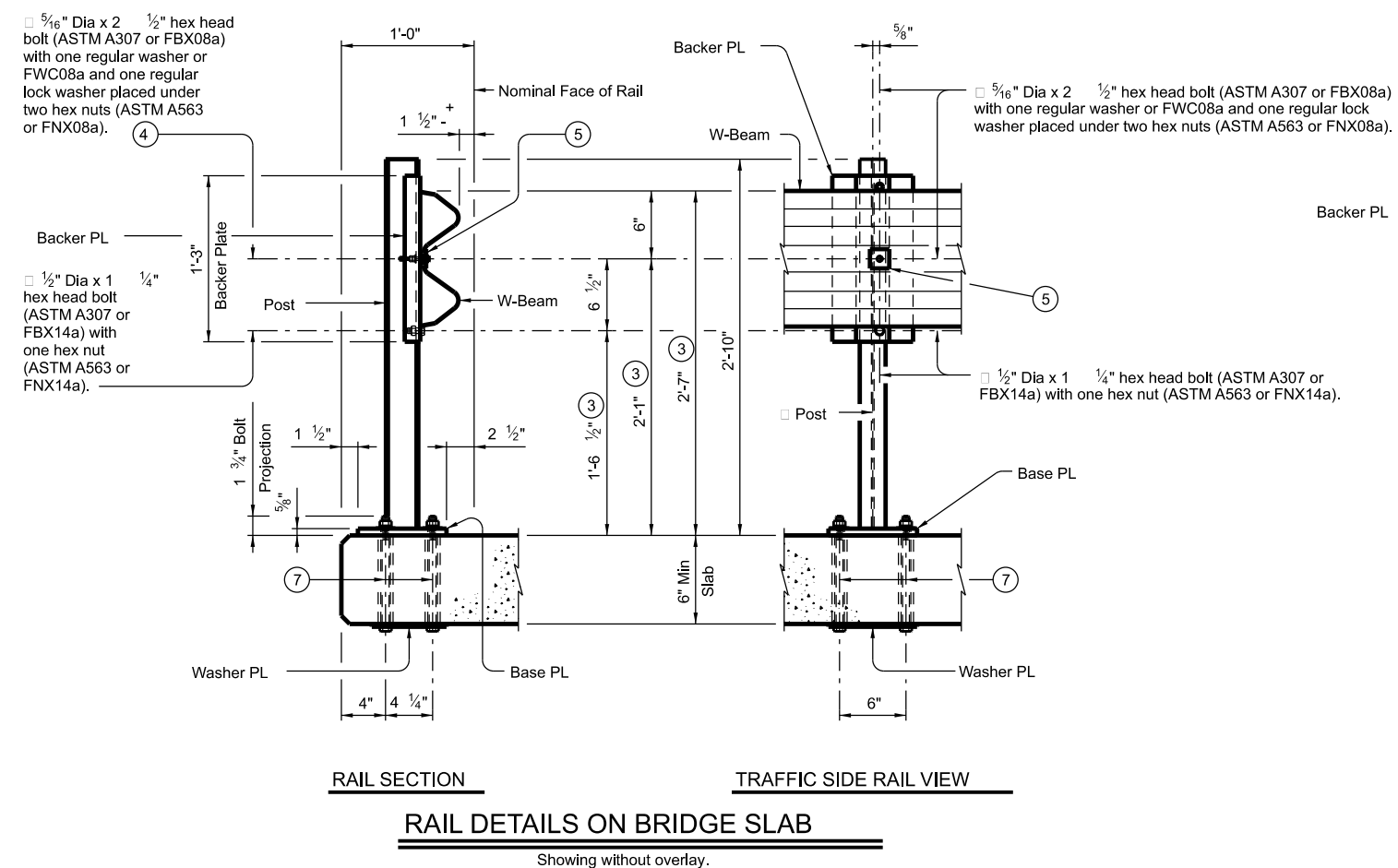


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



- ① 9" Min, 5'-9" Max
- ② Maintain 6'-3" Rail Post spacing wherever possible for use with nominal 25'-0" or 12'-6" W-Beam sections. Symmetry of post spacing on both sides and along the structure is not necessary.
- ③ Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- ④ Tighten the first hex nut by hand until the top and bottom edges of the W-Beam engage the Backer Plate (Backer Plate should be snug against the post). Then tighten hex nut one revolution with wrench and secure with the second hex nut.
- ⑤ PL 1/8 x 1 3/4 x 1 3/4 with 3/8 Dia Hole centered in PL (ASTM A36). Square Guardrail Washer (FWR01).
- ⑥ The post nearest to a slab joint or end of structure may be shifted up to 9" in order to satisfy the minimum offset dimension. Drill a new 3/4" Dia hole on the centerline of W-beam for shifted post. Paint hole with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing". All other posts must remain on the typical spacing.
- ⑦ 7/8" Dia formed holes for 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ATSM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod. See "Cast-In-Place & Formed Hole Anchor Bolt Options".
- ⑧ 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ATSM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod. See "Cast-In-Place & Formed Hole Anchor Bolt Options".



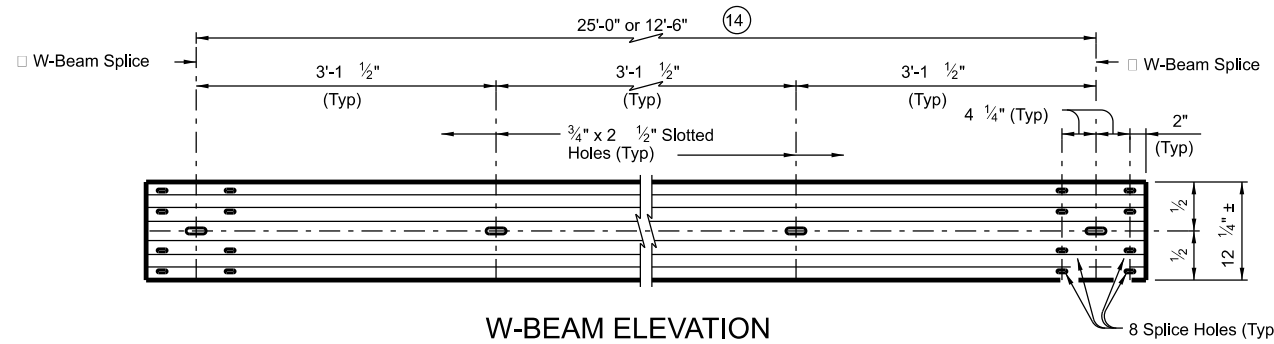
The use of this railing is restricted to speeds of 45 mph or less.

SHEET 1 OF 2

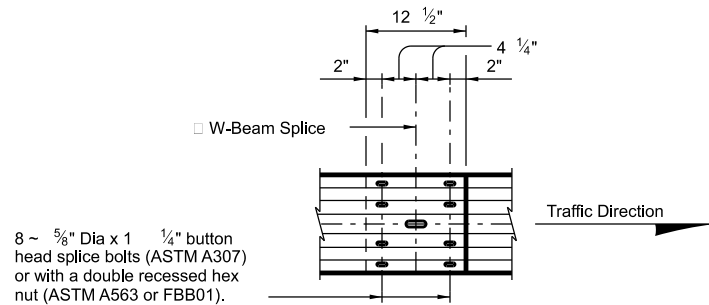
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>TRAFFIC RAIL</h2>			
<h3>TYPE T631LS</h3>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: AES	DW: JTR
©TxDOT	September 2019	CON: 0901	SECT: 19
REVISIONS	07/2020: Allowing 9'-4 sections.	0901	204, ETC
03/2023: MBGF Notes.	1/2" or 6'-3" W-Beam	DIST: PAR	COUNTY: GRAYSON, ETC
			SHEET NO. 94

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

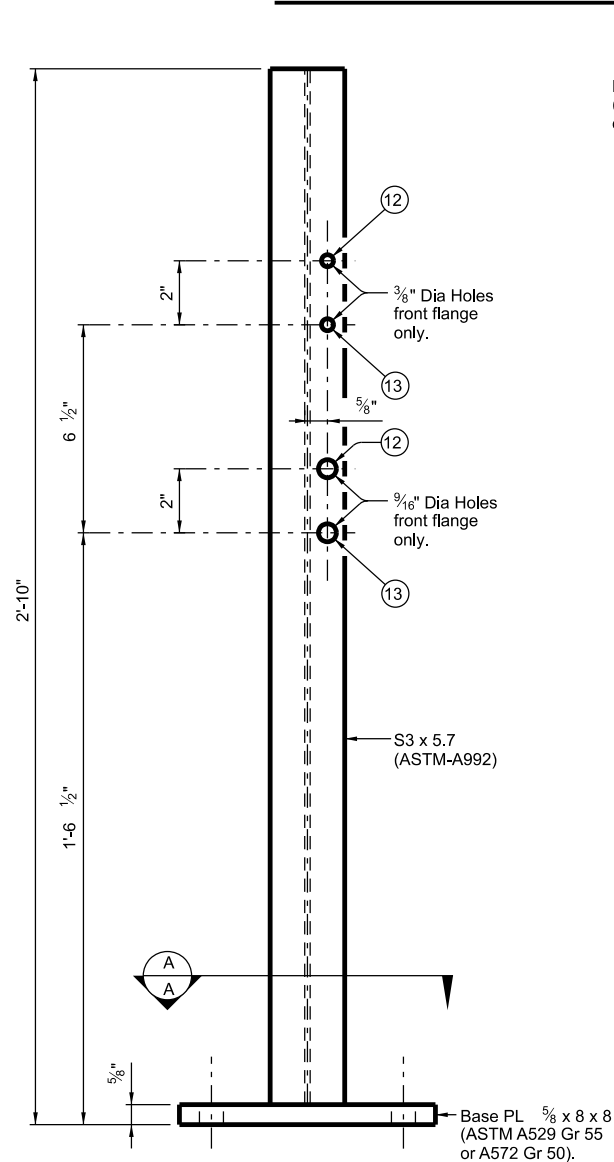
DATE: FILE:



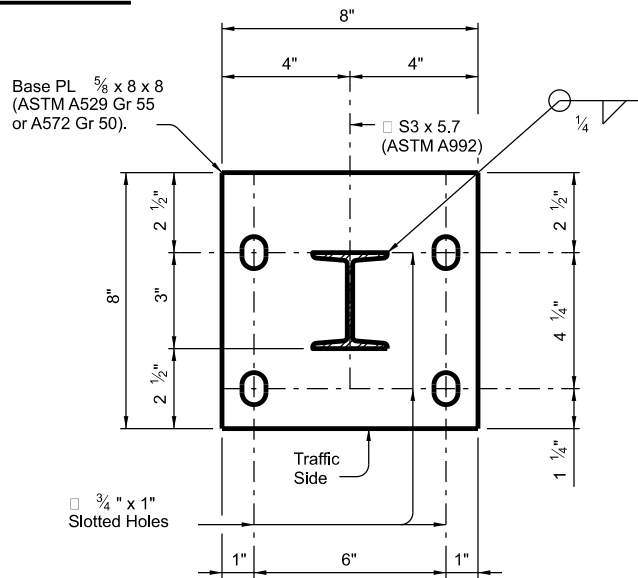
**W-BEAM ELEVATION**



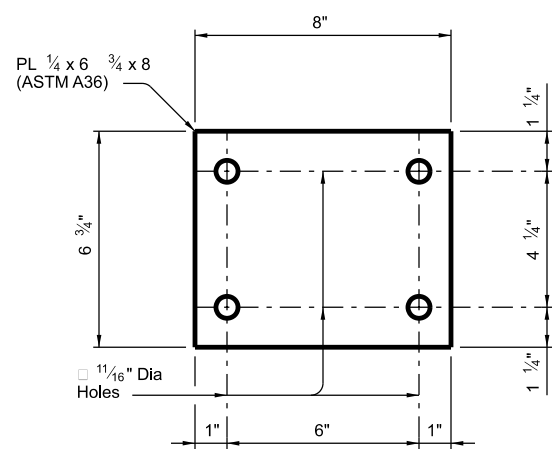
**W-BEAM SPLICE ELEVATION**



**POST ELEVATION**

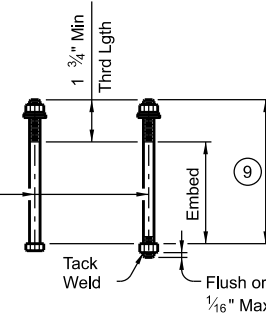


**SECTION A-A**



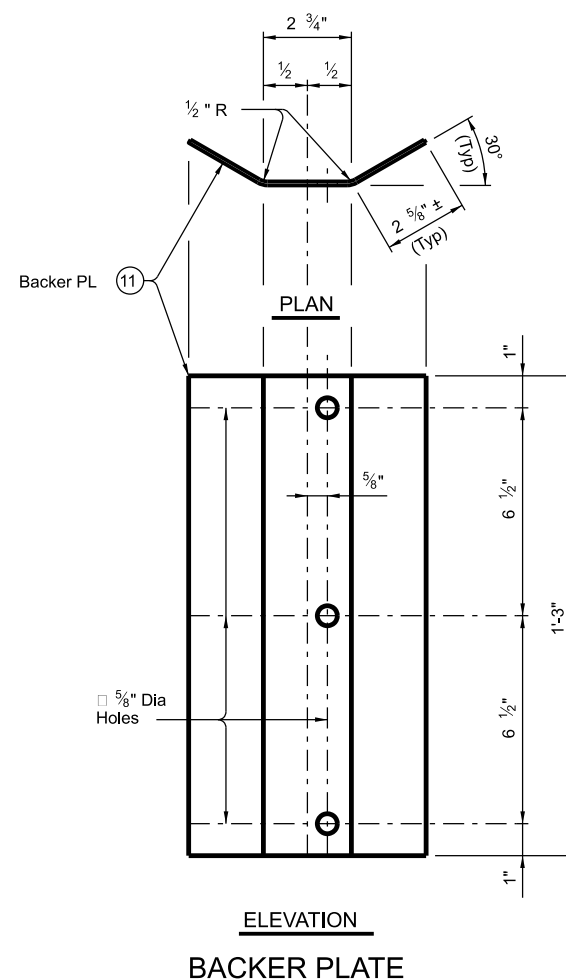
**WASHER PLATE DETAIL**

5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) or threaded rod (ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563). One additional heavy hex nut must be furnished and tack welded for each threaded rod.



**CAST-IN-PLACE & FORMED HOLE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS**

- 9 See "Rail Details On Bridge Slab" and/or "Rail Section On Abutment Wingwall".
- 10 See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.
- 11 Backer PL 1/8 x 8 x 1'-3" (ASTM A1011 CS or SS Gr 33, or A1008 CS or SS Gr 33 (11 Gage acceptable)).
- 12 Used for structures with overlay.
- 13 Used for structures without overlay.
- 14 At the nominal end of the bridge rail for payment, one 9'-4 or 6'-3" W-beam section is permitted in order to achieve the required W-Beam splice location on the MBGF.



**BACKER PLATE**

**MBGF AND END TREATMENT NOTES:**

This traffic railing must be anchored by metal beam guard fence (MBGF) and/or guard fence end treatments. Determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual, unless otherwise specified. The minimum MBGF length of need required for anchoring the railing is: SGT; or DAT plus 12.5' of MBGF, as applicable. Provide CRT posts as shown in "Roadway Elevation of Rail." The SGT and DAT plus 12.5' MBGF must be installed tangent to primary roadway.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

Face of rail post must be plumb unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Post must be perpendicular to adjacent roadway grade. Use epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than 1/16" exist. Fully anchored guardrail must be attached to each end of rail. A metal beam guard fence transition is not used with this rail. At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be an adhesive anchor system. See "Material Notes". Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed. It is recommended to show a Rail Layout with rail posts and W-beam splices. Fabricator must submit erection drawings to the Engineer for approval. Round or chamfer exposed edges of rail post and backer plate to approximately 1/16" by grinding. Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Galvanize all steel components. Anchor bolts for base plate must be 5/8" Dia ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449 bolts (or ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 threaded rods with one tack welded heavy hex nut each) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Optional adhesive anchorage system must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." W-beam must meet the requirements of Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence" except as modified in the plans. The Contractor may furnish rail elements of 25'-0" or 12'-6" (Nominal) lengths and a single rail element of 9'-4 1/2" or 6'-3" (Nominal) length. W-Beam must have slotted holes at 3'-1 1/2". Some part numbers from the "Task Force 13" Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware have been furnished for quick reference.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

This railing has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-2 criteria. This railing can be used for speeds of 45 mph and less. This rail is designed to deflect approximately 2' to 2'-6" as it contains and redirects the errant vehicle. This rail may not be installed on top of or behind curbs that project above finished grade, on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement, on retaining walls, or on grade separations and interchanges. Repairs to impact-damaged post and base plate unit are not permitted. Replace all impact-damaged posts with a new post and base plate unit. Average weight of railing with no overlay: 13 plf total.

SHEET 2 OF 2

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h1>TRAFFIC RAIL</h1>			
<h2>TYPE T631LS</h2>			
FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: AES	DW: JTR
©TxDOT	September 2019	CON: CR	SECT: HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0901 19	204, ETC
07/2020: Allowing 9'-4 sections.	1/2" or 6'-3" W-Beam	DIST: PAR	COUNTY: GRAYSON, ETC
03/2023: MBGF Notes.			SHEET NO. 95

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES		
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	SINGLE		DOUBLE		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRFL = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back	
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting					
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX	
					MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF	

OBJECT MARKERS								D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting			Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT	
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE: Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.		
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	W1-8				W1-6			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			SIZE (W x L)	18" x 24" (Conventional)	24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30" x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)	SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
				MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only		MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	
				NOTE	1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).						
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red										
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.										



### DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

#### D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	OW: TXDOT	CR: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	96	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS				TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS	
WING CHANNEL (WC)	FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)		WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS		GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT
GND	GND	SRF	WAS	WAP	GF 1
<p style="text-align: center;">2'-0" Usual</p>					
	EMBEDDED	SURFACE MOUNT	STEEL	PLASTIC	
<b>NOTES</b> 1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only. 2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.	<b>NOTES</b> 1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices. 2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. 3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions. 4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.		<b>NOTE</b> 1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.		

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS	
GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT	
GF 1	GF 2
<b>CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)</b>	
<b>GENERAL NOTES</b> 1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement. 2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction. 3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible. 4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. 5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface. 6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.	

**TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS**

**NOTE**  
 Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

**CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN**

**NOTE**  
 Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

**DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS**

See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

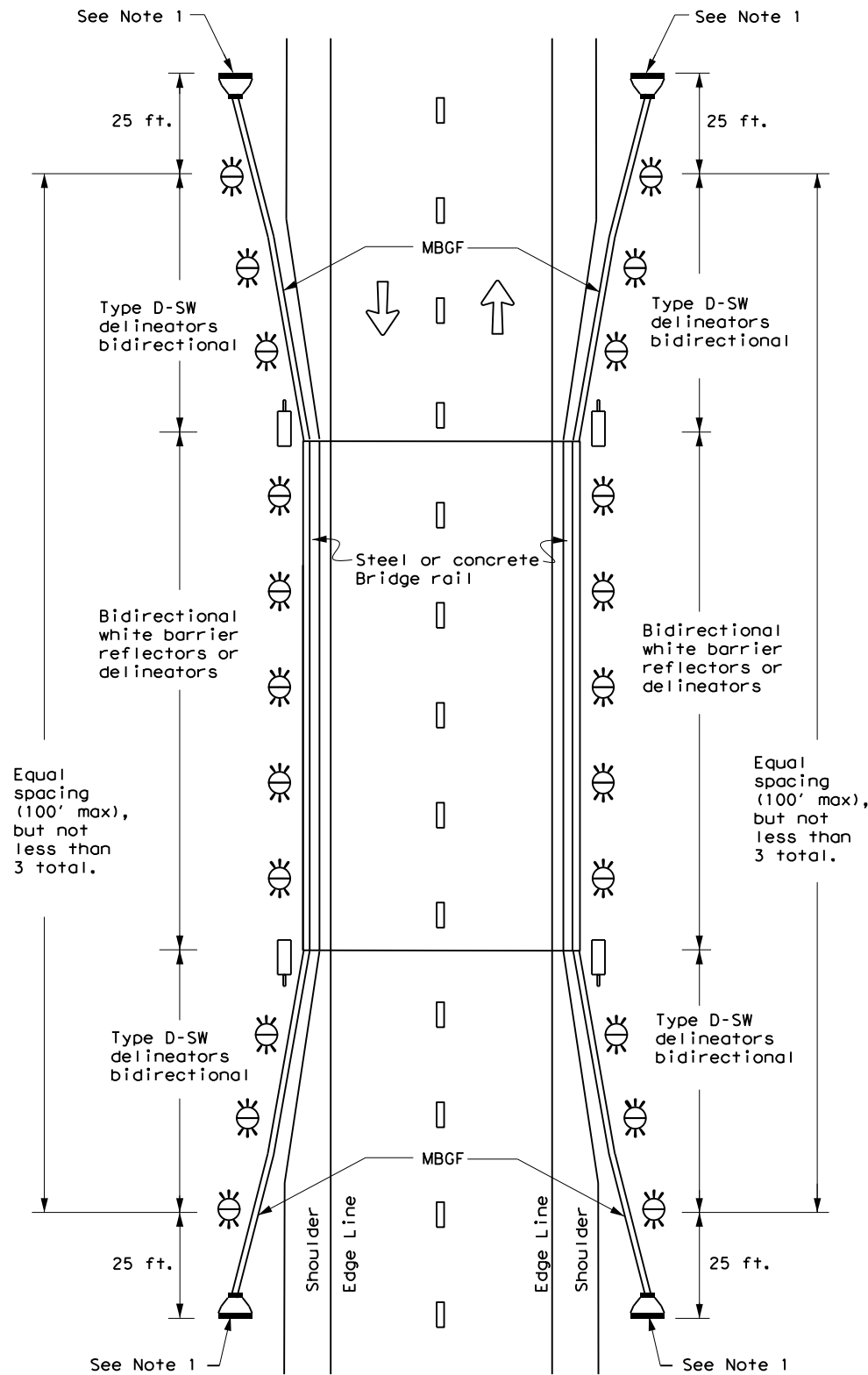
**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION**

**D & OM(2)-20**

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19204, ETC	CR	
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	97	

DATE: FILE:

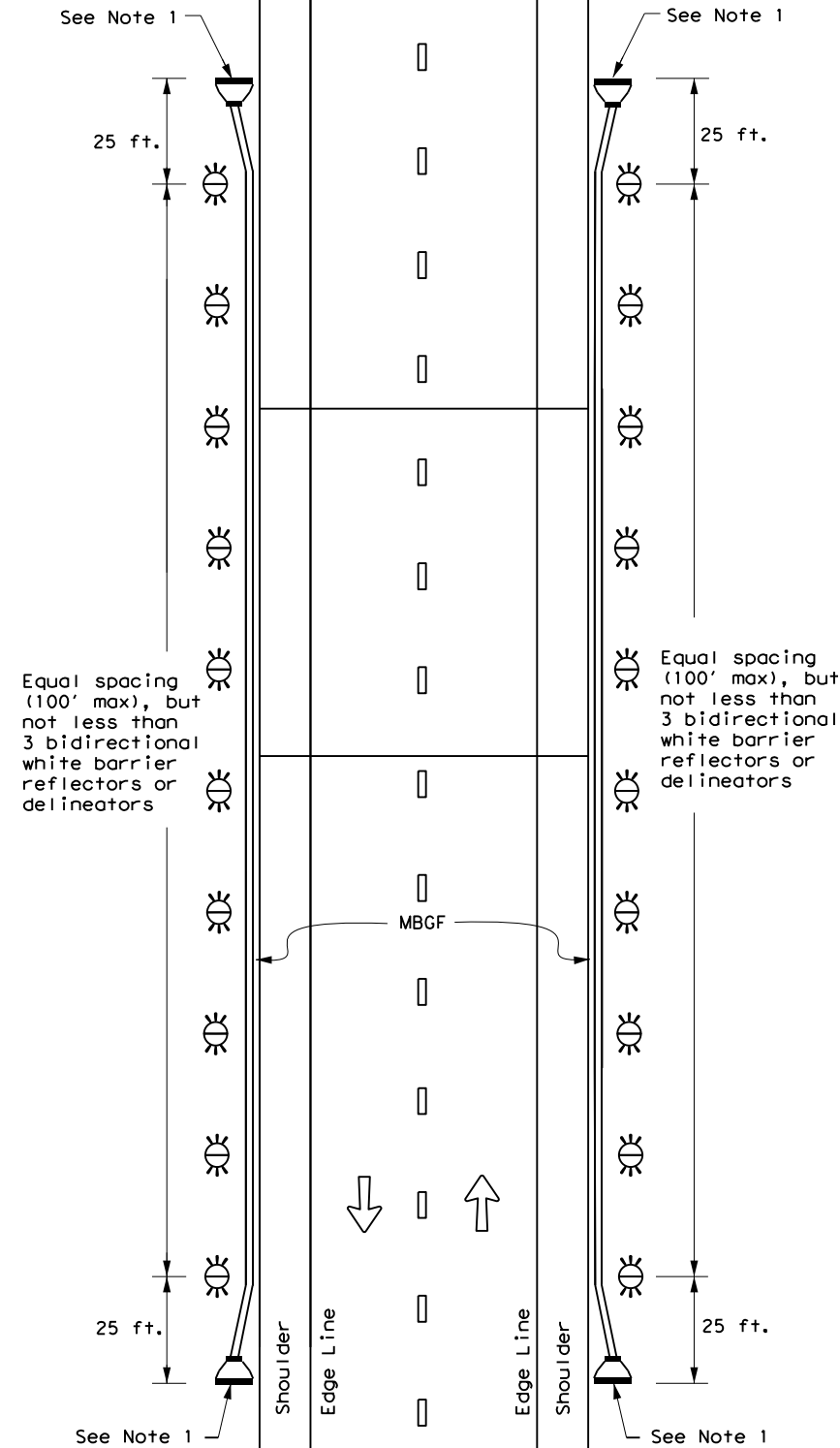
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

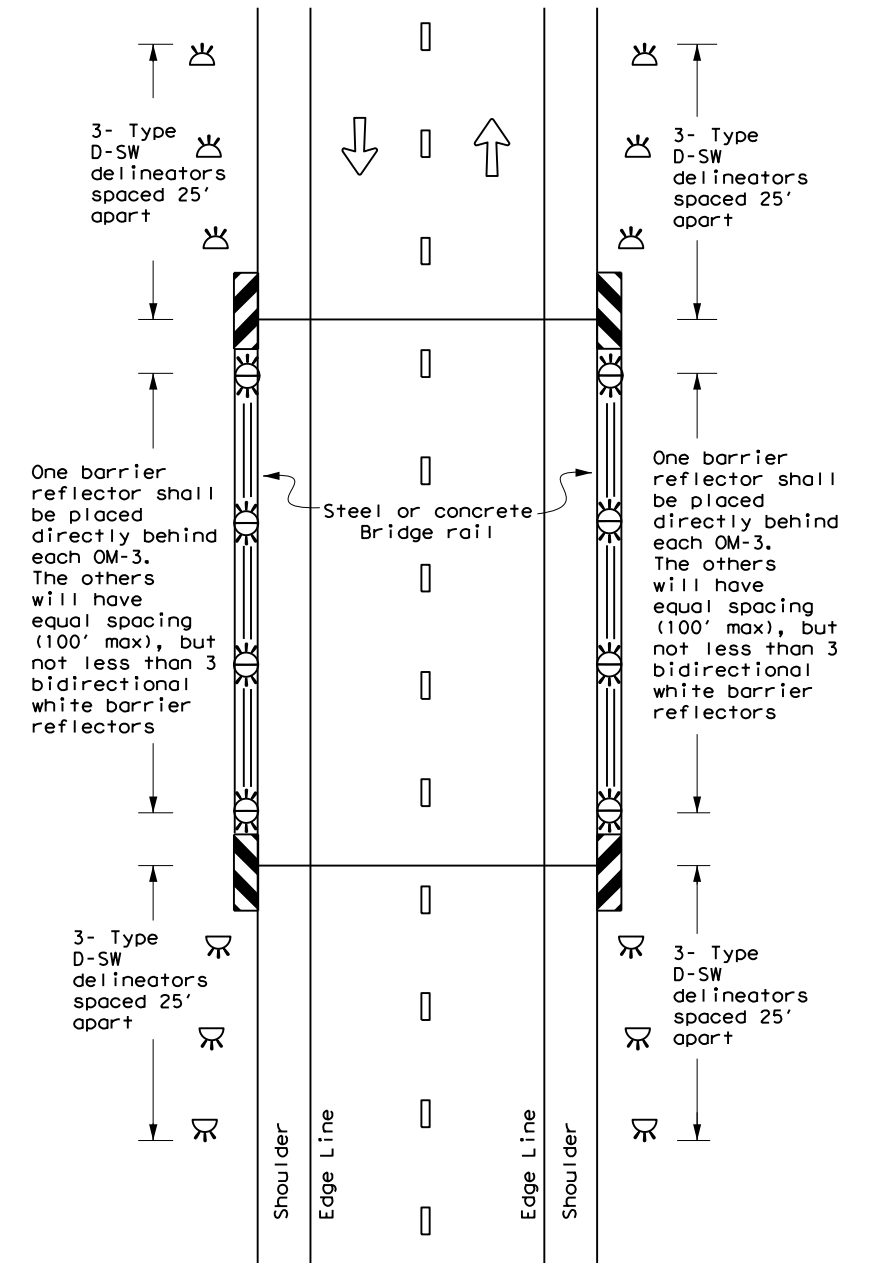
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



**LEGEND**

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR &  
OBJECT MARKER  
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

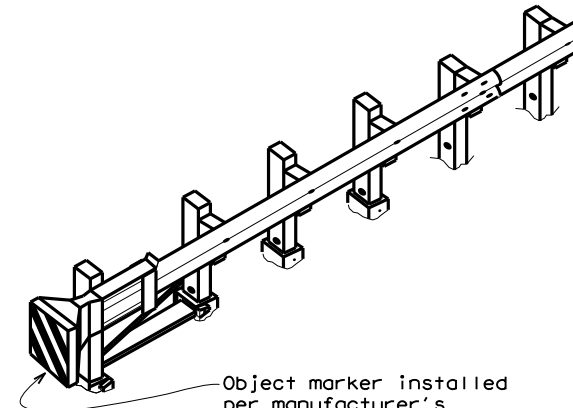
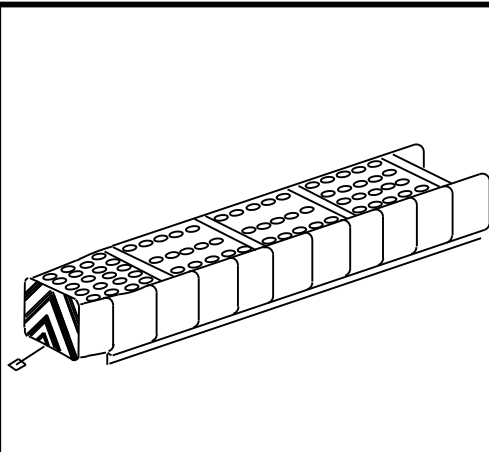
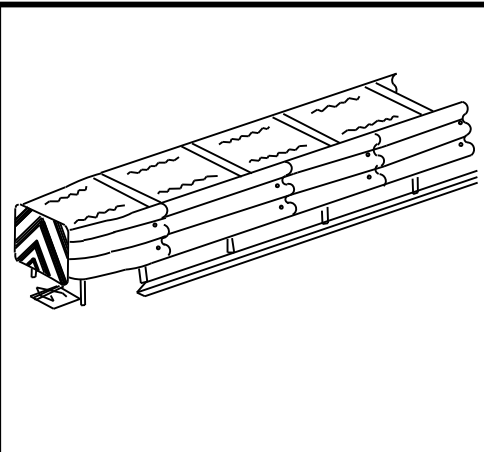
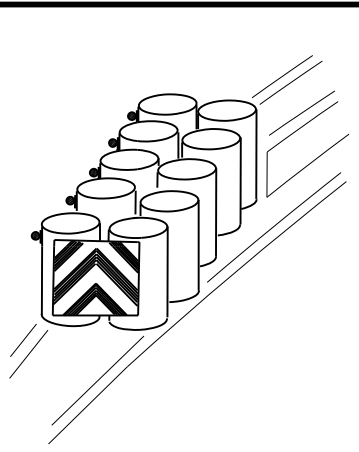
**D & OM(5)-20**

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC	CR
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	98	

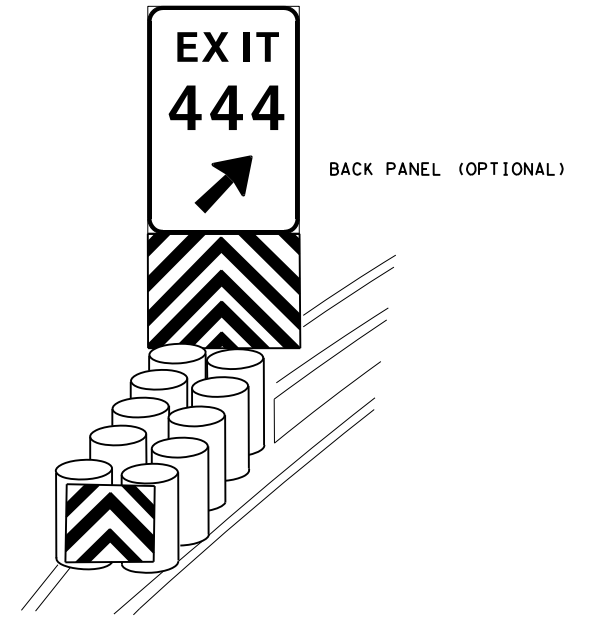
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

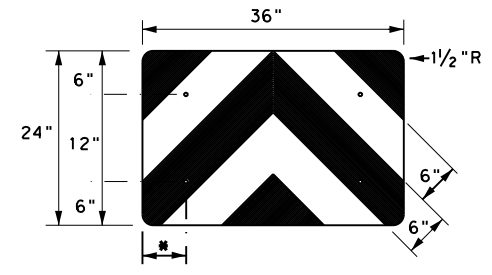
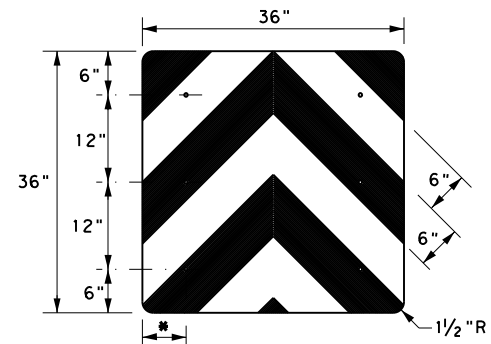
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



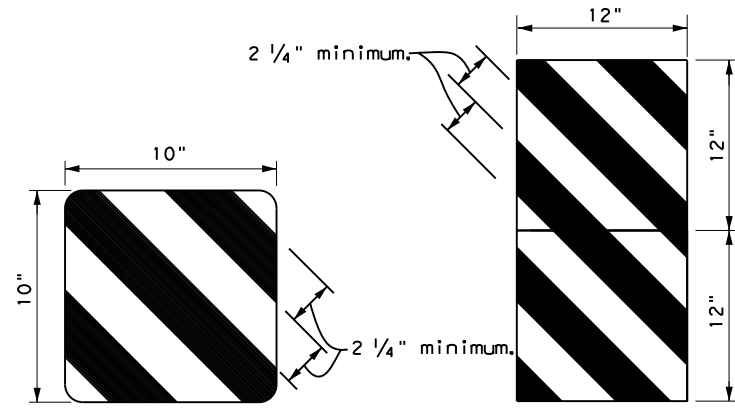
Object marker installed per manufacturer's recommendations.



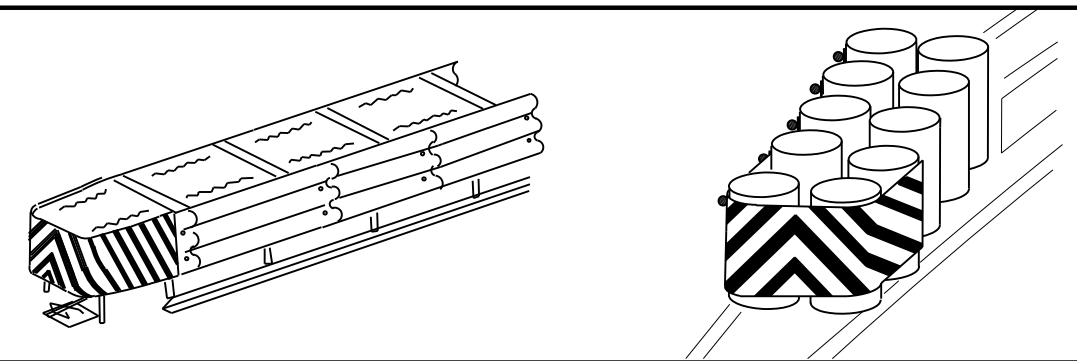
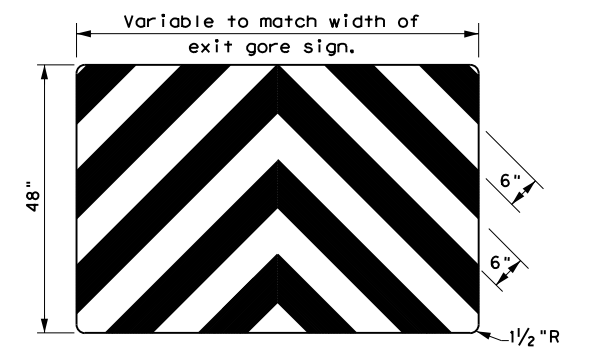
BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)



\* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

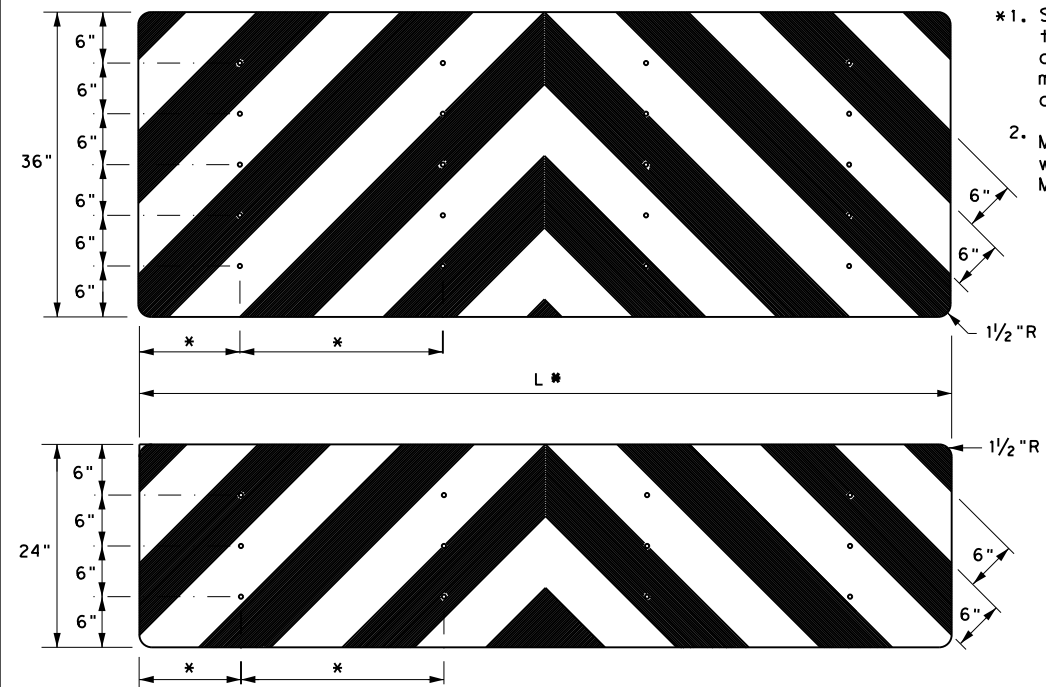


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT<sup>2</sup>



**NOTES**

- \*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".



**NOTES**

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS</b> <b>D &amp; OM(VIA) -20</b>			
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	OW: TXDOT
© TXDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS		090119204, ETC	CR
4-92 8-04		DIST	COUNTY
8-95 3-15		PAR	GRAYSON, ETC
4-98 7-20			SHEET NO. 99
20G			

DATE:  
FILE:

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**

0901-19-204

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

Location: SOUTHMAYD ROAD AT ELBA CREEK

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 33.66710, (Long) -96.77704

END: (Lat) 33.66610, (Long) -96.77710

**1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):** 0.035

**1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres):** 0.027 (77%)

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

INCLUDES PREP ROW, EMBANKMENT FOR FILL, ROAD GRADING, DITCH GRADING, EROSION AND SEDIMENTARY CONTROLS, EXCAVATION, AND TOPSOIL WORK FOR FINAL SEEDING

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description
ELBON	0 to 1 percent slopes consisting of moderately well drained, moderately high permeable soils
VERTEL CLAY	5 to 12 percent slopes consisting of well drained, moderately low permeable soils

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- X Mobilization
- X Install sediment and erosion controls
- X Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- X Remove existing pavement
- X Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- X Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- X Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- X Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- X Install proposed pavement per plans
- X Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- X Place flex base
- X Rework slopes, grade ditches
- X Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- X Revegetation of unpaved areas
- X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- X Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- X Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- X Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- X Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- X Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- X Long-term stockpiles of material and waste

- \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
ELBA CREEK	DEAVER CREEK (0203D)

\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- X Development of plans and specifications
- X Perform SWP3 inspections
- X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

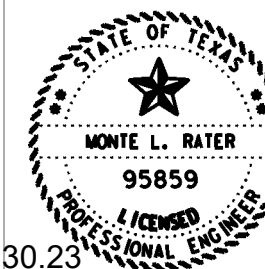
**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- X Day To Day Operational Control
- X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

0901-19-204

SOUTHMAYD ROAD  
AT ELBA CREEK



11.30.23

Monte R. Rater P.E.

Sheet 1 of 2



FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				100
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	19	204, ETC	CR	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 DEWATERING:**

Dewater discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

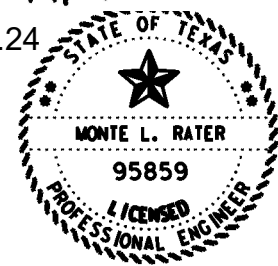
**2.9 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.10 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

*Monte R. Rater P.E.*  
1.04.24



**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

0901-19-204

SOUTHMAYD ROAD

AT ELBA CREEK



Sheet 2 of 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				101
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	19	204, ETC	CR	



**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**  
**BRIDGE REPLACEMENT**

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**  
0901-32-112

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

From: EAST OF THE CITY OF SAVOY ON COUNTY ROAD (CR4020) AT CANEY CREEK

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 33°35'02.3461"N, (Long) -096°19'51.3412"W

END: (Lat) 33°34'57.6983"N, (Long) -096°19'51.1714"W

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): .29

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.15 (51%)

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

INCLUDES PREP ROW, EMBANKMENT FOR FILL, ROAD GRADING, DITCH GRADING, EROSION AND SEDIMENTARY CONTROLS, EXCAVATION, AND TOPSOIL WORK FOR FINAL SEEDING.

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description
FRIOTON	CONSISTING OF SILTY CLAY LOAM

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
CANEY CREEK	HUTCHINS CREEK
CANEY CREEK	FORD CREEK

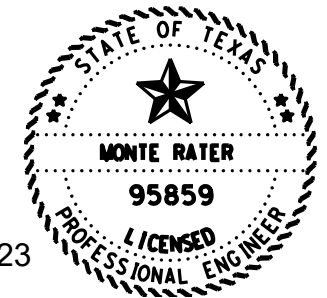
\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



*Monte R. Rater P.E.*

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				102
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 DEWATERING:**

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

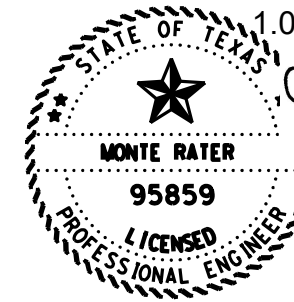
**2.9 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.10 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

1.02.23



*Monte R. Rater P.E.*

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				103
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**

0901-32-115

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

Location: CR 1202 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 33.67542, (Long) -96.35148

END: (Lat) 33.67451, (Long) -96.35149

**1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):** 0.427

**1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres):** 0.262 (61%)

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

INCLUDES PREP ROW, EMBANKMENT FOR FILL, ROAD GRADING, DITCH GRADING, EROSION AND SEDIMENTARY CONTROLS, EXCAVATION, AND TOPSOIL WORK FOR FINAL SEEDING

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description
WHITESBORO LOAM	0 to 1 percent slopes consisting of moderately well drained with frequent flooding

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK (203D)	LAKE TEXOMA (203)

\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

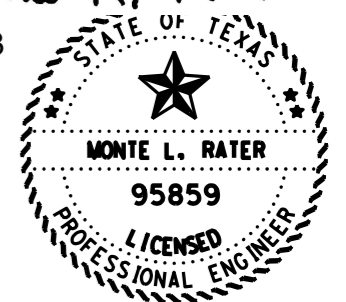
**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Monte R. Rater P.E.  
11.30.23



**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

0901-32-115

CR 1202  
A TRIBUTARY OF  
BRUSHY CREEK

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				104
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	19	204, ETC	CR	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities.
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 DEWATERING:**

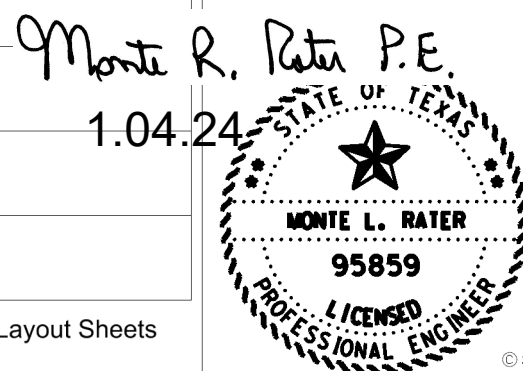
Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavation, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

**2.9 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.10 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

0901-32-115

CR 1202  
A TRIBUTARY OF  
BRUSHY CREEK

Sheet 2 of 2



FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				105
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0901	19	204, ETC	CR	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.  
2.
- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- County Road 1031 at Hickory Creek Tributary (CSJ 0901-22-119) in northwest Hunt County.
- 
- 
- 

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 
- 
- 

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 
- 
- 

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 
- 
- 

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes     No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes     No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 


**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS SOUTHMAYD ROAD AT ELBA CREEK</b>			
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	106

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 01 - PAR\Design Projects\090132112\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental  
 FILE: 01 - PAR\Design Projects\090132112\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.  
2.
- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. CR 4020 at CANEY CREEK (CSJ 0901-32-112) in FANNIN County
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes     No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes     No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

1. LEAD INSPECTION REPORTS FOR THE CANEY CREEK BRIDGE INDICATION THAT PAINT ON THE STEEL STRUCTURES CONTAINS LEAD. ANY COATINGS, PAINT, OR OTHER ITEMS AT THIS LOCATION SHALL BE TREATED AS LEAD CONTAINING PAINT (LCP). FOR TASKS THAT EXPOSE AN EMPLOYEE TO LEAD ABOVE THE PERMISSIBLE EXPOSURE LIMIT (PEL), THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT AND WORKER PROTECTION AS REQUIRED UNDER OSHA 1926.62 (LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION). WHEN STRIPPING BACK OF LEAD PAINT IS PERFORMED AS A PROTECTIVE MEASURE, STRIP BACK SUFFICIENT LCP TO FACILITATE THE PROJECT WORK. LCP INSPECTION REPORTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AT THE PARIS DISTRICT OFFICE. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT TxDOT'S DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR AT 903-737-9300.

**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required     Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

0901-32-112  
CR 4020  
AT CANEY CREEK

Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</b>			
<b>EPIC</b>			
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC.	CR
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV, TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	107

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.  
2.
- No Action Required      Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. County Road 1031 at Hickory Creek Tributary (CSJ 0901-22-119) in northwest Hunt County.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required      Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required      Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required      Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes      No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes      No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required      Required Action

Action No.

- 1.

**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

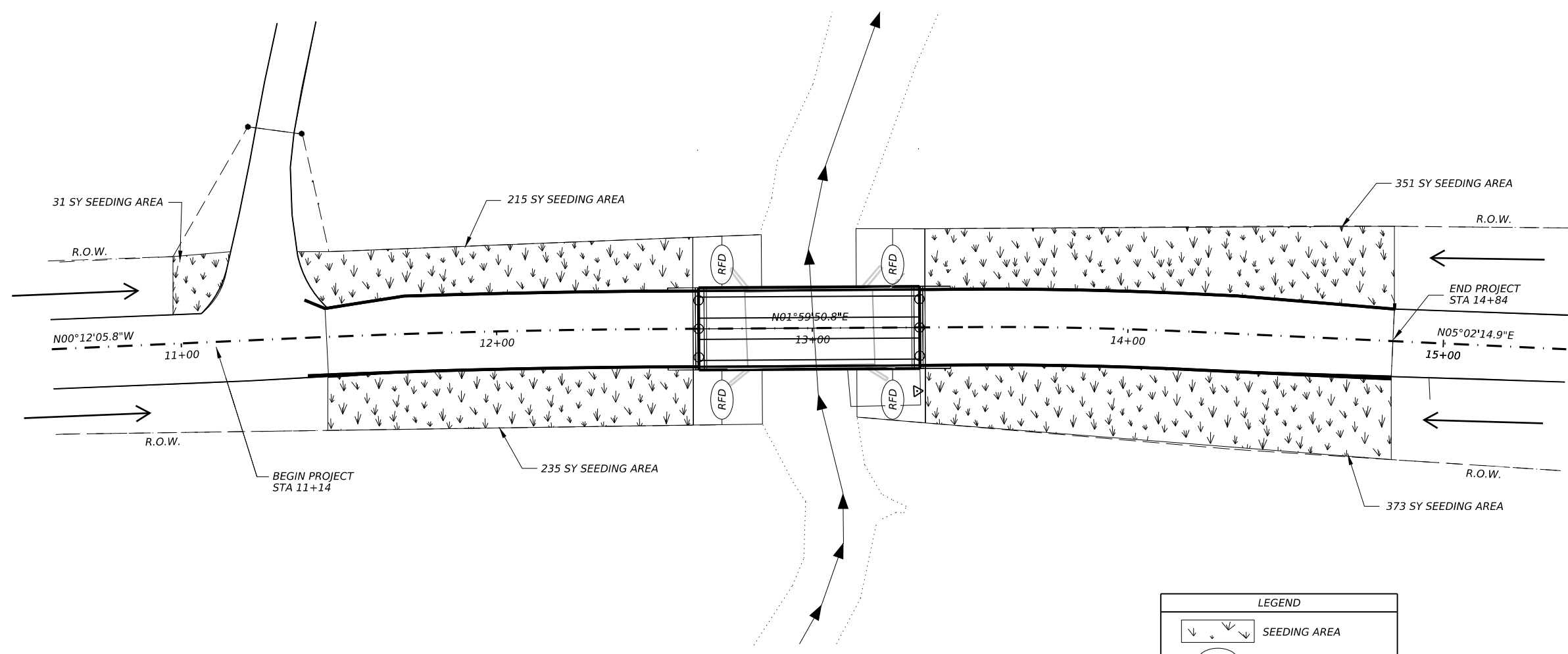
- No Action Required      Required Action

Action No.

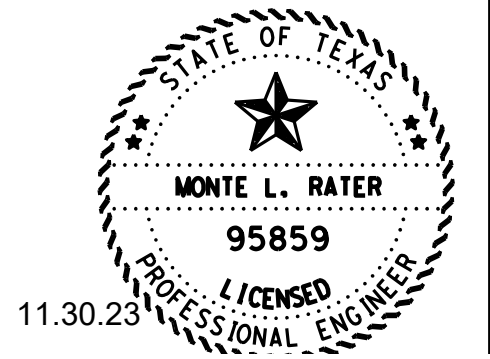
- 1.
- 2.

Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</b>			
<b>CR 1202 AT TRIB OF BRUSHY CREEK</b>			
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0901	19	105, ETC
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
01-23-2015 SECTION I. CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	108

CK: DW: CK: DN:



LEGEND	
	SEEDING AREA
	ROCK FILTER DAM
	CHANNEL FLOW
	CHANNEL OVERBANK
	ROADWAY CENTERLINE



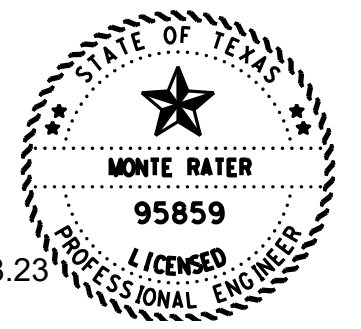
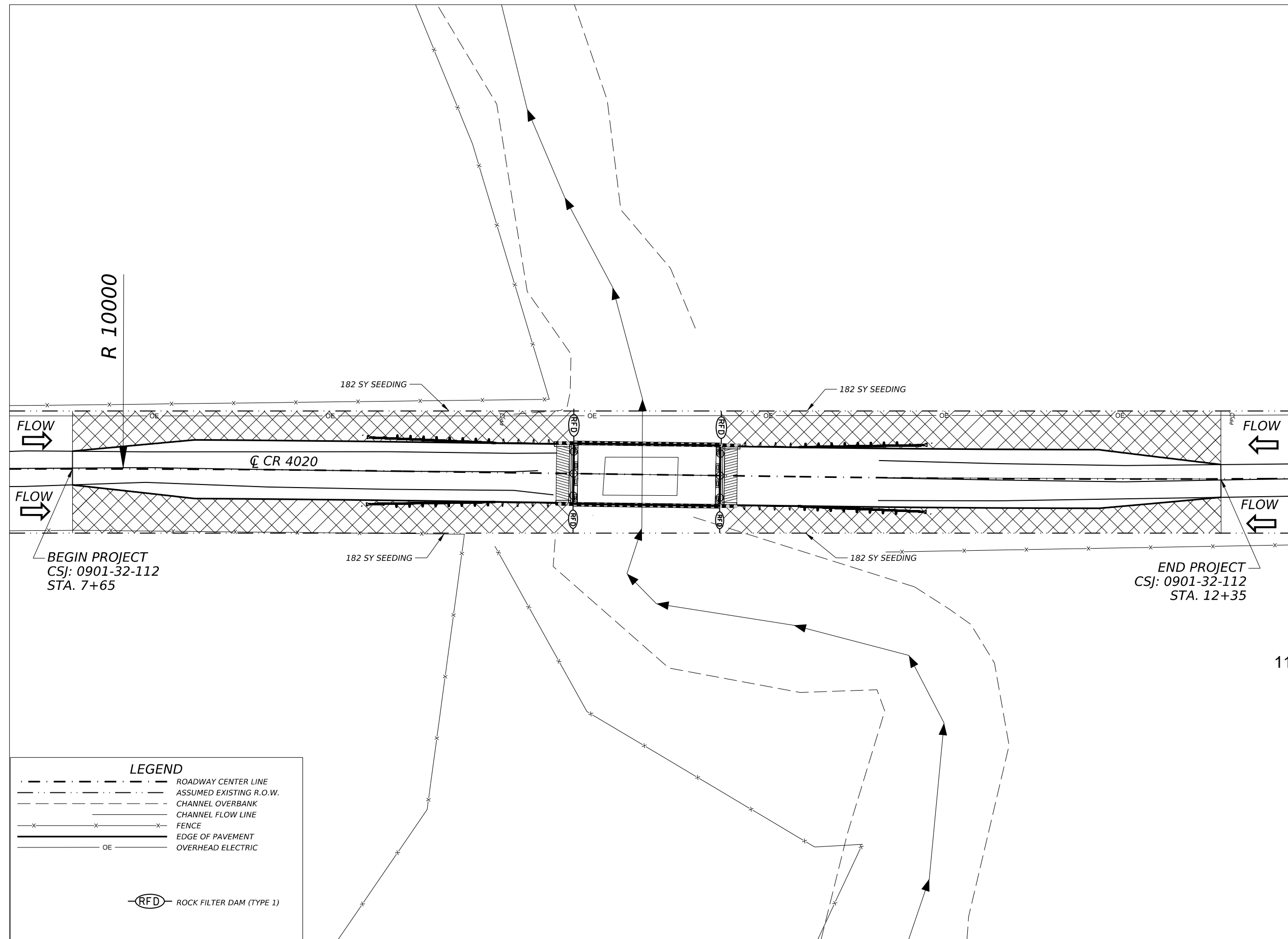
Monte R. Rater P.E.

CSJ 0901-19-204 SOUTHMAYD ROAD AT ELBA CREEK SWP3 LAYOUT			
© 2024		SHEET 1 OF 1	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		109

DATE: \$DATE\$  
FILE: \$FILES\$



DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_



11.28.23  
 Monte R. Rater P.E.

SCALE  
 VERTICAL: 1" = 40'  
 HORIZONTAL: 1" = 40'



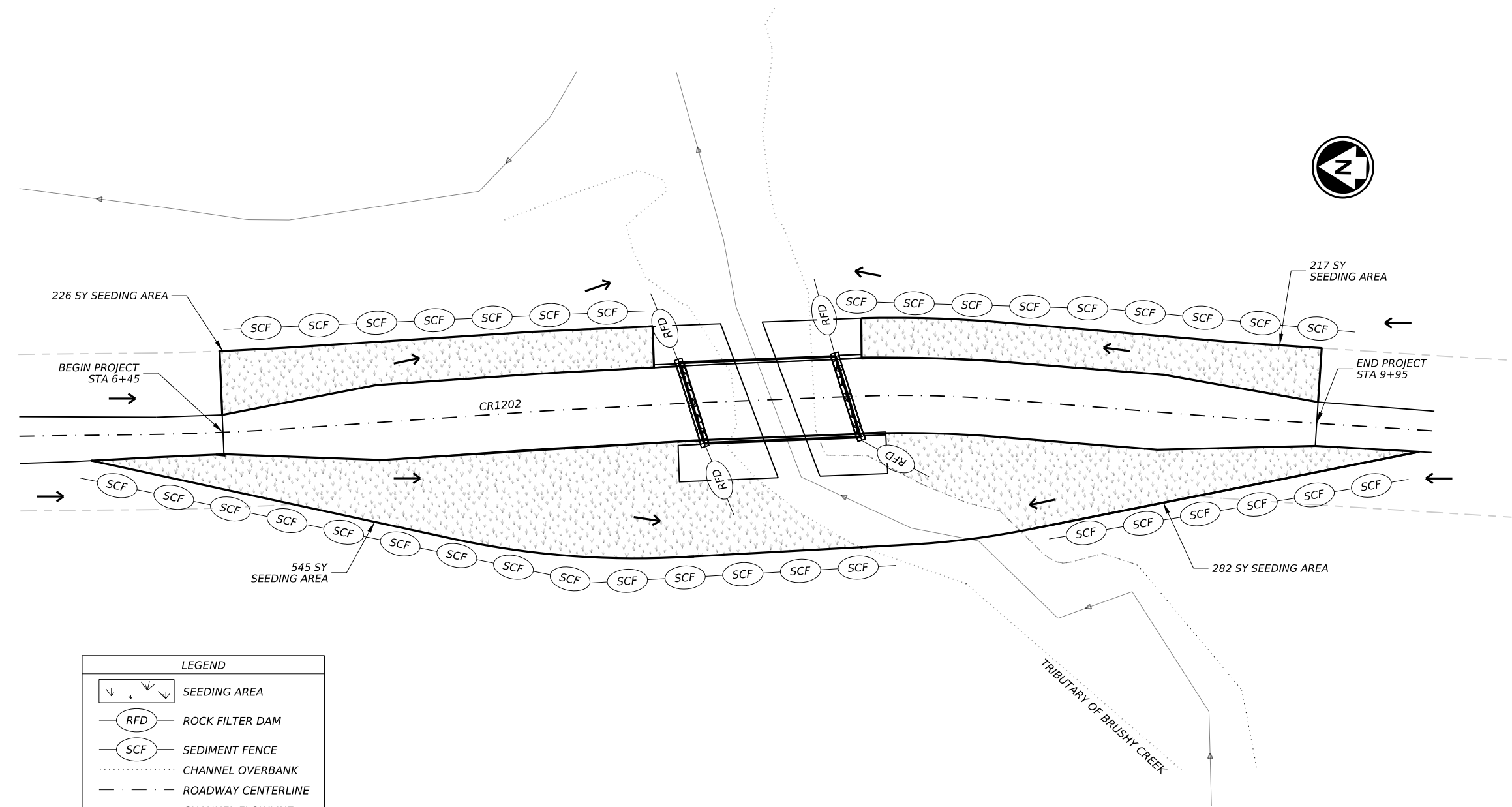
0901-32-112  
 CR 4020  
 AT CANEY CREEK  
 SWP3 LAYOUT

© TxDOT 2024 SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC.	110	

DATE: 11/17/2023 09:22 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DN: DW: CK: CK: CK:



LEGEND	
	SEEDING AREA
	ROCK FILTER DAM
	SEDIMENT FENCE
	CHANNEL OVERBANK
	ROADWAY CENTERLINE
	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
	WATER FLOW

Monte R. Rater P.E.  
 12.01.23  
 STATE OF TEXAS  
 MONTE L. RATER  
 95859  
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

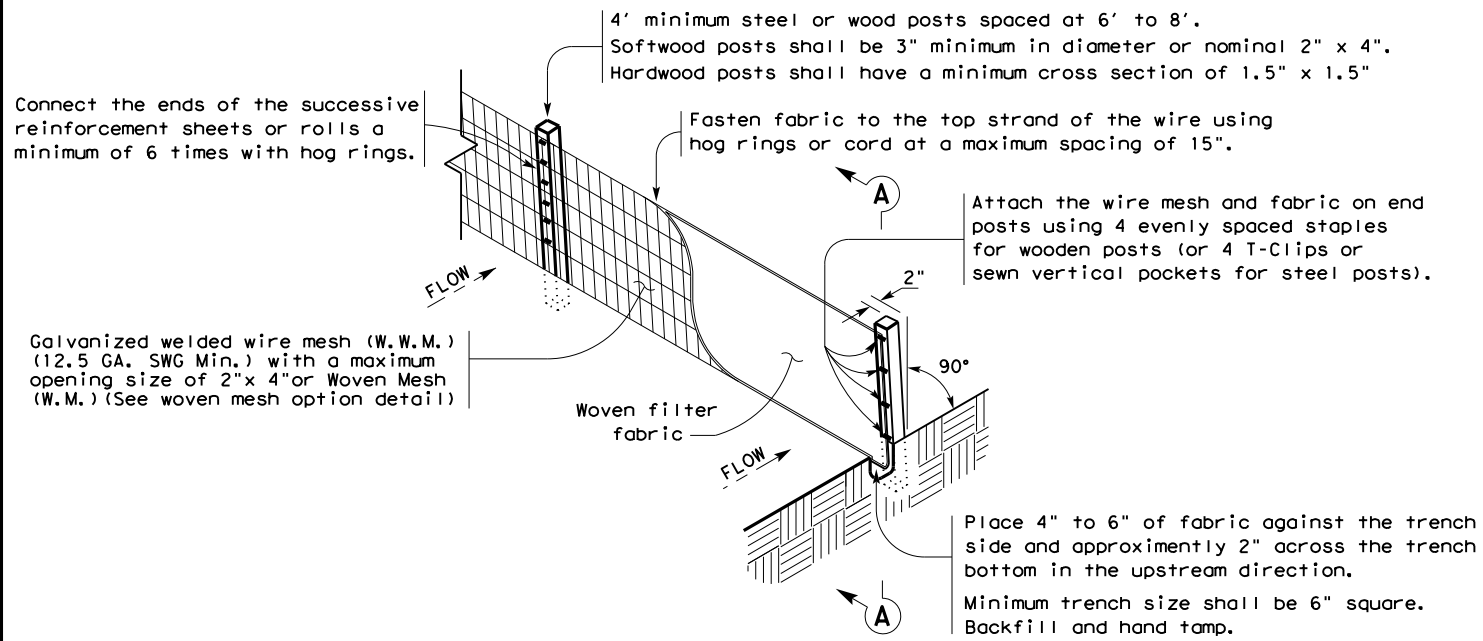
Texas Department of Transportation			
CSJ 0901-32-115			
CR 1202 AT TRIBUTARY OF BRUSHY CREEK			
SWP3 LAYOUT			
© TxDOT 2024		SHEET 1 OF 1	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0901	19	204, ETC.	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	111	

DATE: \$DATE\$  
 FILE: \$FILE\$

NOT TO SCALE

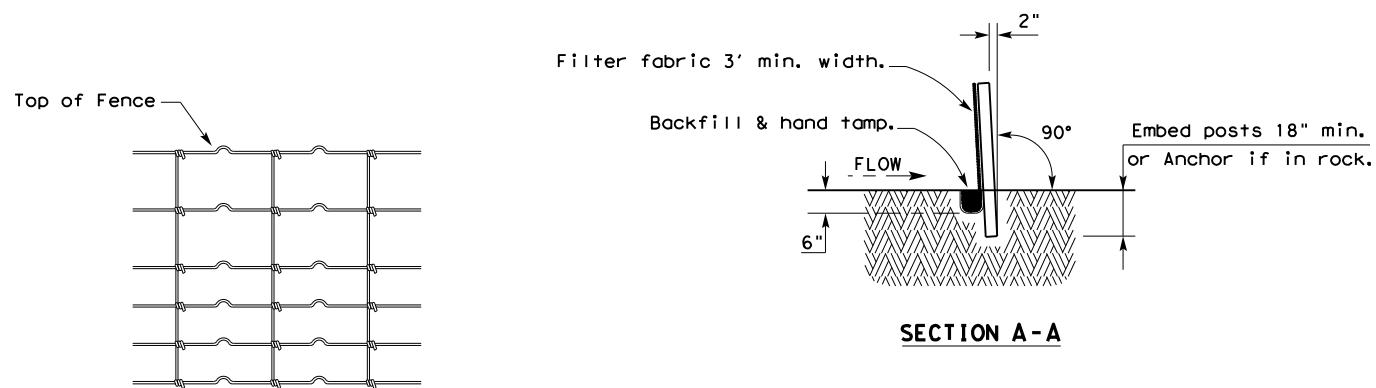
DISCLAIMER: This standard is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE  
FILE



**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE**

SCF



**HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL**

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

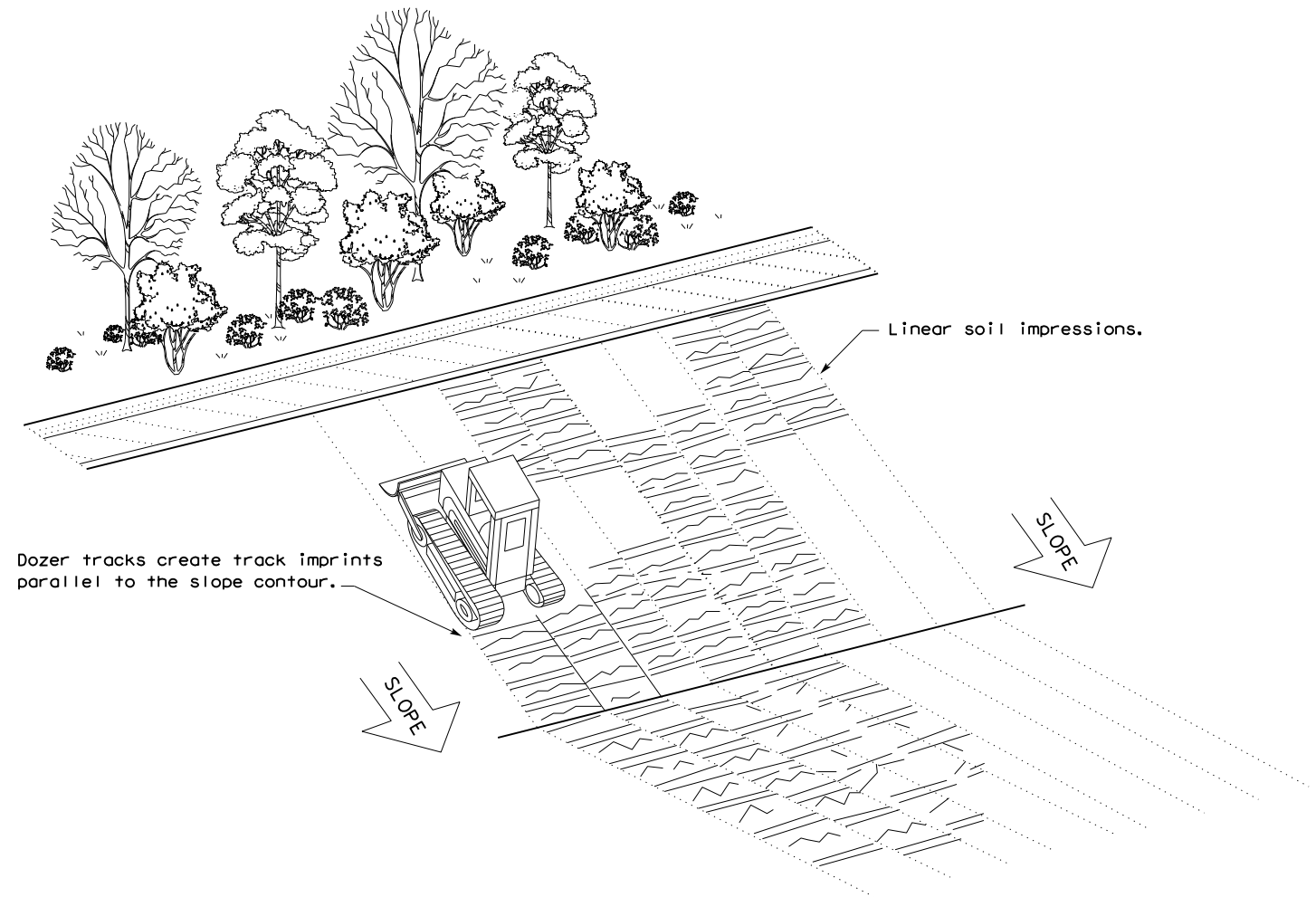
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.

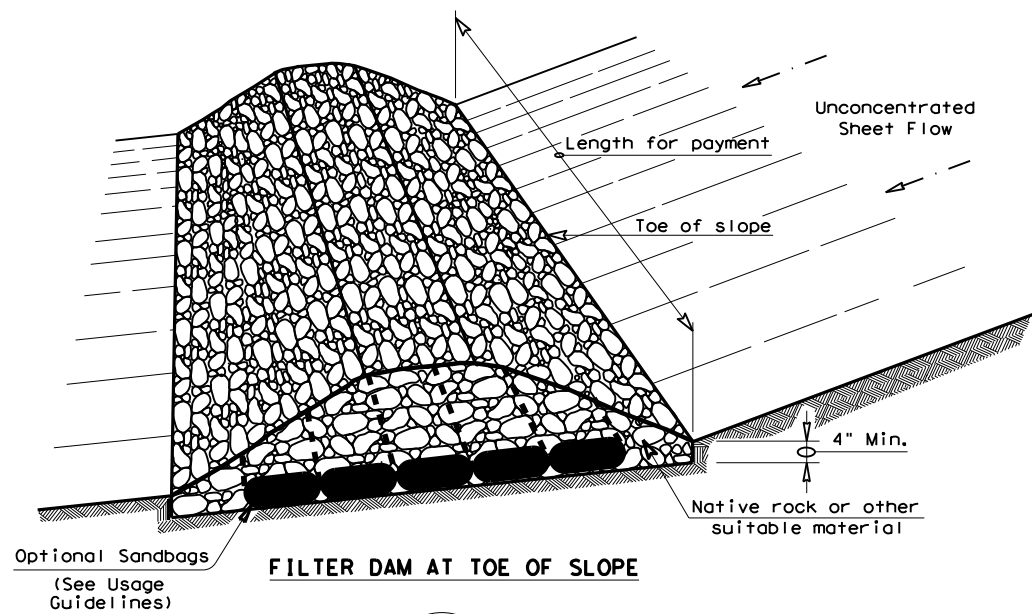


**VERTICAL TRACKING**

				Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE &amp; VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1)-16</b>					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		090119	204, ETC	CR	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON, ETC		112	

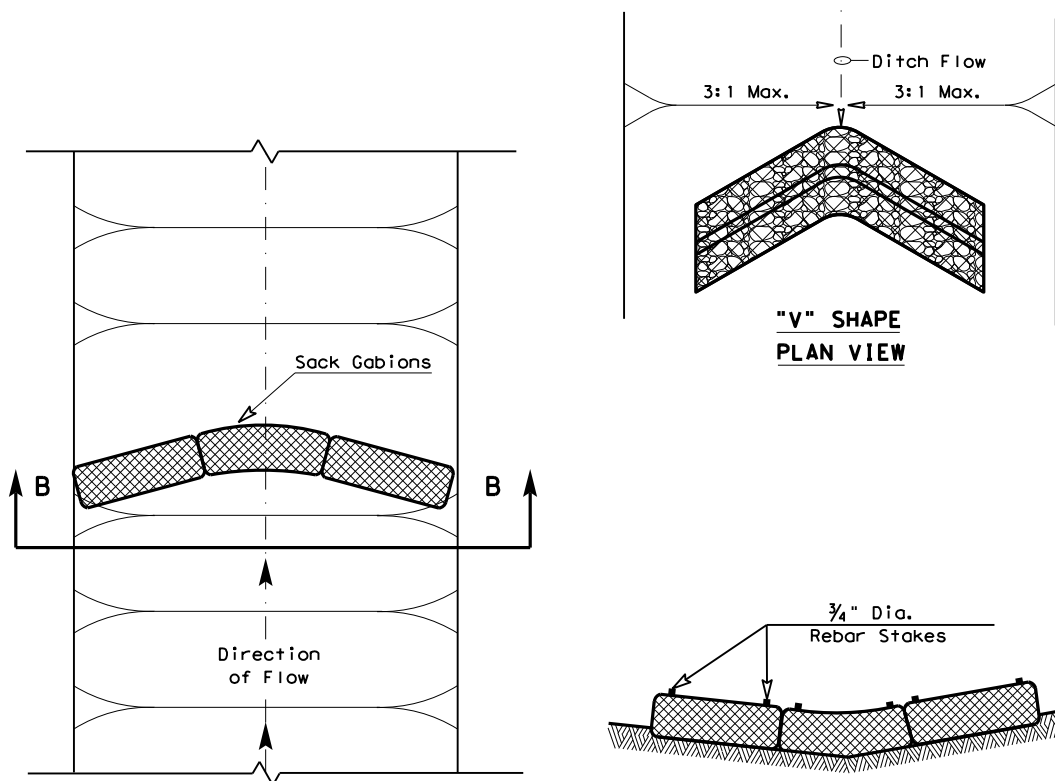
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

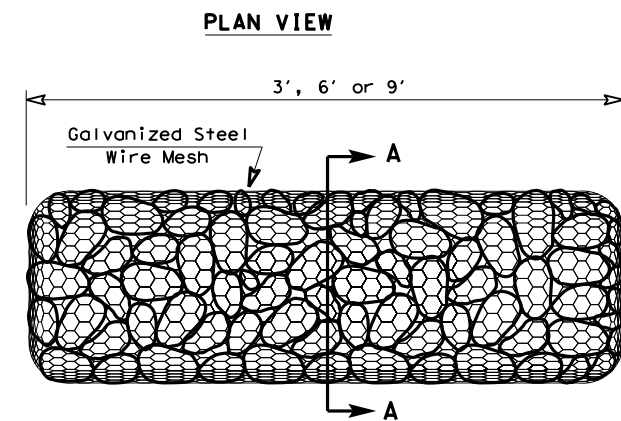


**FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE**

(RFD1)

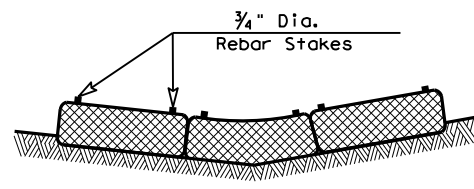


**"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW**

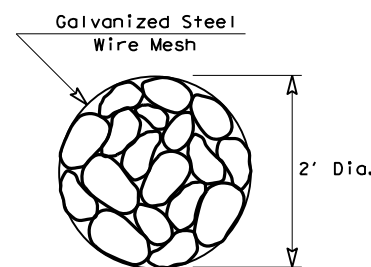


**TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)**

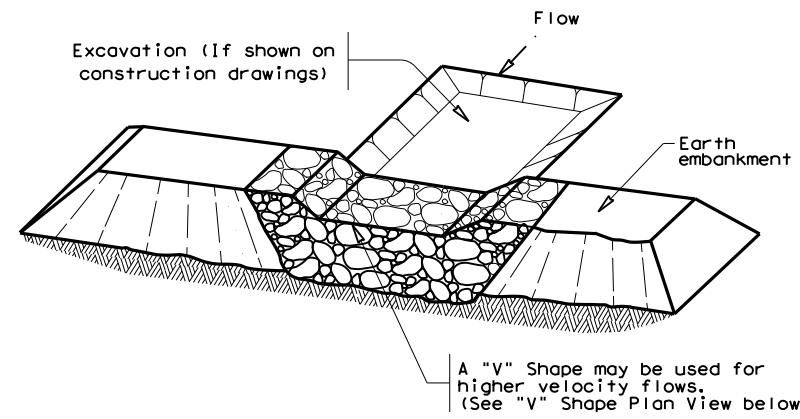
(RFD4)



**SECTION B-B**

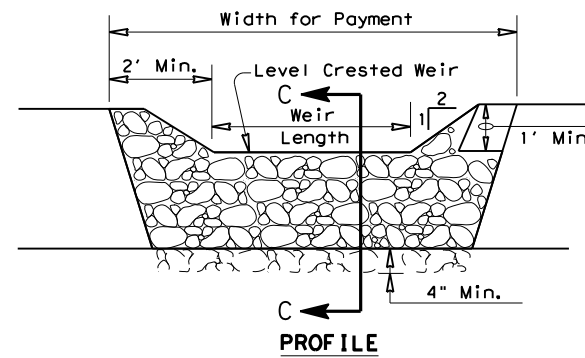


**SECTION A-A**

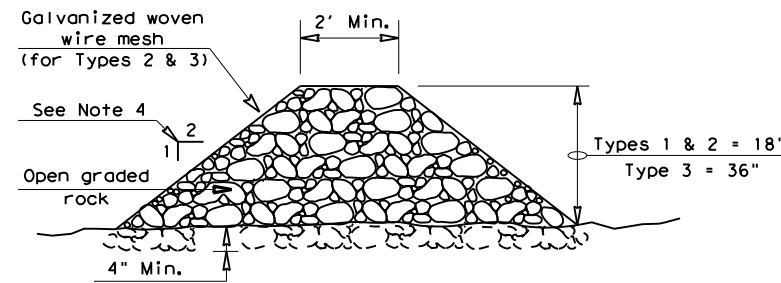


**FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP**

(RFD1) OR (RFD2)



**PROFILE**



**SECTION C-C**

**ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES**

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

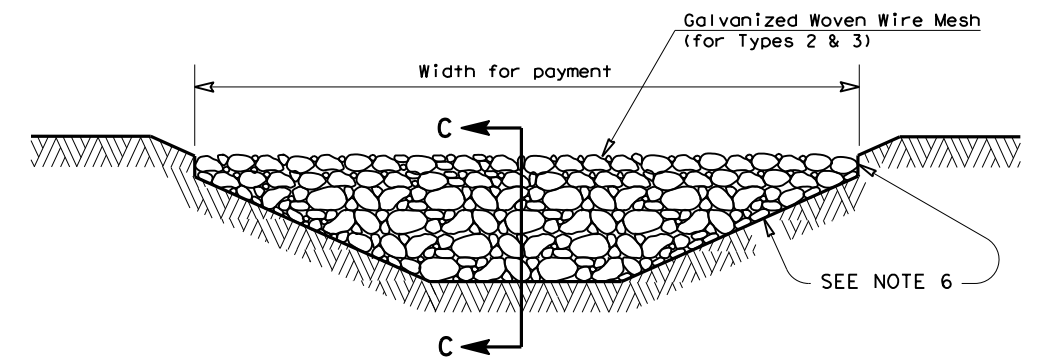
**Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

**Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

**Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate):** Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

**Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

**Type 5:** Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



**FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS**

(RFD1) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD3)

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

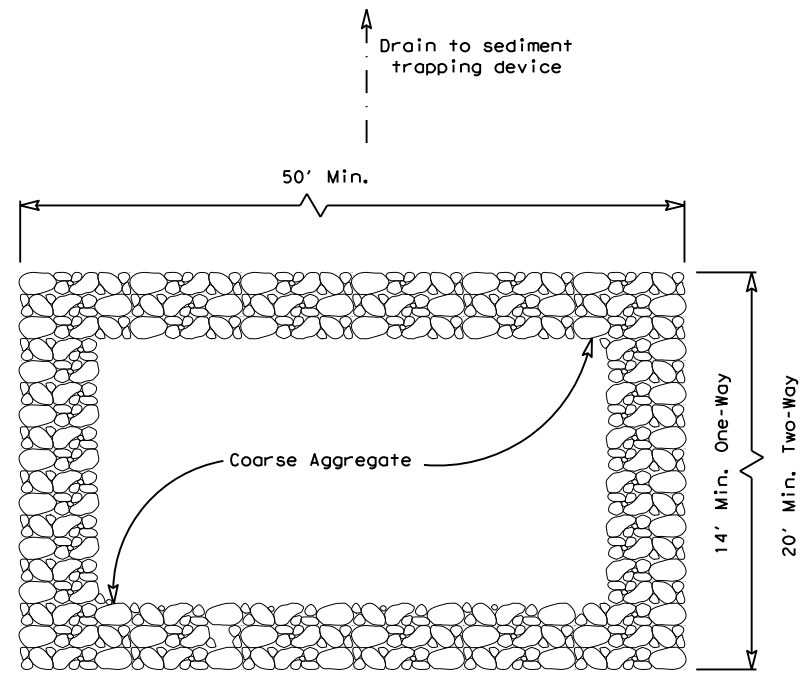
**PLAN SHEET LEGEND**

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

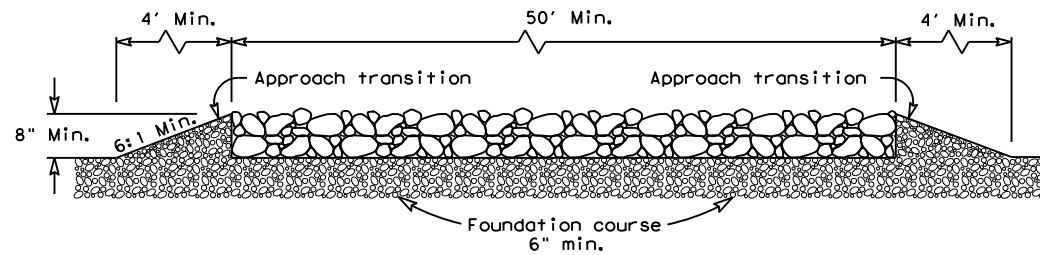
		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b>			
<b>ROCK FILTER DAMS</b>			
<b>EC(2) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	090119	204, ETC	CR
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	113	

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
 FILE:



**PLAN VIEW**

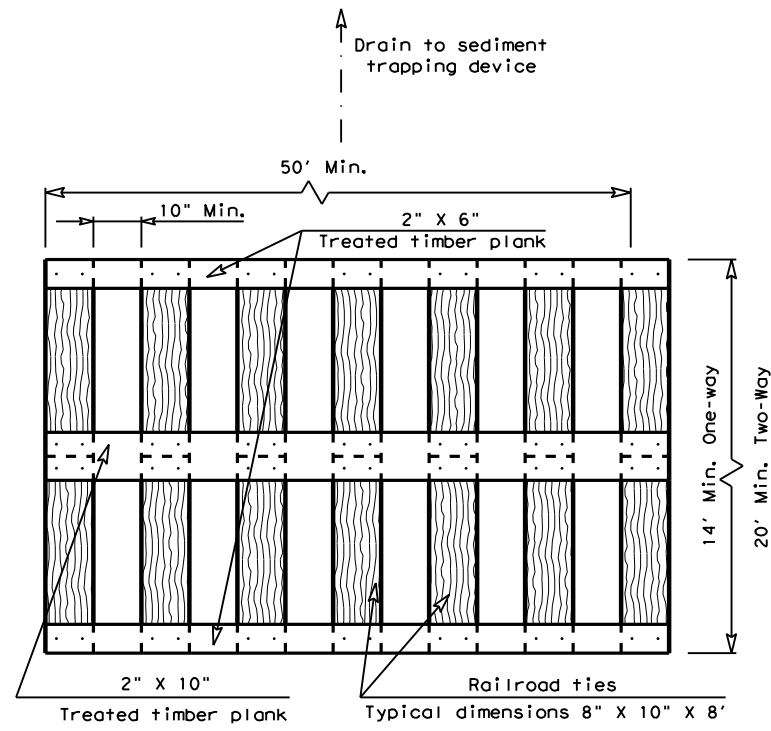


**ELEVATION VIEW**

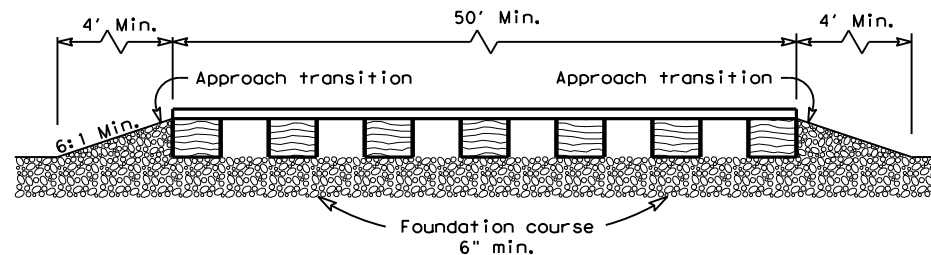
**CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)  
 ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)**

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)**

- The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
- The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materials approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
- Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



**PLAN VIEW**

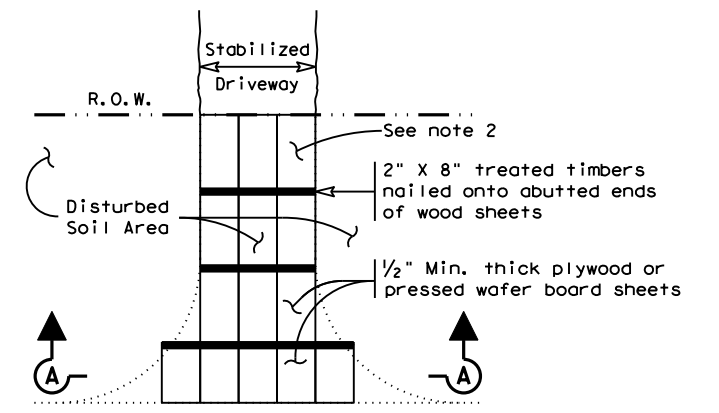


**ELEVATION VIEW**

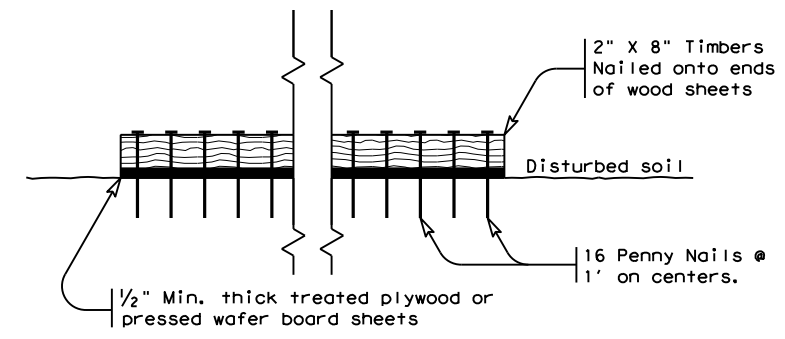
**CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)  
 TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)**

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)**

- The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with 1/2" x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
- The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
- Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



**PLAN VIEW**



**SECTION A-A  
 CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)  
 SHORT TERM**

**GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)**

- The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
- The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
- The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

		<i>Design Division Standard</i>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION,          SEDIMENT AND WATER          POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES          CONSTRUCTION EXITS          EC(3)-16</b>			
FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0901	19	204, ETC
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
PAR	GRAYSON, ETC	114	